

DECLASSIFIED

OCT 1965

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNLOADED FROM THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
DECLASSIFIED ON 10-18-2010
INTERVALS

S-2 SECTION
w/ENCLS

4TH MARINES

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 a/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

2 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #145
2. 011200H TO 021200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - AT 2243H D CO AT BT 487104 RECEIVED 15 ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE FROM VIC BT 485105. AREA WAS SEARCHED BUT NOTHING COULD BE FOUND. AT 2325H D CO VIC BT 488101 RECEIVED 10-15 ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM BT 490098. AREA WAS SEARCHED AND AGAIN NOTHING COULD BE FOUND.

2/4 - AT 1245H ROADLOOK AT BT 522043 STOPPED A CIVILIAN TRUCK MOVING NORTH. DURING SEARCH OF TRUCK TWO VN MALES WERE DISCOVERED HIDING. ONE MAN HAD A BUNDLE OF CLOTHES THAT APPEARED TO BE SOME TYPE OF UNIFORM. BOTH WERE TURNED OVER TO THE COLLECTION POINT. AT 2030H THE PLT CMDR WHO IS PRESENTLY TRAINING A PF COMPANY REPORTED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THE PF COMPANY COMMANDER.

(1) TWO NF VC COMPANIES AND TWO LP PLATOONS OPERATE IN THE AREA WEST OF KI PHU (2) BOUNDED BY BT 420060 - BT 460060 - BT 460030 - BT 420030.

(2) THE VC WANT TO HARVEST RICE IN THAT AREA. VC HARVEST RICE PADDIES AT NIGHT.

(3) BELIEVES THAT VC ARE HUNGRY AND WANT TO SURRENDER IF THEY ARE GIVEN PROTECTION.

3/3 - AT 010705H L CO PATROL AT BT 460062 RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC BT 454060. WHEN PATROL REACHED THE AREA THAT THE FIRE WAS COMING FROM THEY COULD FIND NOTHING BUT DID OBSERVE TWO VC MOVING INTO THE BRUSH VIC BT 452072. ONE WAS WEARING BLACK WITH A STRAW HAT AND THE OTHER WAS WEARING GREY CLOTHING. BOTH WERE CARRYING UNKNOWN TYPE OF WEAPONS. PATROL PURSUED THEM BUT THEY ESCAPED.

3/12 - NEGATIVE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

B CO, 3D AT BN - AT 0030H ON WAS REPORTED THAT A HAND GRENADE WAS THROWN AT PERIMETER GUARD AT BT 511089. FURTHER INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY WITH ADDITIONAL INFORMATION TO FOLLOW.

B CO, 3D REGON REPORTS THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION DURING PERIOD 254081 SEP 1965:

- (1) OP ESTABLISHED AT BT 113042.
- (2) SEVERAL SIGHTINGS OF VC IN GROUPS OF TWO TO NINE VIC BT 139051 MOVING WEST. BLACK CLOTHES WITH GOULIE HATS, SMALL ARMS AND PACKS.
- (3) OBSERVED 10 VCS MOVING SOUTH TOWARDS RIDGE LINE VIC BT 185005. HAD FLANK AND POINT SECURITY. UNIFORMS WERE DARK CAMOUFLAGED AND BLACK WITH PACKS. (4) OBSERVED 7 MEN WORKING IN RICE FIELD AT BT 103008. HAD ON BLACK UNIFORMS WITH PACKS.
- (5) OBSERVED 20 VC MOVING NORTH IN RICE PADDY AT BT 103046. WEARING BLACK AND GREEN CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORMS, PACKS AND SMALL ARMS.
- (6) WHILE BEING EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER AT BT 101012. SMALL ARMS FIRE WAS RECEIVED AS THE HELICOPTERS BECAME AIRBORNE. (7) IT WAS FELT THAT THERE WAS NOT AS MUCH RICE HARVESTING DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS AS WOULD BE EXPECTED. A GOOD OBSERVATION (IT WAS CLEAR THAT CONSIDERABLE RICE HARVESTING WAS TAKING PLACE DURING DARKNESS. NEARLY ALL MOVEMENT BY VC OBSERVED WAS TO THE NORTH.
- (8) IT WAS OBSERVED THAT IN THE MORNING SEVERAL VC WOULD MOVE SOUTHWEST FROM THE PADDIES IN GS BT 100511. BT 100611 INTO THE HILLS.
- (9) ALL ACTIVITY APPEARED TO BE IN LOWER AREAS WHERE WATER AND COVER WERE PLentiful. NO ACTIVITY WAS NOTED ON THE HIGH GROUND.
- (10) COUNTERINTELLIGENCE - ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON THE MURDER OF MR. TRUONG NHE AS REPORTED IN HATSON #1111 IS AS FOLLOWS: FIVE TO SEVEN MEN WENT TO THE HOME OF MR. LUONG NHE, TOOK HIM AND LEFT. SHE WAS NOT SEEN AGAIN UNTIL HIS BODY WAS DISCOVERED. BEFORE THE SAME MEN OR A DIFFERENT GROUP THEN WENT TO THE HOME OF A MAN LYING MORE MEN TOLD HIM THAT "TIME WAS UP" AND TOLD HIS WIFE "DO NOT COME OUT OR WE SHOOT". MR. LIEM, MR. KHANH AND MR. SOIC ARE REPORTED MISSING FROM THE VILLAGE OF KY XUAN BT 180101. IT HAS BEEN REPORTED THAT MR. LUONG NHE AND MR. LIEM HAD BEEN CHOSEN NEW VILLAGE CHIEFS IN THE GOVT OF VN PROGRAM.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FOR KY XUAN. ALL INFORMATION REPORTED IS RESULT OF AN INVESTIGATION
BY CO D CO. INVESTIGATION CONTINUES.

4. NEGATIVE

5. NEGATIVE

6. NEGATIVE

7. NEGATIVE

8. SENIOR ADVISOR, 2ND INF DIV ADVISES:

a. 24 SEP - BINH SON AGENT RPT C/3 - 100 YOUNG MEN TRAINING VAC BS
512867.

b. 24 SEP - SON TINH AGENT RPT C/3 - 110/77 BN LOC BS 738805. COMMANDED
BY ANH. HAS FOUR COMPANIES, 1/110 COMMANDED BY DINH KINH LOCATED
BS 724797. 2/110 CO LOCATED BS 724797. 3/110 CO LOCATED BS 717802. HVY
WEAPNS CO AND BN CP LOCATED BS 736805. ARMED WITH MANY HVY WEAPONS AND
RADIOS.

c. 25 SEP - LY TIN AGENT RPT C/4 - 100 VC LOCATED BT L20168. ARE
PREPARING 8 SAMPANS AND HAVE AERIAL PHOTOS OF BT L20168. INTEND TO
HARASS BA BAY BRIDGE. COMMANDED BY DO THE CHAP. DIV G-2 CMT: FIRST
REPORT OF VC WITH AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS.

d. 25 SEP - BINH SON AGENT RPT C/4 - 306TH VC BN LOCATED AT BS 440940 -
BS 460940 - BS 440920 - BS 460920 TO PROTECT VHF RADIO THAT CONNECTS TO
HANOI. DIV G-2 CMT: 306TH (UNCONFIRMED) NOT PREV REPORTED IN THIS AREA.

9. NEGATIVE

10. NO CHANGE

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

PAGE 3 OF 4

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY TO:

CG, III MAP (1)
 1/1 (5)
 2/1 (5)
 3/3 (3)
 3/12 (3)
 CO, 7TH MAR (2)
 MAG-12 (1)
 MAG-36 (1)
 LSU (1)
 LNO TAN KY (1)
 CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN (1)
 MCB-10 (1)
 MACS-7 (1)
 7TH CIT (1)
 HQ CO 11TH MAR (1)
 CO B, 3RD REGON BN (2)
 2D LAAM BN (1)
 1ST RADIO BN (3)
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

3 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 1ST MARINES INTSUM # 1146
2. 021200H TO 031200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 2/4 - AT 0100H A CO RECEIVED ONE INCOMING FRAG GRENADE VIC BT 526135. AREA WAS SEARCHED BUT NOTHING UNUSUAL COULD BE FOUND. AT 2205H D CO OBSERVED 2 INDIVIDUALS WALKING SOUTH ON TRAIL AT BT 487104. FAILED TO HALT WHEN CHALLENGED. TWO RDS OF S/A WERE FIRED AT THEM BUT WHEN AREA WAS CHECKED OUT THEY COULD NOT BE LOCATED.
- 2/4 - AT 1830H COMMUNICATIONS WIRE BETWEEN RMK (BT 528047) AND 2/4 CP WAS CUT. TWENTY ONE VN WHO WERE IN THE AREA WERE APPREHENDED AND TURNED IN TO THE COLLECTION POINT. AT 2120H E CO SQUAD OUTPOST (BT 506044) THOUGHT THEY SAW MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT. S/A FIRE WAS BROUGHT TO BEAR ON THE AREA AND A SEARCH WAS MADE, BUT NOTHING COULD BE FOUND.
- 3/3 - AT 021020H A PROPAGANDA LEAFLET WAS FOUND IN THE TRUNK OF A TREE VIC BT 459056. IT WAS PUBLISHED BY THE NATIONAL LIBERATION FRONT AND REQUESTED THE AMERICANS TO GO HOME. AT 021100H L CO PATROL AT BT 455067 DISCOVERED FOUR DRAWINGS IN THE SAND OF VARIOUS TYPES OF WEAPONS. ONE WAS POINTING SOUTH EAST AND THE OTHER THREE WERE POINTING SOUTH WEST.
- 3/12 - NEGATIVE
- HQ CO, 1TH MARINES - AT 2020H THE RADIO OPERATOR ON RLT-2 NET REPORTED HEARING ENGLISH BEING SPOKEN WITH A VIETNAMESE ACCENT ON HIS HEADPHONE. MAN INVESTIGATING WENT TO BT 534088 WHERE ANTENNA AND RADIO IS LOCATED. OBSERVED MAN RUNNING FROM RADIO AND STARTED TO GIVE CHASE, BUT GOT TANGLED UP IN BARBED WIRE AND MAN GOT AWAY. UPON INSPECTION OF RADIO IT WAS NOTED THAT THE FREQUENCY HAD BEEN CHANGED AND THAT THE HANDSET AND REMOTE UNIT WAS DISCONNECTED. AT 2126H IT WAS AGAIN REPORTED BY THE RADIO OPERATOR THAT HIS RADIO WAS BEING TAMPERED WITH. UPON INVESTIGATION IT WAS OBSERVED THAT THE BB-451 WAS OVERTURNED, THE PRC-47 WAS OFF FREQUENCY AND THE REMOTE UNIT HAD BEEN TAMPERED WITH. A THOROUGH SEARCH OF THE AREA WAS MADE BUT NOTHING COULD BE FOUND.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 1

CONFIDENTIAL

4. NEGATIVE

5. 3RD MARDIV G-2 REPORTS A NEW VC WARNING DEVICE: DEVICE MADE OUT OF A "C" RATION CAN. ONE END IS CUT OUT OF A CAN TO MAKE IT ACT AS AN AMPLIFIER. ON TOP OF CAN WAS A FLATTENED DOWN BEER CAP. THE CAP WAS WOUND BETWEEN TWO RUBBER BANDS. WHEN TRIP WIRE IS TRIPPED THE RUBBER BANDS UNWIND AND THE BEER CAP HITS THE "C" RATION CAN IN A MANNER THAT IT CREATES A SURPRISE EFFECT AND CAN BE HEARD CLEARLY FOR A LONG DISTANCE.

6. NEGATIVE

7. NEGATIVE

8. LY TIN DIST HQS ADVISOR -- AGENT RPT C/2 -- THREE MAN INFILTRATION TEAM MOVING FROM KHOUNG HIEP HAMLET VIC BT 480070 ACROSS RIVER TO APPROX 500-1000 METERS SOUTH OF AN TAN BRIDGE. SOMETIMES MOVE NE THROUGH LONG BINH HAMLET VIC BT 505070 THEN MOVE SE. RETURN BY SAME ROUTE. HAVE BEEN OPERATING FOR 4 OR 5 NIGHTS SINCE 28 SEP. COLLECTING INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION. NOT ARMED AND WEARING FARMER TYPE CIVILIAN CLOTHING.

I CORPS ADVISORY GROUP DANANG ADVISES:

a. 24 SEP -- QUAN TIN AGENT C/3 -- 1 VC CO MOVED FROM BT 230215 TO 205188, COMMANDED BY NGUYEN CONG. 2D DIV G-2 CMT. 4/16 LF CO.

b. 27 SEP -- QUANG TIN AGENT RPT F/6 -- 300 VC LOC BT 405075 AND BT 398075 WITH 1-81MM MORT, 2-60MM MORT, 2-57MM RR, COMMANDED BY SON.

c. 27 SEP -- QUAN TIN AGENT RPT F/6 -- 2 VC CO LOC BT 224203 AND BT 240203. CARRIED AMMO BY BIKE FROM PHUOC HIEP TO BT 187184. 2D DIV G-2 CMT. PROB ELEM 70TH BN.

d. 25 SEP -- QUANG NGAI AGENT RPT C/2 -- ON 20 SEP 200 MEN OF 20TH BN MOVED FROM BS 356590 TO BT 350635. ARMED WITH 2-60MM MORT, 1-57MM RR, COMMANDED BY ZIEU. SOIC CMT. 20TH LOC BS 367675 ON 15 SEP. ZIEU UNCFM. SIA CMT. NORMAL AREA OF 20TH.

e. 25 SEP -- QUANG NGAI AGENT RPT C/4 -- ON 24 SEP 105TH BN MOVED FROM BS 580830 TO BS 570848. COMMANDED BY NGUYEN THANH CAN. ON 20 SEP 90TH BN LOC VINH TUY BS 460844 AND BS 448805. VC SAID THEY WILL REST AND THEN INCREASE ACTIVITY. COMMANDED BY HANH. SOIC CMT. 90TH POSS IN AREA. SIA CMT. 90TH RPTD BS 430975 ON 18 SEP. UNCFM UNLESS ANOTHER UNIT IS CALLING ITSELF 90TH. 90TH HELD IN QUANG TIN.

f. 27 SEP -- QUAN NGAI AGENT RPT C/3 -- 1 CO LOC BS 399867 ON 24 SEP. 307TH BN LOC BS 437890. 129TH BN WITH 300 LABORERS LOC BS 546902. 162ND BN LOC BS 552865. 52ND BN LOC BS 684867. HQ 102ND REGT LOC BS 691757. HQ 306TH REGT LOC BS 684867. 200 VC JUNKS LOC BS 546891

CONFIDENTIAL

AND BS 553894. SOIC CMT. 52ND, 60TH AND 90TH OFTEN RPTD THIS AREA. 109TH UNCFM. FIRST RPT ON 102ND REGT, 306, 129TH BN, 162ND BN, 307TH BN. SIA CMT. 102 AKA 1ST, HELD IN QUANG TIN, 52ND ELEM ACPT, BUT NOT ENTIRE BN. ALL OTHERS UNCFM. JUNKS ALSO RPTD IN ALLEGED BUILDUP IN TU PHUOC AREA. POSS NEW VC TACTIC TO CARRY ASSAULT FORCES IN JUNKS. 2D DIV G-2 ADV CMT. THE NUMBER AND SIZE OF UNITS ARE PROB GREATLY EXAGGERATED. THIS RPT DOES NOT POINT OUT THE RECENTLY RPTD BUILDUP IN WESTERN BINH SON, WITH DISTRICT HQ THE SUPPOSED TGT.

g. 27 SEP - QUANG NGAI AGENT RPT C/3 - 1 BARRACKS 40M x 5M AND 11 OTHER BLDGS LOC BS 365845 AND BS 341820. ONE BLDG WAS FOR FOOD STORAGE, ONE TO HOLD POWS. VC HOLD 120 VIETNAMESE AND 80 MONTAGNARD SOLDIERS.

h. 24 SEP - QUANG TIN AGENT RPT C/3 - APPROX 2 YRS AGO VC BUILT SECRET AREA BT 135255, BT 135265, BT 150268. AREA HAS BECOME MIL BASE OF DANANG. QUANG NAM INTER PROVINCE COM BASE CONSISTS OF 2 WPNS DEPOTS (HU AND LT), 2 JAILS (NATL CADRE, FGN AND NATL SOLDIERS), 1 MIL EQUIP DEPOT, 2 FOOD DEPOTS, AND MAIL SHOP WHICH PROD EXPLO, HAND GRENADES, AND REPAIRS WPNS. WAR MAT COMING TO QUANG TIN PROV IS TRANS FR BINH SON THROUGH PHUOC SON, DONG LING, THO SON INTO SECRET AREA. WAS MAT AND FOOD FR 5TH MIL ZONE OR QUANG TIN IS BROUGHT THROUGH CORRIDOR FR PHUOC TAN, PHUOC CAM, DA DEN MT TO BASE AREA. WHEN WAR MAT AND OTHER SUP ARE SENT BY SEA FR NVN THEY ARE BROUGHT THROUGH BINH DUONG TO BINH GIANG, BINH DINH, BINH TRI OR THROUGH HUNG MY AND BINH TU TO BINH PHU FR THERE TO BASE AREA. SOIC CMT. MANY PREV RPT'S REC THAT VC HAVE BUILT CAMPS AND DEPOTS IN MT AREA OF DUONG CHAU ON LONG CAM. VC COMMAND AND OCCUPY THE VIL AROUND BINH PHU, BINH LANH, PHUOC CAM AND PHUOC LONG.

- 9. NEGATIVE
- 10. NO CHANGE
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

() CONFIDENTIAL

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/1	(5)
2/1	(5)
3/3	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 2TH MAR	(2)
MAG-22	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
1501	(1)
INFO TAM KY	(1)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
MCB 10	(1)
MAC 34	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO 1TH MAR	(1)
GO P, 3RD RECON BN	(2)
2D LAM BN	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Main), 3rd Marine Division (Main), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

4 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #117

2. 031200H TO 041200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - AT 2343H A CO AMBUSH VIC BT 527112 HAD ONE PERSON APPROACH IT. THREE ROUNDS WERE FIRED AT HIM BUT INDIVIDUAL GOT AWAY IN THE DARKNESS. AT 2325H C CO (-) OF AT BT 511127 TOOK ONE ROUND OF INCOMING S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN DIRECTION. AT 2337H D CO PATROL RECEIVED TEN ROUNDS S/A FIRE VIC BT 488095. REACTION PATROL SENT OUT AND THEY RECEIVED 6-7 ROUNDS S/A FIRE. AREA SEARCHED BUT NOTHING COULD BE FOUND. AT 2215H H&S CO PERIMETER SENTRY RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS S/A FIRE VIC BT 526090. FIRE WAS COMING FROM THE REAR OF HIS POSITION. FIRE WAS RETURNED AND PATROL SENT OUT BUT RETURNED AFTER CONTACT COULD NOT BE MADE.

2/4 - AT 1415, CAMPUS IV AT BT 451039 FOUND A "BOUNCING BETHY" TYPE MINE IN HLZ VIC BT 451036. MINE WAS MADE UP OF TOMATO CAN WITH AMMUNITION MADE PRESSURE FUSE. WERE NOT ABLE TO DETERMINE WHEN MINE WAS BURIED. MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE. AT 2250H A PLATOON OF M CO AT BT 432039 REPORTED RECEIVING SEVERAL ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM EDGE OF VILLAGE VIC BT 435042. FIRE WAS RETURNED AND AREA WAS SEARCHED BUT NO EVIDENCE OF VC COULD BE FOUND.

3/3 - AT 030905H, I CO PLATOON PATROL RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM VILLAGE VIC BT 452074. AS THEY WERE CROSSING RICE PADDY VIC BT 453073. FIRE WAS NOT RETURNED BY PATROL SINCE THE VC FIRE COULD NOT BE PINPOINTED.

3/12 - NEGATIVE

HQ, 4TH MARINES - AT 2215H POST #16 AT BT 530090 OBSERVED A PERSON TO THEIR RIGHT FRONT. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED AND PERSON WAS CHALLENGED. PERSON RAN AWAY AND WOULD NOT HALT. SENTRY FIRED 8-10 RDS AT HIM BUT INDIVIDUAL ESCAPED INTO THE DARKNESS.

b. NEW TACTICS - A CO 1/4 REPORTS THAT STRIPS OF PLASTIC HAVE BEEN PLACED ON FORWARD PROTECTIVE WIRE VIC BT 527111 DURING PAST 48 HOURS. THE PLASTIC IS ATTACHED TO THE WIRE APPROX 200 METERS IN FRONT OF POSITIONS IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO ALLOW A MAN, AT NIGHT, TO AIM AT THE PLASTIC AND A POINT JUST BELOW THE SKY LINE CAUSING THE POINT OF IMPACT TO BE A MARINE POSITION.

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. NEGATIVE

5. 3/3 PATROL REPORTS:

a. SEVERAL TUNNELS ON HILL VIC BT 453068. SOME WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED.

AG RPTS FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

a. OBS HOLE ON TOP OF HILL APPROX 5 METERS IN DIAMETER AT BS 683972 UNDER TREE.

b. CAVE OR TUNNEL ENTRANCE AT BS 687969.

6. NEGATIVE

7. NEGATIVE

8. I CORPS ADVISORY GROUP DANANG ADVISES:

a. 25 SEP - QUANG NGAI AGENT RPT C/3 - 100 LABORERS MOVED TO TINH TRUNG BS 442950 CARRYING WOODEN BOXES 1 M X .50 M X .40 M GUARDED BY 70 VC. BOXES COULD BE MORTAR AND MR ALSO PREV RPTD VIC TINH TRUNG. MAY BE ESTABLISHED ALO DUMP FOR WINTER OPERATIONS. ALSO COULD BE PREPARING BATTLEFIELD FOR SPRING OPERATIONS.

b. 25 SEP - QUANG TIN AGENT RPT C/4 - THU BUONG UNIT, STRENGTH 400, MOVED TO BT 425061 WHERE THEY COORD WITH 100 MILITIA. ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORT, 1-57MM RR, 3-MG, 12-BAR. SDIC GHT: OFTEN RPTD AS BN SIZE UNIT BUT NOT CONFIRMED.

c. 26 SEP - QUANG TIN AGENT RPT C/3 - 100 VC WITH 60 GUERRILLAS MOVED FROM HOA VINH TO BT 430110, BT 420110 BECAUSE OF USMC TROOPS WHICH OPERATE AT HOA VINH. ARMED WITH 1-MG. COMMANDED BY LOAN CAM CU AND VO TRINH.

d. 27 SEP - QUANG NGAI AGENT RPT C/3 - 2 VC REG COMPANIES MOVED FROM WEST OF SON TINH TO EAST OF SON TINH, BS 665844, BS 676843, WITH NUMBER OF LABORERS. ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORT, 2-MG, 30-AR. COMMANDED BY MINH. 2D DIV G-2 GHT: MINH RPTD AS PLATOON LDR OF PLATOON T-19.

9. NEGATIVE

10. NO CHANGE

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. E. Warner
C. E. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

OO, III MAF
1/6
2/6
3/3
3/22
OO, VII MAF
MAC-12
MAC-96
LSU
LNO TAM KY
OO, A CO 1ST AIRAC BN
MOB-10
MACS-7
7TH CBT
HQ CO 4TH MAF
OO B, 3RD BNCOM BN
2D LAM BN
1ST RADIO BN
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI

(1)
(2)
(3)
(4)
(5)
(6)
(7)
(8)
(9)
(10)
(11)
(12)
(13)
(14)
(15)
(16)
(17)
(18)
(19)
(20)
(21)
(22)
(23)
(24)
(25)
(26)
(27)
(28)
(29)
(30)
(31)
(32)
(33)
(34)
(35)
(36)
(37)
(38)
(39)
(40)
(41)
(42)
(43)
(44)
(45)
(46)
(47)
(48)
(49)
(50)
(51)
(52)
(53)
(54)
(55)
(56)
(57)
(58)
(59)
(60)
(61)
(62)
(63)
(64)
(65)
(66)
(67)
(68)
(69)
(70)
(71)
(72)
(73)
(74)
(75)
(76)
(77)
(78)
(79)
(80)
(81)
(82)
(83)
(84)
(85)
(86)
(87)
(88)
(89)
(90)
(91)
(92)
(93)
(94)
(95)
(96)
(97)
(98)
(99)
(100)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

5 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER

TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: SENIOR ADVISOR, ADVISORY TEAM #2, QUANG NGAI

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #1148
 2. 041200H TO 051200H
 3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - AT 0528H INDIVIDUAL APPROACHED C CO LINES VIC BT 424106. CHALLENGE WAS ISSUED. MAN RAN AWAY. TWO RDS WERE FIRED AT HIM, NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 2310H SQUAD PATROL FROM D CO TAKEN UNDER FIRE VIC BT 483102 FROM BT 483088. ESTIMATE S/A WITH A/W. AMBUSH WAS TRIGGERED BY ONE (1) RD CARBINE FIRE AND ONE (1) CONCUSSION GRENADE, ESTIMATE 8-10 AMBUSHERS WITH ONE (1) A/W OR BAR. FIRING WAS FROM VIC OF VILLAGE. FOUND ONE (1) DISARMED 105MM ROUND VIC BT 493104. CARBINE CARTRIDGE CASES FOUND VIC BT 485104. AT 1110H D CO CAPTURED ONE (1) VCC THAT REPORTED TO THEIR MEDCAP SICK CALL ON KY XUAN. HE WAS OF MILITARY AGE AND HAD AN OLD BULLET WOUND IN HIS LEG. ITT SENT TO 1/4 CP TO INTERROGATE. AT 0130H MAG-36 APPREHENDED TWO (2) CURFEW VIOLATORS VIC BT 523131. ONE (1) MAN LANDED IN A BOAT AND ONE (1) WOMAN WENT TO MEET HIM. BOTH ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE WHEN CHALLENGED. MALE: NGUYEN BA #133363; KY HA, TAM KY, QUANG NAM. WOMAN: NGO THE TAU (3); NO ID CARD. TAKEN TO 1/4 COLL PT FOR FURTHER TRANSPORTATION TO CHU LAI COMPOUND.
- 2/4 - NEGATIVE
- 3/3 - CO "I" CONDUCTED A CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION OF KHUONG THO (1) BT 452075. AT FIRST LIGHT COMPANY "I" MOVED TO THE TRENCHES AND FIGHTING HOLES AT THE VILLAGE BOUNDARY TAKING THE VILLAGERS COMPLETELY BY SURPRISE. CO "I" HELD THEIR POSITION WHILE THE LY TIN DISTRICT CHIEF, 4 OF HIS AGENTS, A PF SQUAD AND ONE (1) PLATOON OF CO "I" CONDUCTED A DETAILED SEARCH OF VILLAGE. THE VN INTELL AGENTS SCREENED THE ASSEMBLED VILLAGERS AND FOUND TWO (2) KNOWN VC CELL LEADERS. ONE REFUSED TO ANSWER QUESTIONS BUT THE OTHER GAVE CONSIDERABLE INFO WHICH INCLUDED THE NAMES OF 8 TO 10 OTHER VC IN THE AREA, AND THE LOC OF A LARGE TUNNEL NEAR THE VILLAGE WHICH WAS BLOWN LATER IN THE DAY BY DEMOLITIONS. WHILE THE VILLAGERS WERE BEING INTERROGATED 3 OR 4 VC OPENED FIRE FROM A SMALL HILL NEAR THE VILLAGE. THE PF'S AND ONE (1) PLATOON OF CO "I" PURSUED THE VC AND SEARCHED THE SURROUNDING AREA BUT COULD NOT FIND ANYONE. AT APPROX 1230H THE CO BEGAN A GRADUAL WITHDRAWAL. THE 2 VCC WERE TAKEN TO THE REGIMENTAL COLLECTION POINT.

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

3



100

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

[illegible]

21

24

3/5

3/12

CO, 7TH MAR

WAG-12

121G-36

1.91

LNO TAM KY

CO, A CO LSE ANTRAG EN

44-38861-10

1997 Jan 2

721 CIT

NO CO 1 23 1944

CC 3. 322 RECORD BN

ALM 501

LA RADIO RM

COLLECTED ABOUT 900 ANIMALS NOTED.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MO DIARY

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), AF
 o/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

6 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION
 INFO: SENIOR ADVISOR, ADVISORY TEAM #2, QUANG NGAI

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #1149

2. 051200H TO 061200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - S WITH MANY SORES ON LEGS REPORTED TO SICK CALL. SORES APPEARED TO BE BULLET WOUNDS. 2 CMT: ITT REPORTED THAT THE MAN WAS PHYSICALLY DEFECTIVE AND THAT SIMILAR WOUNDS HAD BEEN DIAGNOSED AS A SKIN DISORDER. PRISONER WAS TAKEN TO LY TIN FOR FURTHER INTERVIEW. LY TIN AGENT REPORTED ONE (1) VC KILLED BY D CO PATROL DURING AMBUSH OF 4 OCT 65. D CO REPORTED NEGATIVE RESULTS UPON SEARCH OF AREA. AT 051700H ONE (1) VCS WAS SENT BACK TO REGT COLL POINT. SUSPECT HAD ASSORTED GEAR, BLACK UTILITIES, A GRENADE FUSE AND TEMPORARY ID CARD IN HIS POSE. RVN JUNK FLEET #15 REPORTS A VC PLATOON OR LARGER UNIT HAS MOVED TO KY XUAN. HAVE BURIED WEAPONS. ALL HAVE ID CARDS. UN 1 IS ARMED WITH S/A AND POSS BAR'S. SAME UNIT THAT WAS ON ISLAND 2 OCT 65. (REPORT IS UNCONFIRMED).

2/4 - AT 0640H SD 2A ENCOUNTERED HILL COVERED WITH BOOBY TRAPS AT COORD BT 450052. BOOBY TRAPS WERE FRAG GRENADES WITH TRIP WIRES, WHICH WERE BLOWN BY DEMOLITIONS.

3/3 - AT 0845H, COMPANY K FOUND FOUR (4) BOUNDING TYPE AP MINES AT COORD BT 459070 WHICH WERE BLOWN BY DEMOLITIONS. AT 0920H, COMPANY K FOUND SIX (6) BOUNDING TYPE AP MINES AND ONE (1) 81MM ROUND EMPLOYED AS A BOOBY TRAP. ALL WERE BLOWN BY DEMOLITIONS. AT 1135H, COMPANY K FOUND ONE (1) 155MM DUD AT COORD BT 435062 WHICH WAS BLOWN BY DEMOLITIONS.

3/12 - AT 0805H 10 VN FEMALES APPREHENDED HARVESTING RICE VIC BT 548038, WERE RETURNED TO BN CP AND THEN TAKEN TO REGT COLLECTION POINT.

g. CHILDREN HAVE BEEN OBSERVED IN AND AROUND MARINE POSITIONS. REPORTS OF STOLEN AMMUNITION AND WEAPONS ARE ON THE INCREASE. MISSING: M-11, SER NO 934862 - 918837 - 92739 - 848567. MISSING FROM MAG-36 AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

a. NONE

b. 2 VCS

c. NONE

5. NEGATIVE

6. NEGATIVE

7. NEGATIVE

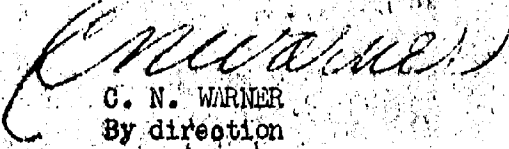
8. POSS VC PLATOON (REIN) MOVED TO KY XUAN ISLAND, GS 4910 ON 5 OCT 65.

9. NEGATIVE

10. NO CHANGE

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE


 C. N. WARNER
 By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(5)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(1)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(2)
2D LAAM BN	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, ADVISORY TEAM #2, QUANG NGAI (1)	

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

7 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: SENIOR ADVISOR, ADVISORY TEAM #2, QUANG NGAI

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #150
2. 061200H TO 071200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - NEGATIVE

2/4 - AT 1745H, HELO RECON RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE APPROX. 40 VC MOVING NORTH AT BS 378998. FIRE WAS RETURNED BY HELO WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

3/3 - AT 1620H, COMPANY "K" REPORTED ONE OF THEIR PATROLS HAD UNCOVERED A WELL CAMOUFLAGED RICE CACHE IN 50 AND 25 GALLON DRUMS AT COORD BT 431057. FIVE (5) VN WERE OBS RUNNING FROM AREA INTO TREE LINE VIC COORD BT 429055. ONE SMALL CAVE AND A BAMBOO SIGNAL WERE DISCOVERED IN VIC OF THE RICE CACHE. THE CAVE WAS DESTROYED. AN EST 500 POUNDS OF RICE WAS ALSO DESTROYED, BECAUSE OF THE INFEASIBILITY OF EVAC IT DUE TO LOCATION AND PROXIMITY TO A VC VILLAGE. THE BAMBOO SIGNAL CONSISTED OF 2 PIECES OF BAMBOO TIED TOGETHER AT EACH END WITH VINE IN SUCH A WAY AS TO FORM A CIRCLE 8 INCHES IN DIAMETER. SIGNAL WAS LOCATED 15 PAGES FROM RICE CACHE.

3/12 - AT 2325H BTRY G RPTD TURNING LIGHTS ON AND SEEING TWO (2) PEOPLE IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION VIC BT 548044. FIVE (5) RDS S/A FIRED INTO BUSH WHERE THEY TRIED HIDING. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

g. FOUR (4) ARVN SOLDIERS APPREHENDED FOUR (4) DESERTERS ON KY HOA ISLAND. THE EIGHT (8) MEN WERE DETAINED FOR IDENTIFICATION IN KY HA VILLAGE AND THEIR PAPERS WERE IN ORDER. ALL WERE RELEASED.

4. NEGATIVE
5. NEGATIVE
6. NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS

a. NONE

b. A MR TRINH MINH HIEU HAS BEEN DESIGNATED ASSISTANT VILLAGE CHIEF FOR KY HOA. UNTIL SECURITY CHECK IS COMPLETE MAN WILL BE CARRIED AS GRAY PERSONALITY AND FULLY COOPERATE WITH THIS MAN IN CIVIL AFFAIRS.

8. LO TAM KY ADVISES:

a. 29 SEP LY TIN SECRET AGT C/2 - A VC BN OF 300 MEN DESIGNATED 34/051 CMD BY KHANH, LOC BS 390990 ARMED W/1/81MM MORT, 2/60MM MORT, 2 MG, 2 BAR, WEARING GRAY UNIFORMS W/MATERIAL HATS INTEND TO IMPRESS LABORERS TO TRANSPORT RICE, MIL EQUIP, WOUNDED TROOPS AND DAMAGED WPNS FR BS 390990 TO KY YEN VILLAGE OF TAM KY DISTRICT (MOUNTAIN AREA) SIA CMT: BN SIZE UNIT OFTEN RPTD THIS AREA BUT 34/051 NOTED AS FIRST RPT.

b. 29 SEP TAM KY AGT C/3 - 100 VC CMD BY NGO TRA AND LE KIM BANG ARMED W/1/57MM RR LOC BT 320120 INTEND TO HARASS NEARBY AREAS. SOIC CMT: PROB CO OF 70TH BN S-2 CMT: TRA CARDED AS A CMDR OF THE A/12 LFC

6. 29 SEP TAM KY AGT C/3 - 120 VC CMD BY THAI BA ARMED W/1/60MM MORT, 1/57MM RR, 1 MG, LOC BT 229208-243146. SOIC CMT: PROB ELM A/16 LFC.

d. 30 SEP TAM KY SOIC AGT C/3 - TAM KY'S ECONOMIC CADRE HAS FORCED THE PEOPLE OF KY THINH TO ATTEND A MEETING AT BT 230210, AFTER THE MEETING, THE VC GAVE EACH MAN 200 \$ VN WITH WHICH TO BUY MATERIAL, KEROSENE, AND SHORTENING OIL AND TO BRING THESE SUPPLIES TO HAMLET 5, TAM KY SOIC CMT: FIRST RPT SIA CMT: A CONTINUED EFFORT ON THE VC PART OF RESUPPLY.

e. 30 SEP TAM KY SOIC AGT C/3 - ACCORDING TO HUYNH DOC DEP FRONT LDR KY SON. THE VC HAVE 3 AMMO AND WPNS DEPOTS AT BT 235053. THERE ARE 80 VC ON PERMANENT GUARD AT THIS AREA.

f. 01 OCT TAM KY SOIC AGT C/2 - A VC CO DESIGNATED ANTITANK, ARMED W/2/57MM RR, 3 MG LOC BT 255180. SOIC CMT: PROB A/16 LFC

g. 01 OCT LY TIN SOIC AGT C/3 - 200 VC OF THE 94TH BN ARMED W/1/81 MM MORT, 1/60MM MORT, 1 MG, LOC BT 350080.

h. 02 OCT TAM KY APA SOURCE C/4 - ELEM OF THE 70TH BN LOC BT 239166-243147. S-2 CMT: 2ND RPT OF 70TH BN ELEM THESE LOCATIONS.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 020CT LY TIN APA SOURCE C/4 - 3 VC CO'S OF THE 80TH BN SECRET NAME A/7 LOC AT BT 335152-3571142 ARMED W/3/60MM MORT, 3 MG, BAR'S CMD BY VINH AND DRESSED IN KHAKI AND BLACK UNIFORMS.

9. NEGATIVE

10. NO CHANGE

11. I CORPS ADVISORY GROUP REPORTED INFO FROM DISTRICT AGENT C/3. A COURSE ON THE B-40 WEAPON LASTED ONE (1) MONTH AND WAS THE FIRST CONDUCTED IN THIS AREA. B-40 SAID TO BE OF CZECH MANUFACTURE AND THREE (3) TIMES MORE POWERFUL THAN THE 57MM RR. CLASS CONVENED FOR 50 CADRE IN TRAINING AREA VIC BS 246930, 20 MILES WSW OF CHU LAI. FOUR (4) NEW B-40'S IN TRAINING AREA.

12. NO CHANGE.

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

CO, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(5)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSJ	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(1)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(2)
2D LAAM BN	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
o/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

8 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: SENIOR ADVISOR, ADVISORY TEAM #2, QUANG NGAI

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #151

2. 071200H TO 081200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - AT 2235H COMPANY D APPREHENDED FIVE (5) VCS VIC BT 497083. THEY WERE CURFEW BREAKERS. ALL CLAIMED TO BE OF HOA AN HAMLET, KY XUAN VILLAGE BT 483104. AT 0025H D-2 PATROL RECEIVED ONE (1) INCOMING CONCUSSION GRENADE VIC BT 494104. AREA SEARCHED. NO ENEMY FOUND. SUSTAINED ONE USMC WIA. AT 1555H MAG-36 OUTPOST RECEIVED INCOMING S/A VIC BT 526131. S/A FIRE APPEARED TO COME FROM VIC BT 510120. SENTRY ON DUTY FIRED THREE (3) RDS TO SIGNAL HE WAS RECEIVING S/A FIRE. SENTRY REPORTED HEARING AUTOMATIC FIRE AND THEN A JUNK, WITH 50 CAL MG MOUNTED ON IT, APPREHENDED ONE (1) SAIL BOAT. ALL FIRING CEASED. S-2 CMT: LOCAL JUNK FLEET #15 ADVISOR STATES THAT NO CRAFT FROM HIS ORGANIZATION PARTICIPATED IN THE INCIDENT. NO FURTHER DETAILS AVAILABLE.

2/4 - AT 0834H "H" PATROL (H-1) CAPTURED 3 VCS VIC BT 442053 AND EVACUATED THEM TO COLLECTION POINT CHU LAI. AT 1150H RECEIVED REPORT FROM GAILWIND THAT VCS WERE FRIENDLY. AT 0805H HELO RECON FLIGHT RECEIVED 8-10 RDS S/A FROM ONE A/W AND ONE RIFLE VIC BT 350024. ROTAR BLADES POSS HIT BY GLANCING ROUND. TRENCHES SIGHTED FROM BT 350019 TO 359017.

3/3 - COMPANY "M" AND "K" CONDUCTED AN EXTENSIVE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION AGAINST 2 VC COMPANIES REPORTED TO BE AT COORD BT 429072 AND BT 424064. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

3/12 - NEGATIVE

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

a. NONE

b. 8 VCS TURNED INTO COLLECTION POINT. 3 WERE REPORTED FRIENDLY. BY ADVISORS TAM KY.

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. NEGATIVE
6. NEGATIVE
7. NEGATIVE
8. NEGATIVE
9. NEGATIVE
10. NO CHANGE
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER

By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(5)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(1)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MAC S-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(2)
2D LAAM BN	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

9 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: SENIOR ADVISOR, ADVISORY TEAM #2, QUANG NGAI

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #152
2. 081200H TO 091200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - AT APPROX 2155H, CO "A" RECEIVED THREE (3) INCOMING RDS S/A FROM BT 528108. SQUAD SENT TO CHECK OUT AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 2130H, CO "B" PICKED UP THREE (3) CURFEW VIOLATORS AT BT 515095 WHILE CROSSING FROM KY XUAN ISLAND TO KY HA VILLAGE. SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. AT APPROX 2315, MARINES ON GUARD AT HAMLET CHIEF'S HOUSE BT 525083, SAW TWO (2) PERSONS. WHEN CHALLENGED, THEY RAN. GUARDS FIRED 4 RDS. POSSIBLY HIT ONE WHO WAS SEEN TO FALL INTO BRUSH. AREA CHECKED, NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 1315H, PLATOON SIZE PATROL FROM CO "D" WITH PF MADE SEARCH OF DONG AN HAMLET BT 491091. PF FOUND: 1-VC FIELD PACK, 1-MOSQUITO BAR VN, 3-SETS UTILITIES, 1-TIN ASPIRIN, 1-TIN APC, 1-HYPO NEEDLE, 1-SHELTER HALF VN, 1-US PONCHO. ALL GEAR WITH PF. THE PF ARE GOING TO TRY TO CATCH THE OWNER OF THE GEAR. AT 1700 MR. CHUNG SENT A FOUR (4) MAN PATROL TO THE NORTH END OF KY XUAN ISLAND, AT 1745 SHOTS WERE HEARD FROM THAT VICINITY (VIC DONG XUAN BT 485116). IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER TEN (10) PF HEADED NORTH. SIX (6) MORE SHOTS WERE HEARD IN SAME AREA. MR. CHUNG THE VILLAGE CHIEF REPORTED THAT 22 VC HAD TWO (2) PF SURROUNDED IN A BUILDING AT NORTH END OF KY XUAN. AT 1826H, CO, "D" CO WITH TWO (2) SQUADS MARINES AND MR. CHUNG AND TEN (10) PF MOVED NORTH TO INVESTIGATE. WHEN APPROX 400 METERS SOUTH OF NORTH END OF THE ISLAND MR. CHUNG POINTED TO A HOUSE AND STATED THAT THE VC WERE GOING TOWARD SHORELINE TO THE EAST. THE TEN (10) PF STOPPED AT THE HOUSE AND AT THAT TIME MARINES RECEIVED FIRE FROM THE SHORELINE TO THE EAST. THERE WERE FOUR (4) BOATS IN THE WATER. THROUGH THE INTERPRETER THE VN IN THE BOATS WERE TOLD TO COME ASHORE. NO ONE MOVED, WARNING SHOTS WERE FIRED. SIX MEN, TWO BOYS, FOUR WOMEN, FIFTEEN CHILDREN CAME ASHORE. MARINES SEARCHED THE BOATS, FOUND NOTHING. STARTED CHECKING I. D. CARDS.

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST MAN WAS MR. KHANH WHO WAS THE ONE REPORTEDLY KIDNAPPED A FEW NIGHTS AGO. HE SAID VC LET HIM GO ~~YESTERDAY~~ ~~LAST DAY~~. ALL MEN HAD I. D. CARDS. AT 1930H, SEVEN (7) MEN APPREHENDED AT BT 488112, SENT TO CHU LAI COLL POINT.

2/4 - AT 0900H, CO "F" RPTD 4-5 RDS. CARBINE FIRE WAS HEARD VIC OF CHU LAI NEW LIFE HAMLET VIC BT 507057. SQUAD FROM CO "F" SENT TO CHECK AREA, NO EVIDENCE OF ANY RDS BEING FIRED WAS FOUND. AT 1900H HELO COMING INTO LZ BULLFISH II VIC BT 518040 REC TWO (2) RDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC BT 510035. WOMEN AND CHILDREN HEARD SCREAMING FROM SAME AREA AS S/A REC. PATROL FROM CO "G" SENT TO CHECK OUT AREA. NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS FOUND.

3/3 - CO "M" AND "K" CONTINUED ON EXTENSIVE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPER. AT 1330H, CO "K" LOCAN UNOCCUPIED VC BASE CAMP AT COORD BT 429057 WITH ONE (1) SLEEPING HUT LARGE ENOUGH FOR 6 TO 8 PERSONS LOC ON A TRAIL NET LEADING TO HILL 270 AND WITHIN EASY WALKING DISTANCE OF RICE CACHE FOUND 061620H OCT (INTSUM #150). AT 1345H, A PUNJI PIT APPROX 4 FT IN DIA AND 30 FT DEEP WITH ABOUT 6 PUNJI SPIKES AT THE BOTTOM 3-5 FT LONG. PIT WAS PARTIALLY COVERED WITH BAMBOO MATTING LOC ON TRAIL. S-2 CMT: MAY HAVE BEEN UTILIZATION OF DRY WELL OR TRAP. A CO "K" PATROL OPERATING OFF TRAIL FOUND ROTATING VANES AND AIMING SCREW FROM U. S. BUTTERFLY BOMB HUNG IN BUSH AT COORD BT 425064. PARTS FOUND WERE RUSTY AND PROB HAD BEEN THERE FOR SOME TIME. NO SIGN OF ANY ACTIVITY IN VIC. PATROL ALSO FOUND ONE (1) CHI COM GRENADE AT COORD BT 424062. GRENADE WAS FASTENED IN CROTCH OF TREE AND ANCHORED. S-2 CMT: POSS SET FOR USE AS DELAYING DEVICE IN CASE VC WERE ATK OR DEFENSIVE TRAP NOT YET SET.

3/12 - NEGATIVE

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

a. NONE

b. 7 VCS TURNED INTO CHU LAI COLL POINT.
3 CURFEW VIOLATORS TURNED INTO CHU LAI COLL POINT.

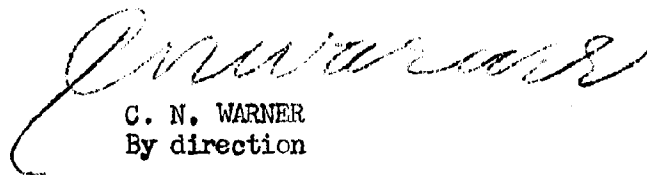
5. NEGATIVE

6. NEGATIVE

7. NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

- 8. NEGATIVE
- 9. NEGATIVE
- 10. NO CHANGE
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE


C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF
1/4
2/4
3/3
3/12
CO, 7TH MAR
MAG-12
MAG-36
LSU
LNO TAM KY
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN
MCB-10
MACS-7
7TH CIT
HQ CO 4TH MAR
CO B, 3RD RECON BN
2D LAAM BN
1ST RADIO BN
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI

(1)
(5)
(5)
(3)
(3)
(2)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

10 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INT-SUM #153
2. 091200H TO 101200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - AT 100250H CO "A" HEARD ONE (1) RD OF CARBINE FIRE NEAR TRUNG TOAN STREET VIC BT 527117. PATROL CHECKED AREA OUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 091215H CO "B" APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCS VIC BT 518090. VILLAGERS CLAIMED INDIVIDUALS WERE STRANGERS TO AREA. ONE (1) MAN HAD ID CARD AND CLAIMED TO BE FROM BINH SON DISTRICT. OTHER MAN HAD NO ID AND REFUSED TO TALK TO INTERPRETER. BOTH INDIVIDUALS TURNED OVER TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT FOR FURTHER PROCESSING. AT 091300H PATROL FROM CO D FOUND VIC BT 498100 WHAT APPEARS TO BE SOME TYPE OF ARMING DEVICE FOR MINES. DEVICE BEING SENT TO DIVISION G-2 FOR FURTHER EVALUATION. AT 100515H CO "D" PATROL APPREHENDED ONE CURFEW VIOLATOR VIC BT 491095. SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.
- 2/4 - AT 100430H CO "G" FIRED 4 RDS AT 1 VN RIDING BICYCLE SOUTH ON ROUTE #1 VIC BT 521043. AREA WAS INVESTIGATED AND A BICYCLE WAS FOUND. SHORT TIME LATER THREE (3) MALE VN WERE OBSERVED WALKING NEAR CP AREA. INDIVIDUALS WERE AGAIN TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. MEN RAN NORTH TOWARDS CHU LAI VILLAGE VIC BT 511051.
- 3/3 - AT 091510H PATROL FROM CO "L" RPTD HEARING APPROX 10 RDS AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE VIC BT 434086. ROUNDS WERE NOT FIRED AT PATROL, BUT PATROL MOVED TO SEARCH AREA FROM WHERE ROUNDS WERE HEARD WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 091910H CO "L" PATROL RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC BT 434086. SOURCE OF FIRE NOT LOCATED AND FIRE NOT RETURNED. AT 092030H CO "L" RPTD THAT THE ROCK CRUSHER DETAIL VIC BT 521041 RECVD TWO (2) RDS S/A FIRE. FIRE NOT RETURNED. UNABLE TO DETERMINE DIRECTION FIRE CAME FROM. AT 092030H CO "I" RPTD TWO (2) RDS S/A FIRED FROM VIC BT 505070. NO FIRE RETURNED.
- 3/12 - NEGATIVE ACTIVITY.

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

g. AT 091430H TWO (2) MARINES FROM 2/4 WERE APPROACHED BY A VN MALE IN HAMLET OF AN TAN VIC BT 504062. VN ATTEMPTED TO SELL AN M-2 CARBINE AND/OR A THOMPSON SMG. MARINES REFUSED TO BUY. WPNS WERE REPORTEDLY LOCATED IN BACK ROOM OF SHOP IN THE HAMLET. CI INVEST PENDING.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

a. NONE

b. TWO (2) - VCS TURNED INTO CHU LAI COLL PT. ONE (1) CURFEW VIOLATOR TURNED INTO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

5. NEGATIVE

6. NEGATIVE

7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

a. LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN ADVISES

(1) LOCAL INTELL AGENT C/3 RPTS ONE (1) VC REGT, STRENGTH 800 MEN, CMD BY LU GIANG MOVED FROM TRUNG PHAN VILLAGE VIC BT 653407 TO BT 386005 - BT 359011 - BT 342012 - BT 343030 AND BT 361026.

b. LIAISON OFFICER TAM KY ADVISES

(1) 4 OCT LY TIN SOIC AGT C/3 200 VC MOVED FROM THAI HOA TO BT 390113 - 400112 ARMED W/1/60MM MORT, 1 MG. INTEND TO HARASS ONG BO AND BA BAI BRIDGES. SIA CMT: A/19 REPORTED THIS EXACT LOC IN ISUM 216.

(2) 4 OCT LY TIN SOIC AGT C/5 VC ORGANIZED AN ENGLISH CLASS FOR THEIR MILITARY CADRE WITH THE INTENT OF SENDING THEM TO WORK AT THE CHU LAI AIRSTRIP AFTER THEY LEARN THE LANGUAGE. SIA CMT: THIS IS A FIRST REPORT OF THIS TYPE OF INSTRUCTION.

(3) 5 OCT LY TIN SOIC AGT C/3 A VC CO CMD BY DO THE CANG AND NGUYEN PHU ARMED W/1/60MM MORT, 1 MG MOVED FR BT 2911 to BT 360155. SOIC CMT: PROB ELM A/21.

(4) 5 OCT - TAM KY SOIC AGT C/3 - 250 VC CMD BY THANG ARMED W/1/81MM MORT, 2/60MM MORT, 3 MG MOVED FROM SUOI DUA TO BT 255075. SOIC CMT: PROB ELEM 80TH BN. SIA CMT: THANG, NGUYEN NOTED WITH 80TH BN IN JUNE 1965.

(5) 5 OCT THANG BINH SOIC AGT C/3 - VC HAVE 5 TONS OF RICE, SALT AND KEROSENE STORE AT BT 295365 AND WERE DRAFTING A NUMBER

CONFIDENTIAL

OF WORKERS FROM THE COASTAL AREAS TO CARRY THESE SUPPLIES TO BINH PHU BT 1630.

- (6) 5 OCT - LY TIN SOIC AGT C/3 - 200 VC MOVED FROM KY THANH BT 3510 TO BT 393123. SIA CMT: A/19 LF CO, BUT NUMBER OF TROOPS EXAGGERATED.
- (7) 5 OCT LY TIN SOIC AGT C/3 - 100 LF VC CMD BY NGUYEN LIEN ARMED W/1/60MM MORT, 1 MG MOVED FROM DUC BO TO BT 410103. SOIC CMT: PROB ELEM A/21. SIA CMT LIEN HAS BEEN IDENTIFIED WITH A/19 ON NUMEROUS OCCASIONS, PROB ELEM A/19.
- (8) 5 OCT - TAM KY SOIC AGT C/3 - VC HAVE DUG A TUNNEL AT VIC BT 230194 TO BT 235175 TO 262172. IT IS USED AS A HIDING PLACE FOR TROOPS.
- (9) 5 OCT LY TIN SOIC AGT E/5 A VC BN DESIGNATED 54 APPROX 350 MEN CMD BY TRAN XUAN DINH ARMED W/1/81MM MORTAR, 1/60MM MORTAR, 3 MG MOVED FROM KY THANH, BT 3508 TO BT 415011. SIA CMT: PROB ELEM OF U/I (94/350 BN) WHICH IS LOC THIS AREA.
- (10) 5 OCT TAM KY SOIC AGT C/3 - 150 VC MOVED FROM KY YEN TO BT 286108 ARMED W/1/MG. SIA GMT: PROB A/14
- (11) 5 OCT TAM KY SOIC AGT C/4 - 100 VC CMD BY TRAN VAN AND VO NGOC HAI MOVED FROM KY QUE TO BT 307162 ARMED W/1/60MM MORT, 1 MG. THEY INTEND TO HARASS KY NGHIA AIRSTRIP. SIA CMT: A/21 LOC THIS AREA BOTH VAN AND HAI NOTED AS CMDRS A/21 HARASSING OF AIRSTRIP OFTEN RPTD.
- (12) 5 OCT TAM KY SOIC AGT C/3 - 50 VC CMD BY THAI BA LOC BT 304161. SOIC CMT: PROB VC MILITIA. BA IS CO A/16.
- (13) 5 OCT THANG BINH APA AGT C/3 - A SECRET VC AREA LOC VIC BT 120260 - 130255 - 110265 - 130255 CONTAINS A DISPENSARY, TRNG HUTS, PW HUT, PRODUCTION DEPOTS, EQUIPMENT DEPOTS, ORDNANCE DEPOT AND SIGNAL DEPOTS. ONE BN HAVING THE DESIGNATION "THUY DANG" LOC BT 130270 - 130280 - 150279 PROTECTS THIS SECRET AREA. SIA CMT: THIS IS THE 3RD RPT OF THIS AREA.
- (14) 6 OCT TAM KY AGT C/3 - AN ARTY CO CMD BY KHUONG ARMED W/3/81MM MORT AND 2/60MM MORTARS, 1/57MM RR, 1/MG LOC BT 205188. SOIC CMT: USUALLY RECORDED AS AN ARTY CO OF 70TH BN. SIA CMT: COULD TIE IN WITH REPORTS OF PENDING ATK ON KY MY.
- (15) 6 OCT TAM KY SOIC AGT C/4 - THE TAM KY DIST AGENCY LOC BT 218177. SAME SOURCE - VC HAVE JUST BUILT A MILITARY BASE AT BT 192187 - 190176 - 187180, HERE THEY HAVE A TUNNEL, AMMO AND WPNS DEPOT. 1 RADIO AND 150 VC TRPS. SOIC CMT: FIRST REPORT OF ABOVE INFO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (16) 7 OCT LY TIN APA A C/4 - A VC BN DESIGNATED 74TH CMD BY DUC ARMED W/1/81MM MORT, 1/60MM MORT, 1 MG, 9 BARS, TRENGTH 300 MEN, MOVED FROM KY SANH TO BT 349065. SIA CMT: FIRST REPORT OF 74TH BN ELEM OF 80TH BN PREV LOC THIS AREA.
- (17) 7 OCT TAM KY SOIC AGT C/4 - A VC DIST AGENCY LOC BT 242172. THEY HAD 2 TYPEWRITERS, 2 MEGAPHONES, 1 PRINTING MACHINE, 13 CADRE AND A VC MILITIA SQUAD GUARDED THIS PLACE. SOIC CMT: PROB A MOBILE ELM.
- (18) 7 OCT TAM KY RECON SOURCE B/3 - PHI TRUONG K/55 IS LOC BT 300020 - 300010 - 318020, PHI TRUONG K/54 IS LOC VIC BT 205100 220090 - 220100. THESE 2 PHI TRUONGS ARE ENGINEER SHOPS PRODUCING GRENADES, MINES AND EXPLOSIVES. THEY ALSO DO 1ST ECHELON REPAIR. EACH PHI TRUONG HAS 100 WORKERS.

9. NEGATIVE
10. NEGATIVE
11. NEGATIVE
12. NEGATIVE

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF
1/4
2/4
3/3
3/12
CO, 7TH MAR
MAG-12
MAG-36
LSU
LNO TAM KY
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN
MCB-10
MACS-7
7TH CIT
HQ CO 4TH MAR
QO B, 3RD RECON BN
2D LAAM BN
1ST RADIO BN
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI

(1)
(5)
(5)
(3)
(3)
(2)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)

PAGE 4 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

11 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #154

2. 161200H TO 111200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - AT 1205H, CO "B" HEARD ONE (1) CARBINE ROUND FIRED VIC BT 522095. AREA CHECKED. NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 1947H, CO "C" PATROL HEARD THREE (3) ROUNDS .45 CAL. FIRED VIC BT 509121. CHECKED OUT AREA, ONE PF HAD FIRED THREE (3) ROUNDS AT ANOTHER PF, NO CASUALTIES. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

2/4 - AT 1130H, CO "H" LOC BT 438020 REC THREE (3) RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FM BT 445019. SQUAD PATROL WAS SENT TO INVESTIGATE. AREA SEARCHED. NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 1917H, CO "H" SQUAD AMBUSH PATROL ENCOUNTERED 8 VC AT BT 433021. VC WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE. AMBUSH PATROL SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 2126H, 3RD PLT, CO "H" SPOTTED THREE (3) VC AT BT 423019 HEADING EAST ACROSS RICE PADDY. VC WERE TAKEN UNDER S/A FIRE AND ONE (1) GRENADE THROWN, HOWEVER, VC ESCAPED THE FIRE. AT 0330, CO "H" LOCATED BT 438020 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM BT 423019. WAS RETURNED BY A HEAVY VOLUME S/A FIRE WITHOUT PRODUCING ANY VC CASUALTIES.

3/3 - AT 1300H, A PLATOON SIZED PATROL FROM CO "A" REPORTED 12 VN VIC BT 4409 WERE IDENTIFIED BY PFS AS VCS. VN WERE APPREHENDED AND TURNED INTO LY TIN DISTRICT AT 1500H FOR HOLDING OVERNIGHT AS THERE WAS NO TRANSPORTATION AVAILABLE. VCS DELIVERED TO CHU LAI COLL POINT TODAY.

3/12 - NEGATIVE

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

a. NONE

b. 12 VCS TURNED INTO CHU LAI COLL POINT.

5. NEGATIVE

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. NEGATIVE

7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

a. I CORPS ADVISORY GROUP DANANG ADVISES:

(1) 2 OCT DIST AGT (C/3) VC HAVE A SUPPLY DEPOT AT BT 142299. SALT, TEA, AMMO AND MINES ARE STORED THERE. A VC CO LOC BT 167331 W/1/60MM MORT, 2 MG, 8 BARS GUARD THIS DEPOT. 2D DIV G-2 ADV CMT: MAY BE A SUP BASE IN SPT OF 1ST REGT.

(2) 2 OCT DIST AGT (C/5) A VC BN DSG CHI NGUYEN BIET LAP DOC BT 156283 W/2/81MM MORT, 6/60MM MORT, 2/57MM RR, 2 BAZOOKAS, 2 ANTI ACFT MG, BARS AND SA. THEY ALSO HAVE 1 694 RDO AND 3 AN/PRC 10. SOIC CMT: PROB ELEM OF 1ST REGT. 2D DIV G-2 CMT: PROB A FWD CP OF THE 1ST REGT W/A HV WPNS SPT UNIT.

(3) 4 OCT DIST AGT (C/3) - 1 BN VIC BS 550800. 1 CO VIC BS 555775. MSN TO COMB FORCES TO ATK GVN INSTAL IN WESTERN SON TINH. VC DIST AGENCY ESTABLISHED VIC BS 565765 TO RECRUIT LABORERS FR WESTERN SON TINH. S-2 CMT: POSS SAME UNIT PREV REPT.

(4) 5 OCT DIST AGT (C/2) VC HAVE ORDERED THE PEOPLE OF SON MAN VIL BS 500770, SON BAC VIL BS 510790 NOT TO LEAVE THEIR HOMES BETWEEN 1900-2100H FR 5-14 OCT. DURING THIS TIME PERIOD VC ARE TRNG IN ATTACK TACTICS VIC BS 497777, BS 503773, BS 510790. S-2 CMT: TRNG OPER HAVE BEEN RPTD IN THIS AREA MANY TIMES.

(5) 5 OCT POLICE (C/3) 1 NGHIA VU BN OF THE 18TH REGT MOVED FR BINH DINH PROV TO VIC BS 662460, BS 698480, BS 716476 CMDR BY XUAN LOC MSN RPTD AS RECRUITING LABORERS FR MO DUC DIST. S-2 CMT: THE 18TH VC REGT HAS BEEN NOTED AND BELONGS TO THE 325TH VC DIV WHICH FOUGHT IN BINH DINH PROV ON 23 SEP. POSS MOV TO DUC PHO, MO DUC AREA.

(6) 5 OCT DIST AGT (C/3) 38TH BN STR 400 MOV FR BS 634465 TO BS 618523 W/3/57MM RR, 2/81MM MORT, 4/60MM MORT, 4/MG'S, 12 AR'S AND SA. CMDR MAI AKA BA. 2D DIV G-2 CMT: 38TH BN RPTD IN THIS AREA.

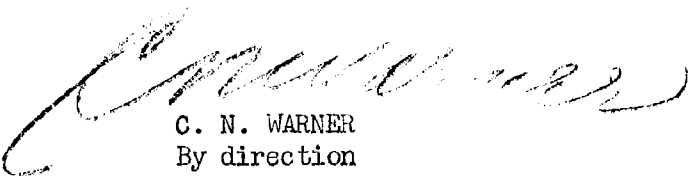
PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 9. NEGATIVE
- 10. NO CHANGE
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. REPORTS OF INFO ON VC REC DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. 1/4 - "D" CO. COMMANDER ON KY XUAN ISLAND QUESTIONED MANY CIVILIANS REGARDING VC ACTIVITY. INFO AS TO AMOUNT AND TYPE OF TAX EXTRACTED BY VC WAS GAINED. IT WAS ASCERTAINED THAT THE ISLAND HAD BEEN UNDER VC INFLUENCE FOR THE PAST 1½ YRS DUE TO LACK OF SECURITY AND A GOVERNMENTAL SYSTEM ON ISLAND.


C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(5)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(1)
CO, A CO 1ST AMERAC BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
2D LAAM BN	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

12 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #155
 2. 111200H TO 121200H
 3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - AT 1045H, VIC BT 520150 A DAYLIGHT COMBAT/SECURITY PATROL FROM "A" CO SPOTTED FIFTY (50) CIVILIANS ON ROAD NEAR TRASH DUMP. AS PATROL APPROACHED, CIV SPLIT UP AND LEFT AREA. THE AREA IS OFF LIMITS TO CIV. AT 1120H SECOND PATROL CHECKED AREA AND FOUND IT CLEAR OF ALL LOCAL CIV. "B" CO RPTS LOCAL VILLAGERS REPORTED ILLEGAL VENDING OF GOODS TO MARINES AFTER DARK VIC BT 523097. NAMES OF INFORMERS UNK. CO "B" TOOK STEPS TO APPREHEND ANY AND ALL INDIVIDUALS CONCERNED. AT 2045H, "B" CO OBS A BOAT THAT APPEARED TO LAND VIC BT 514088. BOAT DEPARTED IN A WESTWARD DIRECTION AFTER FIVE (5) MINUTES. AREA CHECKED, NOTHING UNUSUAL DISCOVERED. AT 2055H, SDC POST #4 RPTD A RIFLE SHOT BEING FIRED NEAR THEIR POSITION VIC BT 517089. TARGET OR DIRECTION OF FIRE COULD NOT BE ASCERTAINED BY MARINES INVOLVED. AN IMMEDIATE SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED NO CLUES TO THE ORIGIN OF THE SHOT. AT 1015H, "B" CO SECURITY ELEMENTS APPREHENDED TWO (2) VN MALES VIC BT 515098 MOVING IN A WATERCRAFT FROM DIRECTION OF KY XUAN. BOTH MEN HAD IMPROPER ID. WERE SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. AT 1630H, "D" CO UPON SEARCHING TWELVE (12) RIVER CRAFT VIC BT 477098 APPROX 150 LBS OF RICE IN VARIOUS CONTAINERS WAS FOUND WITH TWO (2) VN MALES. THE VN CLAIMED THEY WERE SAVING THE RICE BUT WOULD GIVE NO FURTHER DETAILS. VN WERE APPREHENDED AND TAKEN TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. THE PF ARE STAKING THE AREA OUT IN HOPE OF APPREHENDING ADDITIONAL VCS.
- 2/4 - AT 1021H, PF RECVD WORD FROM VILLAGERS OF KY PHU (2) VIC BT 473042 THAT FOUR (4) VC BODIES WERE FOUND BY THE VILLAGERS. VC WERE KILLED BY MARINE AMBUSH PATROL AS RPTD IN INTSUM #154. MARINES WERE UNABLE TO SIGHT BODIES BECAUSE VC SYMPATHIZERS CARRIED BODIES AWAY. AT 1415H, "H" CO OBS TWO (2) VN AT BT 441021. APPEARED TO BE MAKING RECON OF THE TRAIL, WHICH LED TOWARD "H" CO POSITION. MARINES WAVED VN TOWARD THEIR POSITION. THE VN TURNED AND RAN TOWARD A LOG HUT AT BT 441011. PATROL TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE AND POSS WOUNDED ONE (1) VN. VN WERE WEARING RAIN COATS, UNABLE TO DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT THEY HAD WEAPONS. MARINES SEARCHED LOG HOUSE AND SURROUNDING AREA. VN COULD NOT BE FOUND. AT 2200H, ONE (1) VC SURRENDERED TO PF CO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT 440025. 1VC STATES THAT OTHER VC WISH TO SURRENDER BUT ARE AFRAID TO BE CAPTURED BY MARINES. PF CO IS HOLDING VC AT THEIR POS HOPING TO DRAW IN OTHER VC. PF CO IS MOVING THE VILLAGERS OF SMALL OUTLYING HAMLETS INTO KY PHU (2) FOR PROTECTION. AT 2210H, "G" CO SQD SIZED PATROL, VIC BT 507025, RECVD FIRE FROM 3 TO 4 VC WHO DISCOVERED MARINE AMBUSH. FIRE WAS RETURNED AND SCOUTS WERE SENT OUT TO PURSUE THE FLEEING VC. SCOUTS OBS VC MOVING INTO THE HIGH GROUND VIC BT 508000. "G" CO PATROL SET IN ANOTHER AMBUSH SAME VIC AND REMAINED IN POS WITH-OUT FURTHER CONTACT. AT 0735H, REC REPORT FROM RAIDER PLATOON WHICH IS ON CO SIZED OPERATION TO PROTECT RICE HARVEST, THAT PF CO COMMANDER IS BRINGING IN THE VC TO ALLOW INTERROGATION. HOWEVER, HE WILL NOT RELEASE THE VC INTO MARINES CUSTODY.

3/3 - AT 0720H, "M" CO PLATOON PATROL RECVD 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC BT 425089. VC IMMEDIATELY WITHDREW. NO CASUALTIES. AT 1700H, TWO (2) JEEPS FROM LY TIN ADVISORY TEAM TRAVELING SOUTH ON HWY 1 FROM TAM KY TO LY TIN WERE AMBUSHED AT BT 440200. THEY WERE FIRED UPON FROM SCHOOL HOUSE AT BT 442099 BY A/W. ADVISOR EST A PLATOON OF VC IN AMBUSH. 2 ARMY ADVISORS AND 1 INTERPRETER WERE KIA. FIRE WAS RETURNED BUT UNABLE TO DETERMINE DAMAGE INFLICTED ON VC. A PLATOON OF PF'S WERE DISPATCHED BY LY TIN DISTRICT CHIEF TO CHECK AMBUSH AREA. NO REPORT OF RESULTS.

3/12 - NEGATIVE

g. OTHER: REPORTS FROM LY TIN ADVISOR INDICATES VC MINING ACTIVITIES ON THE CRESTS OF HILLS. NO DEFINITE LOCATIONS NOTED.

ON 9 OCTOBER 1965 A LY TIN DISTRICT SOURCE PROVIDED INFORMATION ON VC ASSASSINATION/DEMOLITION TEAMS. THERE ARE 2 VC ASSASSINATION/DEMOLITION TEAMS, EACH CONSISTING OF SIX MEN, THAT HAVE THE CHU LAI AREA AS THEIR TARGET. THEIR MISSIONS ARE:

- (1) ASSASSINATE U.S. AND GVN OFFICIALS
- (2) CAUSE DISORDER AMONG THE INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL
- (3) IMPROVE AND ENLARGE THEIR ORGANIZATION

ONE TEAM LEADER'S NAME IS DOAN MINH WHO USED TO LIVE IN SAM HAI. CURRENTLY HIS WIFE AND CHILDREN ARE LIVING IN THIS HAMLET. HIS HOUSE IS UNDER SURVEILLANCE AT THE PRESENT TIME. THE OTHER LEADER IS A FORMER VILLAGER FROM "NEW LIFE HAMLET".

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

- a. NONE
- b. 4 VCS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. NEGATIVE
6. NEGATIVE
7. NEGATIVE
8. NEGATIVE
9. NEGATIVE
10. NO CHANGE
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. REPORTS OF INFO ON VC RECVD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.
 - a. THE REPORT OF ILLEGAL VENDORS WORKING AFTER DARK IN "B" CO'S AREA IS ANOTHER INSTANCE OF LOCAL CIVILIANS SHOWING MORE CONCERN FOR THE GENERAL PUBLIC WELFARE AND LAWS OF AND FOR THE MAJORITY.
 - b. PF RECEIVED WORD FROM VILLAGERS OF KY PHU (2) VIC BT 473042 THAT FOUR (4) VC BODIES WERE FOUND BY THE VILLAGERS.
 - c. PF REPORTED TO RAIDER PLATOON, 2ND BN, (3) VC CAME TO THE HAMLET KY SON (1) BT 456055 AND TOOK RICE AT APPROX 112000H. PF EST APPROX 200 VC OPERATING IN AREA BOUNDED BY BT 409018 - BT 460025 - BT 444036.

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)	CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
1/4	(5)	MCB-10	(1)
2/4	(5)	MCB-7	(1)
3/3	(3)	1TH CIT	(1)
3/12	(3)	HQ CO 4TH MAR	(1)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)	CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
MAG-12	(1)	2D LAAM BN	(1)
MAG-36	(1)	SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
LSU	(1)		
LNO TAM KY	(2)		

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ QUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

13 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #156
2. 121200H TO 131200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - AT 1103H, A DAYLIGHT SECURITY PATROL FROM CO "A" APPREHENDED SIX (6) WOMEN IN THE MILITARY AREA VIC BT 525095. THE WOMEN WERE TAKEN TO VILLAGE HQTRS AS FIRST OFFENDERS OF THE RESTRICTED AREA RULING. AT 1130H, SECURITY PATROL FROM CO "D" APPREHENDED THREE (3) VCS VIC BT 481117. VCS WERE SENT TO CHU LAI COLL POINT. AT 1900H, LT. HALE, U.S. NAVAL ADVISOR TO JUNK FLEET #15, REPORTED TO 1/4 THAT ONE (1) VC ESCAPED FROM THE JUNK BASE. AT 1950H, THE KY HA VILLAGE SELF DEFENSE CORPS UNIT OF AN HAI BT 515114 REPORTED TO SDC POST #1 THEY HAD CAPTURED A VC IN THEIR HAMLET. CO "A" MARINES, WHO MAN THE POST WITH THE SDC, REPORTED INCIDENT TO 1/4. THE VC, NGUYEN THONG, WAS IDENTIFIED BY THE HAMLET CHIEF OF AN HAI AND LT. HALE WAS NOTIFIED BY 1/4. LT. HA, JUNK BASE COMMANDER, REPORTED TO SDC POST #1 AND WAS ESCORTED BY THE SDC TO THE SDC LOCATION OF THE CAPTURED VC. AT 212115H, THE VC WAS RELEASED TO THE CUSTODY OF LT. HA.

2/4 - AT 2252H, CO "F" PLATOON SIZE PATROL HEARD A .30 CAL WEAPON BEING FIRED VIC BT 431042. THE PATROL WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE WHO WAS FIRING OR WHERE THE POINT OF IMPACT OF THE RDS WERE.

3/3 - AT 1230H, A PLATOON SIZED PATROL FROM CO "I" WAS FIRED ON BY AT LEAST SIX (6) VC AT COORD BT 447083. FIRING WAS INITIALLY FROM A HOUSE COORD BT 447083. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND ALSO FIRED TWO (2) RDS OF M-79 INTO THE HOUSE. HOUSE WAS LATER SEARCHED ONE (1) VN WOMAN WAS FOUND WITH WOUNDS IN HER LEGS. THREE (3) OF THE VC WERE SEEN FLEEING INTO THE BRUSH CARRYING WEAPONS. THREE (3) VC WERE FOUND DEAD AS A RESULT OF THE FIREFIGHT. ONE (1) OF THE VC HAD ATTEMPTED TO DRAG HIMSELF TO AN UNDERGROUND SHELTER BUT HAD DIED BEFORE GAINING ENTRANCE. THE SHELTER CONTAINED 12 WOMEN AND CHILDREN, WHO WERE REMOVED AND THE SHELTER DESTROYED BT 446082. AS PATROL WAS LEAVING THE AREA BAMBOO SIGNALS

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

WERE BRIEFLY HEARD. THE WOUNDED WOMAN WAS EVAC TO "B" MED WHERE SHE WAS INTERROGATED BY ITT AND WAS DETERMINED TO BE AN INNOCENT CIVILIAN. WAS RELEASED INTO THE CUSTODY OF THE LY TIN DISTRICT CHIEF. PATROL SUSTAINED NO CASUALTIES AND NO FURTHER CONTACT WAS MADE.

3/12 - NEGATIVE

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

a. THREE (3) VC DEAD, ONE (1) WOMAN WOUNDED.

b. FOUR VCS TURNED INTO JUNGLE COLL POINT.

5. NEGATIVE

6. NEGATIVE

7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS.

a. SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TIN PROVINCE ADVISES:

(1) 08 OCT TIEN PHUOC SOIC AGT C/3 - A VC CO AND 200 WORKERS LOC BT 126095-110085 ARMED WITH 1/81MM MORT, 1/MG, 3/ANPRC/10. THEY INTEND TO HARASS HAMLETS IN PHU THANH AND CUT RICE SOIC CMT: PROB A/13 LFC.

(2) 08 OCT TAM KY AGT C/4 - VC HAVE BUILT A MILITARY TRNG CENTER AND WPNS REPAIR AT BT 255040 AND THERE ARE 200 VC PROTECTING IT SIA CMT: FIRST RPT OF INFO.

(3) 08 OCT LY TIN SOIC AGT C/3 - A VC BN, DESIGNATED "DUNG TIEN" 460/E/81, LOC BT 340080-340100-370080-370100 ARMED W/2/81MM MORT, 2/60MM MORT, 2/57MM RR. THEY HAVE 100 WORKERS WITH THEM. SOIC CMT: A BN SIZE UNIT OFTEN RPTD THIS AREA. S-2 CMT: THIS UNIT WAS FIRST RPTD AS A CHICOM MARINE REGT. OPERATING SOUTH OF PHU THUAN LOCATION.

(4) 08 OCT TAM KY SOIC AGT C/3 - 200 VC GMD BY VO LIEN SON AND 90 VC MILITIA CMD BY NGO AND DAO HOC ARMED W/1/60MM MORT, 1 MG, 200 MEN HAVE MOVED TO BT 320120, 90 MEN ARE LOC BT 286108-286128. IN DAYLIGHT THEY DISPERSE IN THE JUNGLE AND AT NIGHT THEY OPERATE IN KY BICH. SOIC CMT: PROB AN ELEM OF THE 70TH BN AND A/21 SIA CMT: SON PREV NOTED IN CMD OF 300 VC AT BT 320120. THIS COULD BE A COMBINATION OF A/14 & A/21 LF COS. S-2 CMT: 4/10 OCT A/14 LOC THIS EXACT SPOT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 09 OCT LY TIN SOIC AGT C/3 - 200 VC MOVED FROM KY YEN TO BT 351076 ARMED W/1/60MM MORT, 1 MG SOIC CMT: PROB ELEM E/81 REGT: A CO OF 70TH OFTEN RPTD LOC HERE. SIA CMT: E/81 REGT HAS BEEN USED AS CODE NAME FOR 1ST REGT. DOUBTFUL 1ST REGT TRPS HERE OR 70TH BN. AN U/I UNIT OR 94TH BN ELEM. S-2 CMT: ELEM OF 94TH BN LOC HERE 07 OCT.

(6) 09 OCT LY TIN SOIC AGT C/3 - 100 VC CMD BY NGUYEN LIEN MOVED FR TRUON DONG TO BT 368145 ARMED W/1/60MM MORT, 1 MG INTEND TO COLLECT RICE AND MOVE TO KY THANH SOIC CMT: PROB ELEM A/21 SIA CMT: LIEN OFTEN NOTED IN CMD A/19 LFC.

(7) 10 OCT 180 VC CMD BY DO THE CHUP ARMED W/1/60MM MORT, 1 MG, AND 6 BAR'S MOVED FROM KY TRA TO VIC BT 273117 SOIC CMT: OFTEN RECORDED A/14 LOCATING THIS AREA SIA CMT: CONCUR.

9. NEGATIVE
10. NO CHANGE
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. REPORTS OF INFO ON VC REC DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. THE VN INTELL CHIEF OF LY TIN DIST RPTD IN AN INTERVIEW WITH THE S-2, 2/4 THAT THE TWO SIX (6) MAN DEMOLITION/ASSASSINATION TEAMS WHICH OPERATE VIC BT 4802, 4902, 5002, 4903, AND 4905 ARE ARMED WITH FIVE (5) CZECH SM AND ONE (1) .45 CAL PISTOL WITH GRENADES. HE SAID THEY CARRIED NO DEMOLITIONS BUT ONLY CAME INTO THE AREA TO OBTAIN INFO AND MAKE PLANS FOR FUTURE ASSASSINATION AND DEMOLITION ACTIONS. THERE ARE SEVERAL INFORMERS IN TICH TAY (2) AND (3) VIC BT 500050 WHO PASS INFO ON U. S. MARINE ACTIVITIES AND LOCAL GVN ACTIVITIES. THE HAMLET CHIEF OF TICH TAY (3) AND LONG PHU (1) DOES NOT SLEEP AT HIS HOME AT NIGHT FOR FEAR OF THE VC.

b. THE INTELL CHIEF ALSO MNTD THAT CERTAIN PEOPLE OF KY LIEN VILLAGE WERE SELLING "C" RATIONS TO THE VC. THEY OBTAIN THE "C" RATIONS FROM THE U. S. MARINE GARBAGE DUMP VIC BT 533047.

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(5)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
2D LAAM BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

14 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #157
2. 131200H TO 141200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - NEGATIVE

2/4 - NEGATIVE

3/3 - AT 1315H, CO "L" ENCOUNTERED THREE VC AT COORD BT 401051. VC FIRED SEVERAL RDS S/A AT THE COMPANY AND FLED. AT 1418H, CO "L" DISCOVERED SIX - 5 GALLON CANS OF KEROSENE AT COORD BT 402048. ONE (1) CAN WAS REGULAR MILITARY TYPE, THE OTHER FIVE (5) WERE SIMILAR TO ONE (1) GALLON COFFEE CANS. AT 1452H, CO "L" FOUND ONE (1) DEAD VC AT COORD BT 420048. DETERMINED TO BE A RESULT OF AN EARLIER VC ENCOUNTER WITH A PLATOON FROM COMPANY "B" RECON. AT 1733H, CO "L" REPORTED TWO (2) VC AT BT 397050. ONE (1) VC RAN INTO BRUSH, WHILE ONE (1) FIRED AT CO "L". COMPANY RETURNED FIRE. ONE (1) VC WAS CRITICALLY WOUNDED AND DIED AT 140200H. ONE (1) 7.62MM CARBINE W/AMMO WAS TAKEN FROM THE DEAD VC. AT 1825H, CO "L" REPORTED THAT THE EVENING HELO RESUPPLY RUN HAD RECEIVED 6 RDS S/A FIRE FROM COORD BT 467075. NO CASUALTIES. AT 0824H, CO "L" LOCATED A CACHE OF RICE AND GRAIN AT COORD BT 398047. APPROX TWO (2) TO THREE (3) TONS IN BUILDING TEN (10) FEET LONG, TEN (10) FEET WIDE, AND SIX (6) FEET HIGH.

3/12 - NEGATIVE

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

- a. ONE (1) VC FOUND DEAD, ONE (1) VC DIED OF WOUNDS.
- b. NONE
- c. ONE (1) 7.62MM CARBINE W/AMMO. CHICOM (1960) MOSSIN NAGANT MOD 53

5. NEGATIVE

6. NEGATIVE

7. NEGATIVE

8. NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

9. NEGATIVE
10. NO CHANGE
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. REPORTS OF INFO ON VC REC'D DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. VN CIVILIANS INFORMED COMPANY "I" OF 3/3 THAT VC USE SCHOOL AT COORD BT 441099 AS CHECK POINT TO CHECK VEHICLES. VC ARE USUALLY AT SCHOOL HOUSE COORD BT 441099 AFTER DARK.

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(5)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
HAG-12	(1)
HAG-36	(1)
LSJ	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
HAGS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
2D LAAM BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

Diary

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

15 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #158
2. 141200H TO 151200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - AT 1045H, PF PATROL OF KY XUAN APPREHENDED TWO (2) WOMEN VIC BT 484117. PF REPORTED THAT THE WOMEN WERE INFORMERS FOR VC. THE WOMEN WERE DELIVERED TO THE CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. AT 1035H, CO "D" REPORTED ONE (1) SHOT FROM VIC BT 484106. NO CASUALTIES AND UNDETERMINED RESULTS UPON INVESTIGATION. AT 0045H, CO "D" APPREHENDED TWO (2) CURFEW VIOLATORS VIC BT 484117. WERE DELIVERED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. AT 2105H, H&S COMPANY, 1/4 REPORTED ROCKS THROWN INTO THEIR POSITION VIC BT 526088. NO FURTHER ACTIVITY REPORTED.

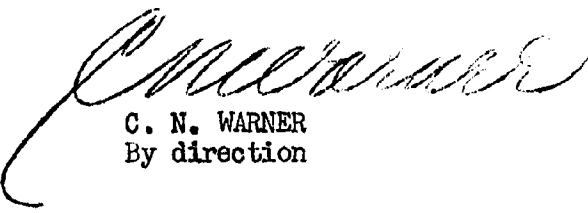
2/4 - AT 0615H, CO "F" REPORTED ROCKS WERE BEING THROWN INTO THEIR POSITION VIC BT 508022. THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED BUT NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS OBSERVED.

3/3 - AT 1730H, SW 24 REPORTED INFORMATION FROM LOCAL AGENT C/3. ONE (1) MAIN FORCE BN, CO: DOAN CONG KINH, STRENGTH 350 WITH 1-57RR, 1-81MM MORTAR, 2-30 CAL. MG AND 10-BARS MOVED TO BT 351133- BT 345137 - BT 340153. INTENT: TO ATTACK OR HARASS BA BAU BRIDGE AT BT 378174, ONG BO BRIDGE AT BT 429109 TAM KY AREA.

3/12 - AT 0200H, BTRY "G" PERSONNEL FIRED EIGHT (8) ROUNDS S/A AT MAN IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION VIC BS 548043. LIGHTS WERE TURNED ON. MAN WAS CARRYING AN OBJECT 3 TO 4 INCHES IN DIAMETER. COULD NOT TELL HOW LONG OBJECT WAS BECAUSE MAN HAD IT IN FRONT OF HIM. UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF MAN WAS HIT. DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH.
4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.
 - a. NONE
 - b. 2 VCS, 2 CURFEW VIOLATORS.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 5. NEGATIVE
- 6. NEGATIVE
- 7. NEGATIVE
- 8. NEGATIVE
- 9. NEGATIVE
- 10. NO CHANGE
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. NEGATIVE


C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(5)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(2)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
2D LAAM BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

16 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #159

2. 151200H TO 161200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - AT 0150H, A PATROL FROM CO "D" WITH A PF PATROL WENT TO HOUSE AT BT 484116 TO PICK UP VCS. ONE (1) MAN RAN FROM HOUSE WHEN PATROL ARRIVED. THE MAN WAS CHALLENGED AND FOUR (4) WARNING SHOTS WERE FIRED. THE MAN THREW A GRENADE AT THE PATROL WOUNDING A VN WOMAN IN THE LEG THAT WAS IN THE AREA. WOMAN'S NAME PHAM PHI NHI. WAS TREATED AT CO "D" SICK CALL 0630H. RETURNED TO HER HOME 0830H. MAN ESCAPED.

2/4 - AT 2120H, CO "F" REPORTED ROCKS WERE BEING THROWN INTO THEIR POSITION VIC BT 508024. THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED BUT NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS OBSERVED.

3/3 - AT 1318H, CO "I" PATROL APPREHENDED THREE (3) VCS VIC BT 469069. VCS TAKEN TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

3/12 - NEGATIVE

g. ON 12 OCTOBER LY TIN NATIONAL POLICE AGENT C/3 REPORTED THAT DURING THE USMC CIVIC ACTION OPERATIONS IN KY LIEN, KY SANH, KY THANH VILLAGES IN WHICH THE PEOPLE WERE GIVEN FOOD AND MEDICINE, THE VC HID THEIR WEAPONS AND MINGLED WITH THE PEOPLE AND RECEIVED FOOD AND MEDICINE.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

a. NONE

b. 3 VCS

5. NEGATIVE

6. NEGATIVE

7. NEGATIVE

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

a. AT 1530H, LY TIN LUTISON REPORTS 94TH VC BN AND ON (1) VC RIFLE COMPANY IN VIC BT 33135.

BN CO - NGUYEN
COMPANY CO - KINH
COMPANY XO - VO DUC KIN

THE RIFLE COMPANY IS PROVIDING SECURITY FOR TRAINING IN AREA.
STRENGTH, WEAPONS UNKNOWN.

b. REPORTED BY PF TO 3/3, DURING AFTERNOON OF 14 OCTOBER, APPROX 60 VC GUERRILLAS STOPPED A BUS IN VIC BT 442098. S-2 CMT: PREVIOUSLY REPORTED ATTEMPTED AMBUSH OF LY TIN ADVISOR TEAM VIC BT 440100, AND INFORMATION FROM VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS THAT SCHOOL HOUSE VIC BT 442099 IS VC TAX COLLECTION POINT.

c. ON 13 OCTOBER LY TIN SOIC AGENT C/4 REPORTED SQUAD LEADER OF LOCAL FORCE 152 AT VO KHUY STATED THE VC WILL OPEN A CAMPAIGN IN WHICH THEY WILL COORDINATE WITH OTHER FORCES TO ATTACK KY CHANH, KY HUNG VILLAGES AND ENTER LY TIN DISTRICT OR SCATTERED OUTPOSTS.

9. NEGATIVE

10. NO CHANGE

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFO ON VC RECVD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)	CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
1/4	(5)	MCB-10	(1)
2/4	(5)	MAC S-7	(1)
3/3	(3)	7TH CIT	(1)
3/12	(3)	HQ CO 4TH MAR	(1)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)	CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
MAG-12	(1)	2D LAAM BN	(1)
MAG-36	(1)	SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
LSU	(1)		
LNO TAM KY	(2)		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

17 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #160
2. 161200H TO 171200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - MEMBERS OF CO "A" AT APPROX 2035H OBSERVED ONE (1) MAN RUNNING FROM A HUT AT BT 524104. UPON INVESTIGATION TWO (2) MEN WERE FOUND IN THE HUT WITHOUT I D CARDS. THE TWO (2) MEN WERE APPREHENDED AND SENT TO THE CHU LAI COLL POINT. AT APPROX 170655H CO "D" PASSED WHILE MOVING THROUGH A POPULATED AREA NOTED THAT THE PEOPLE IN TWO (2) HOUSES (BT 486108) AND THREE (3) HOUSES AND A CHURCH (BT 465116) APPEARED VERY UNEASY. THIS INDICATED TO THE PATROL A POSSIBILITY OF VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. THE PATROL CHECKED OUT THE AREA BUT NOTHING WAS FOUND TO SUBSTANTIATE THESE INDICATIONS. AT 162045H MAG-36 REPORTED ONE INCOMING S/A ROUND VIC BT 532115. FOUR ROUNDS WERE FIRED IN RETURN. FIRE TEAM CHECKED AREA OUT THAT FIRE CAME FROM BUT WAS UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOURCE.
4. b. 2 VCS APPREHENDED BY 1/4, NO I D CARDS.
- d. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS - THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS EXTRACTED FROM CAPTURED VC DOCUMENTS. THE DOCUMENTS WERE TAKEN BY "B" CO, 3RD RECON BN FROM A VC KIA AT BT 1104050 ON 14 OCTOBER 1965. THE MAJORITY OF THE DOCUMENTS CONSISTED MAINLY OF TAX RECEIPTS, RICE RECEIPTS, UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT ISSUE RECEIPTS, LETTERS OF COMMENDATION AND INTRODUCTION. ALL THESE DOCUMENTS CONCERN AN OUTFIT CALLED THE PHI TRUONG K/53 (PHI TRUONG MEANS AIR FIELD IN VIETNAMESE). ON 7 OCTOBER 1965 A TAM KY SOIC AGENT B/2 REPORTED PHI TRUONG K/54 AND K/55 WERE ENGINEER SHOPS PRODUCING GRENADES, MINES AND EXPLOSIVES. THEY ALSO DO 1ST ECHELON WEAPONS REPAIR. EACH PHI TRUONG HAS 100 WORKERS. PHI TRUONG K/53 IS COMMANDED BY TRAN BA, HOWEVER, ALL RICE AND ECONOMICAL TRANSACTIONS ARE HANDLED BY PHAM VAN QUE. JUDGING BY THE AMOUNT OF RICE THAT IS TAKEN IN COMPARED TO WHAT IS GIVEN OUT IT IS ASSUMED THAT THIS UNIT IS A SUPPLY UNIT. ALSO TO FURTHER THIS ASSUMPTION, THERE ARE RECEIPTS OF WHERE QUE HAD DISTRIBUTED RICE TO SMALLER UNITS. THE PHI TRUONG

CONFIDENTIAL

K/53 ALSO DEALS WITH WEAPONS AS ONE DOCUMENT IS A REQUEST TO ALL AGENCIES TO GIVE PHAM VAN QUE ANY ASSISTANCE WHILE HE IS ENROUTE TO PICK UP WEAPONS. ALSO INCLUDED IN THESE DOCUMENTS WERE CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT ISSUE RECEIPTS. A TYPICAL RECEIPT LISTED THESE: FIELD PACK, PALOQUIN NET, MOSQUITO NET, NYLON BLANKET, CANTEEN, BELT, 1 UNIFORM, 1 SET PAJAMAS, 1 RAINCOAT. RECRUITING FOR THE K/53 IS DONE BY CONG HANH. HE GETS MEN FROM THE LOCAL VILLAGES. FROM THIS AREA TWO MEN FROM KY XUAN BT 490100, DINH TRI AND HUYNH HANH HAVE JOINED THE K/53. THE FOLLOWING IS A LIST OF PERSONNEL THAT WERE INCLUDED IN THE DOCUMENTS.

TRAN VAN BA - CHIEF OF K/53

PHAM VAN QUE - ECONOMICS AND SUPPLY K/53

CONG HANH - RECRUITER

NGUYEN MANH - C201 UNIT OF K/53

VO NIEM - CADRE K/53

PHAM HONG

LE VAN DUNG - DISTRICT LEADER K/53 (WOUNDED AND IN BAD HEALTH)

HUYNH TAN TAM - K/53

DINH TRI

HUYNH HANH - BOTH RECRUITS FROM KY XUAN

DO CHUNG

DO KHA

DO DIEN - COMMITTEE OF TU QUANG

VAN LANH

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS - AO RPT 15 OCT 65.
AT APPROX 151600H A GENERAL SWEEP OF TAOR. EAST OF GRID LINE BS 48 SIGHTED APPROX 12 CIRCULAR HOLES ON EASTERN END OF HILL MASS COORDINATES BS 648964. EACH HOLE WAS 5-10 FEET IN DIAMETER AND APPROX 2-3 FEET DEEP.
6. NEGATIVE
7. a. SWAIN 24 REPORTED THAT PF PLT COMMANDER LT DONG, REPORTED VC SQUAD ON KY XUAN ISLAND. WEAPONS INCLUDE 4 SHOTGUNS, 2 SMG'S, 4 RUSSIAN CARBINES. VC HAVE A 3 MAN OP AT BT 484084, MANNED DAILY NOON TO DARK. LT DONG IS TAKING ACTION UPON THIS INFORMATION. WE WILL ADVISE WHEN RESULTS ARE IN.
- b. SEE PARAGRAPH 4. d.
8. ENEMY MOVEMENT - TAM KY LO RPTD PROV AGENT C/3 RPTD 2 VC REGTS MOVED FROM VIC QUANG NGAI TO GRID SQUARES BT 3305 AND BT 3306. ONE REGT IDENTIFIED AS 803RD, COMMANDED BY LU DIANG. 2 BNS MOVED TO VIC BT 365120-262138-375138-375125 ON 12 OCT. PLAN TO ATTACK PF AT KY CHANH, TIME AND DATE UNKNOWN. APPROX 300 VC VIC BT 355007-367022-378018-348016, WITH 1-81MM MORTAR AND 4-30 CAL. MG'S.

CONFIDENTIAL

9. NEGATIVE
10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS. EXPERIENCING HEAVY FLOODING IN LOW AREAS WITHIN TAOR. ONE REPORT FROM 1/4 STATED WATER 5 FEET DEEP FROM COORDINATES BT 515071 TO BT 517080 AT 170630H. MILITARY POLICE O REPORTS MSR IS FLOODED BETWEEN 3/3 AND THIS HQ. AT APPROX BT 533077, BUT FORDING CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED. THE LATERRITE USED TO SURFACE THE MSR IS VERY SLIPPERY WHEN WET AND EXTREME CAUTION BY ALL DRIVERS SHOULD BE EXERCISED.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(5)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSJ	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CBT	(1)
HQ CO 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
2D LAAM BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

18 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #161
2. 171200H TO 181200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - MAG-36 - AT 1420H, REPORTED INCOMING S/A FIRE FROM VIC BT 525122 INTO THEIR POSITION VIC BT 523129. SEARCH ELEMENTS WERE DISPATCHED FROM MAG-36 SECURITY CO. UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

2/4 - AT 2010H, CO "F" REPORTED THROWING ONE (1) HAND ILLUMINATION GRENADE VIC BT 495036. THOUGHT THEY SAW MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION. NOTHING UNUSUAL SPOTTED.

3/3 - AT 2050H, CO "I" REPORTED FOUR (4) MEN PROBING IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION VIC BT 465070. AT 2325H, CO "I" REPORTED THEIR POSITION WAS STILL BEING PROBED. FIRED ON MEN AT THIS TIME. BELIEVED TO HAVE HIT ONE (1) MAN WITH M-79. DID NOT SEND PATROL TO SEARCH AREA UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. PATROL FOUND NOTHING.

3/12 - NEGATIVE
4. NEGATIVE
5. NEGATIVE
6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES.

a. ONE (1) M-14 RIFLE WAS FOUND BY VN NATIONAL BETWEEN KANTRA AND CHU LAI. VN NATIONAL GAVE RIFLE TO VILLAGE CHIEF WHO GAVE RIFLE TO VN OFFICER OF 2/4. SERIAL NO. OF RIFLE 415413. RIFLE PRESENTLY LOCATED AT 2/4 S-2 OFFICE.
7. NEGATIVE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS.

a. AT 170845H, SW 24 REPORTS INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION FROM LT. DONG, PF PLATOON COMMANDER: 1 VC SQUAD OPERATING ON KY XUAN ISLAND WITH 4 SHOTGUNS, 2-SMGs, AND 4 RUSSIAN CARBINES. VC OP (3 MEN) COORD (BT 484084), MANNED DAILY FROM NOON TO DARK.

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION BY PFS: LT DONG WILL LAND TEN MEN FROM THREE (3) BOATS AT COORD (BT 478096 - 476088 - 489084) TO MAKE SNEEP. PF UNIFORMS BLACK PAJAMA TYPE. WHEN IN SIGHT OF AMERICANS THEY WILL WEAR WHITE ARM BANDS ON RIGHT ARM AND WILL HAVE WEAPONS.

b. AT 171845H, SW 24 REPORTS: ON OCTOBER 16, 1965 THE 94TH VC MF BATTALION, COMMANDED BY NGUYEN TAI TOAN, COMBINED WITH COMPANY A/19, HELD A TROOP PARTY AT DUC BO VIC COORD (BT 383153). 94TH BATTALION THEN RETURNED TO HAMLET (9), KY SANH VILLAGE VIC COORD (BT 405013 - 410023 - 422019). THEY INTEND TO ATTACK OR HARASS KE SANH PF, ONG BO BRIDGE AND BA BALL BRIDGE. IT HAS 1-81MM MORTAR, 2 -60MM MORTARS, 2-CAL. .30 MG, 12-BARS. 38TH VC MF BN COMMANDED BY DOAN CONG KINH LOC AT DUC BO AREA COORD (BT 363133 - 361140 - 350145 - 340153). INTENT: TO ATTACK ONG BO BRIDGE COORD (BT 430109) BY THREE ACCESSES; FROM KY CHANH (BT 419121) ATTACK ALONG HIGHWAY 1, FROM DUC BO FROM WEST, FROM LY TIN ATTACK NORTH ALONG HIGHWAY 1. ATTACK WILL COME ON 18TH OR 19TH OF OCTOBER 1965. CONSIDERED RELIABLE SOURCE - - DUC BO'S AGENT.

c. SENIOR ADVISOR, 2ND DIV QUANG NGAI

(1) 14 OCTOBER - QUANG NGAI MSG. 1 VC BN LOC AT TX LONG BS 532758, ARMED W/2/81MM MORT, 4/60MM MORT, CMDR TRAN VAN DONG AKA TRAN. 2ND DIV G-2 CMT: C/75 OF TU NGHIA DIST AND 506TH DEMOLITION CO.

(2) 12 OCTOBER - NGHIA HANH C/3 AGENT: VC WILL CELEBRATE NGUYEN VAN TROI'S ANNIVERSARY BY ASSEMBLING VC UNITS AT YEN NGUA BS 516617 ON 18 OCT 65. UNITS ATTENDING THIS CELEBRATION WILL BE THE 95TH BN CMD LE PHO, 38TH CMD NGUYEN HIEU, DIST LOC FORCE CO CMD PHAM HUONG AND ANOTHER UNIDENTIFIED UNIT. IN ADDITION, THERE WILL BE A NUMBER OF PROVINCE CADRE AND CADRE FROM NORTH VIETNAM. 2ND DIV G-2 CMT: GOOD SOURCE. VERY POSS THAT 38TH BN AND LOCAL FORCE CO'S ARE IN THIS AREA. 95TH BN NOT ACCEPTED IN AREA.

(3) 15 OCTOBER - TAM KY RECON C/3: ONE VC CO CMDR BA LOC BT 223225. 2ND DIV G-2 CMT: PROB ELMS OF 60TH BN. 2ND DIV G-2 ADV CMT: 60TH NOT CONFIRMED IN AREA. PRESENTLY HELD VIC 1ST REGT CP ALTHOUGH REPORTS RECVD OF BN MOVING.

(4) 14 OCTOBER - NGHIA C/3 AGENT: VC HAVE COLLECTED A NUMBER OF JUNKS AT SON DONG VILLAGE BS 470775 AND RECRUITED 200 LABORERS TO OPERATE THEM. MISSION TO ATTACK HON MOT POST BS 434754. G-2 ADV CMT: 2ND REPORT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 15 OCTOBER - SON TINH POLICE C/3: 18TH REGT CMDR A VC GENERAL (A NUNG). REGT IS FROM BAC SON. IT TOOK PART IN BATTLE AT PHU CAT IN BINH DINH PROVINCE. NEW AREA IS BS 540777. ARMED POLITICAL TEAM CMDR DINH CAN, ARMED W/2,60MM MORT, 2-30 CAL MG'S, 6 AR'S, ROCKET LAUNCHERS. IN CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORMS LOC AT BINH DONG HAMLET, BS 565805, AN THUYET HAMLET, BS 573790. 2ND DIV G-2 CMT: 18TH REGT REPORTED TO HAVE BEEN OPERATING IN BINH DINH PROV. UNCONFIRMED THIS AREA. CO COMMANDED BY DINH CAN REPORTED MANY TIMES. NOT CONFIRMED.

(6) 13 OCTOBER - TRA BONG DEFECTOR UNEVAL: T-30 DISPENSARY LOC BS 355806. CONSISTS OF 3 HOUSES RUN BY 2 DOCTORS AND 4 MEDICS. DISPENSARY IS PROTECTED BY UNK NUMBER OF GUERRILLAS.

(7) 11 OCTOBER - QUANG NGAI (VCC): VC HAVE GAS MASKS AND EQUIPMENT AS FOLLOWS. A CLOTH BAG 8X10 CM FILLED W/CHARCOAL INSIDE A SURGICAL MASK. NYLON BAG TO COVER THE HEAD W/SMALL HOLE TO BREATHE. A LARGE PIECE OF NYLON 1.50M X 1.50M TO COVER THE BODY. REPORTEDLY HAVE USED THIS TYPE OF EQUIPMENT IN QUANG NGAI AND QUANG TIN W/SUCCESS. CHEMICAL SECTIONS HAVE BEEN ORGANIZED IN QUANG NGAI TO ISSUE AND INSTRUCT ON USE OF THIS EQUIPMENT. SIA CMT: NO FRIENDLY USE OF GAS IN QUANG NGAI. MAY BE A RESPIRATOR TO FILTER OUT SMOKE AND EXPLOSIVE FUMES IN CAVES RATHER THAN AN ACTUAL PROTECTIVE MASK.

9. NEGATIVE

10. NEGATIVE

11. COMUSMACV REPORT.

a. THE NATIONAL FRONT FOR LIBERATION OF SOUTH VIETNAMESE (NFLSVN) ANNOUNCED "MONTH OF HATRED FOR U.S. AGGRESSORS" AND ASKED FOR POPULACE TO SABOTAGE LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS.

b. TAKE POSITIVE STEPS TO INSURE MAXIMUM PROTECTION IS PROVIDED ALL COMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES IN RVN FROM POSSIBLE ACTS OF SABOTAGE. IN ADDITION, TEST ALTERNATE AND/OR STANDBY MEANS OF COMMUNICATIONS TO INSURE AVAILABILITY IN EVENT OF DISRUPTIONS.

c. BE PREPARED TO EXPEDITIOUSLY RE-ROUTE HIGH PRIORITY CIRCUITS IN EVENT OF COMMUNICATIONS DISRUPTIONS.

12. NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

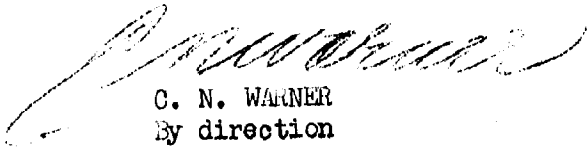
13. REPORTS OF INFO ON VC RECVD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. AT 1120H, PF REPORTED TO A PATROL FROM CO "G", 2/4 LOC VIC BT 475047 THAT TWENTY (20) VC WERE LOC VIC BT 447027 AND TEN (10) VC LOC VIC BT 455055. PATROL CHECKING AREA. WILL ADVISE WHEN RESULTS KNOWN.

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING IS AN ANALYSIS OF CAPTURED MATERIAL AS REPORTED IN INTSUM #157 AND MSG DTG 141740H.

RECIPE FOR NOUC MAM

PUT FISH IN A CONTAINER, ADDING SOME SALT OR OTHER SPICES AND THEN ALLOW THE FISH TO FERMENT. THE FISH ARE THEN PRESSED AND SQUEEZED AND THE JUICE THAT COMES FROM THE SQUEEZING IS NOUC MAM. A NOTE. NAMESE USUALLY ADD VARIOUS SPICES AND RED HOT PEPPERS WHICH MAKES IT VERY TASTY. IT IS USED AS A SAUCE FOR FOOD.


C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(5)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
2D LAAM BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

19 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #162
2. 181200H TO 191200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - AT 1130H, CO "D" APPREHENDED ONE (1) DRAFT EVADER VIC BT 508092. DINH VAN GIUP, AGE 21, NO I. D. CARD. SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

2/4 - NEGATIVE

3/3 - INFORMATION FOR THIS REPORTING PERIOD IS INCOMPLETE DUE TO LACK OF COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN REAR CP AND THE UNITS IN THE FIELD. DETAILED INFORMATION CONCERNING OPERATION "TRIPLE PLAY" WILL BE SUBMITTED AS RECEIVED. AT 1420H, CO "L" REPORTED ONE (1) KIA VC AND CAPTURED TWO (2) VCS VIC BT 378148 AND ONE (1) KIA VC BY AIR (HUIE) VIC BT 376150. ONE (1) 7.62MM CARBINE AND TWO (2) M-26 GRENADES CAPTURED. AT END OF THIS REPORTING PERIOD 3/3 REPORTS 8 VC KIA, 26 VCS CAPTURED.
4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.
 - a. 8 VC KILLED
 - b. 27 VCS
 - c. ONE (1) 7.62MM CARBINE AND TWO (2) M-26 GRENADES
5. NEGATIVE
6. NEGATIVE
7. NEGATIVE

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

a. AT 182045H, SW 24 PASSED INTELLIGENCE REPORT FROM NATIONAL POLICE C/2: 17OCT65 MF BN COMMANDED BY NGUYEN TAI TOAN, COMBINED WITH LOCAL FORCES FROM TAM KY MOVED TO DUC BO IN KY CHANH VILLAGE ALSO IN (TOWN, AREA) BICH KIEU, KY BICH VILLAGE (BT360147-350143-340154), WEAPONS 1-81MM MORTAR, 2-60MM MORTARS, 1-57MM RR, 2-30 CAL MG WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF BARS AND RIFLES. INTENT: ATTACK (PF) UNITS OF KY CHANH VILLAGE, BARRAGE ON BO BAU AND ONG BO BRIDGE WITH MORTAR FIRE, DIG UP HIGHWAY AND ALSO ATTACK KY CHANH VILLAGE AND NEIGHBORING BRIDGES.

9. NEGATIVE

10. NO CHANGE

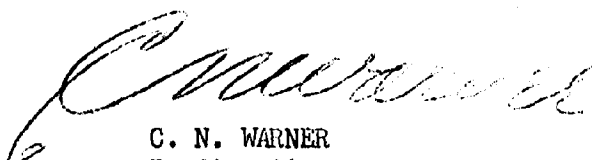
11. COMUSMACV REPORT

a. ALL U. S. TROOPS ARE TO BE ADVISED THAT THE NATIONAL FRONT FOR THE LIBERATION OF VIETNAM (NFLSVN) PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED BY RADIO THAT 15 OCT WILL BE THE OPENING DAY OF "MONTH OF HATRED FOR THE U. S. AGGRESSORS." THE 15TH OF OCTOBER IS THE FIRST ANNIVERSARY OF THE EXECUTION OF NGUYEN TROI WHO HAD BEEN CONVICTED OF TRYING TO ASSASSINATE DEFENSE SECRETARY McNAMARA IN MAY OF 1964. THE NFLSVN APPEALED TO ALL THE PEOPLE TO RESPOND TO A GENERAL STRIKE TO BE ORGANIZED THROUGHOUT THE REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM AS A DISPLAY OF HATRED FOR THE U. S. THE NATIONAL FRONT ALSO ASKED ALL THE PEOPLE TO OBSERVE ONE HOUR OF SILENCE ON 15 OCTOBER BETWEEN 1000 AND 1100 HOURS SAIGON TIME, THE HOUR OF TROI'S EXECUTION. THE ANNOUNCEMENT APPEALED TO THE PEOPLE TO JOIN TOGETHER TO ANNIHILATE THE U. S. AGGRESSORS AND SABOTAGE LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND SUPPLY DEPOTS. WHILE THERE ARE NO INTELLIGENCE REPORTS ON HAND INDICATING THAT IN FACT THE CAMPAIGN WILL BECOME A REALITY, SECURITY MEASURES SHOULD BE REVIEWED TO INSURE FULL PREPARATION FOR ANY VC ATTEMPT.

12. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFO ON VC RECVD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE


C. N. WARNER
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(5)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
MCE-10	(1)
MAC S-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
2D LAAM BN	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

20 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #163

2. 191200H TO 201200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - AT 2205H AND 2335H, CO "B" REPORTED ROCKS WERE BEING THROWN INTO THEIR POSITIONS VIC BT 524000 AND BT 525089. ONE (1) WP GRENADE WAS THROWN BY MARINES. UNDETERMINED RESULTS. AT 2050H, A PATROL FROM CO "D" REPORTED FINDING A 6" BAMBOO POLE ACROSS TRAIL VIC BT 493099. PATROL INVESTIGATED AREA. NOTHING FOUND TO INDICATE AS TO WHY POLE WAS PLACED ACROSS TRAIL. AT 2230H, CO "D" APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS (CUMFEW VIOLATOR - NO I.D. CARD) MOVING ALONG TRAIL VIC BT 491095. SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

2/4 - NEGATIVE

3/3 - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT WITHIN TAOR DURING REPORTING PERIOD.

AT 0450H, SW 24 REPORTED THAT A PF PATROL CALLED IN A "FIRE MISSION" ON A VC COMPANY LOC BT 405120. 155 GUN BTRY FIRED MISSION. UNDETERMINED RESULTS. AT 0600H, SW 24 REPORTED THAT IT WAS A VC BATTALION THAT ATTACKED THREE (3) PF PLATOONS WITH MGS AND MORTARS. THE FIRE MISSION FROM 155 GUN BTRY STOPPED THE ATK. FRIENDLY PF LOSSES: 10 KIA, 20 WIA.

AT 0639H, SW 24 REPORTED ONE VC BATTALION SAID TO BE THE 49TH IS MOVING FROM BT 410125 TO BT 400107. S-2 CMT: THIS IS THE FIRST REPORT OF THE 49TH BN MOVING TO THIS AREA. ON 11 OCTOBER 49TH BN LOCATED BT 180170. ON 18 OCTOBER 94TH BN MOVED INTO THIS AREA. REPORT UNCONFIRMED. A/19 LFC REPORTED OPERATING THIS AREA.

AT 1100H, SW 24 REPORTED VC AMBUSH OF PF UNIT OCCURED VIC BT 417122. PF EST ONE (1) VC BN INVOLVED IN AMBUSH. PF CASUALTIES THREE (3) KIA, SEVEN (7) WIA. POLITICAL ACTION TEAM CASUALTIES SEVEN (7) KIA, FIFTEEN (15) WIA. VC USED 30 CAL. MG'S AND 60MM MORTARS. AMOUNT UNKNOWN. SEE ABOVE MSG FROM SW 24 AT 0450H.

3/12 - NEGATIVE

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

a. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

J b. ONE (1) VCS

5. NEGATIVE

6. NEGATIVE

7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS.

J a. 18 OCTOBER - LY TIN SDIC C/4 AGENT: REPORTED 300 VC COMMANDED BY MUOI MOVED TO BT 357172 AND 354075.

b. TAM KY REPORTS VC FIRED 40 ROUNDS 81MM MORTAR ON HILL 159 BT 283158 AT 190200H. AT 190215H APPROX TWO (2) VC COMPANIES ATTACKED ONE (1) ARVN COMPANY VBT BT 279189. 10 VC KIA.

9. NEGATIVE

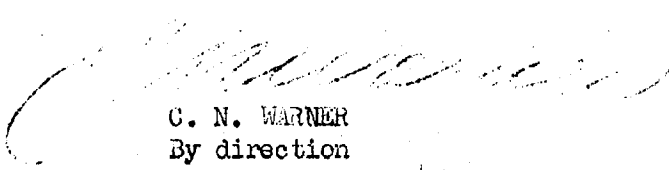
10. NO CHANGE

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFO ON VC RECVD DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE



C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)	MCB-10	(1)
1/4	(5)	MACS-7	(1)
2/4	(5)	7TH CIT	(1)
3/3	(3)	HQ CO 4TH MAR	(1)
3/12	(3)	CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)	2D LAAM BN	(1)
MAG-12	(1)	1ST RADIO BN	(1)
MAG-36	(1)	SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
LSU	(1)		
LNO TAM KY	(2)		
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)		

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

21 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #104
2. 201200H TO 211200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - CO "A" - A PF UNIT REPORTED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION TO THE JOINT USMC/SDC POST IN AN HAI. (EVAL F/6): TWO VC COMPANIES WERE ON THE ISLAND CENTERED (BT 4315). THE ISLAND IS IN KY CHAN VILLAGE APPROX 7 KILOMETERS FROM LY TIN HEADQUARTERS. REACTING ON THE INFORMATION CO "A" INVESTIGATED. THE INFORMATION WAS RECEIVED BY THE PF UNIT FROM THE BROTHER OF ONE OF THE PF'S. THE BROTHER WAS REPORTEDLY WOUNDED AT ONG BO BRIDGE (BT 430109) ON 19 OCT. DURING INVESTIGATION CO "A" WAS TOLD THAT THESE VC COMPANIES CONTAINED 240 VC WITH SEMI AUTOMATIC AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. THE WOUNDED BROTHER IS PRESENTLY BEING SOUGHT FOR MORE INFORMATION. AT 202022H, ONE MAN WAS SEEN RUNNING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH VIC BT 526112 IN FRONT OF USMC LINES. A FIRE TEAM WAS SENT TO CHECK IT OUT. THERE WAS NO INDICATION OF ACTIVITY. CO "B" - NO ACTIVITY. CO "C" - NO ACTIVITY. CO "D" - TWO BOYS (AGE 12&13) WERE APPREHENDED AND SENT TO THE CHU LA COLLECTION POINT. THEY WERE SELLING PORNOGRAPHIC PICTURES AND BOOKS VIC (BT 487104) AT 201430H. THE LY TIN DIST CHIEF HAS ISSUED AN ORDER PROHIBITING SALE OF SUCH ITEMS. CO "D" IS ENFORCING THE ORDER. THE BOYS ARE FROM KY HA VILLAGE.

THE REGT RECEIVED A REPORT FROM LY TIN DIST HQ REGARDING A KIDNAPPING AND KILLING IN KY KHUONG VILLAGE VIC (BT 468086) AT 201922H. 7 VC WERE KILLED, 2 CIVILIANS WERE WOUNDED AND 1 CIVILIAN KIDNAPPED. SOURCE OF INFO PRESENTLY UNKNOWN NO MORE INFO PRESENTLY AVAILABLE.

LY TIN REPORTS A PF UNIT AMBUSHED VIC (BT 417122) ON 20 OCTOBER. THE PF ESTIMATED THE VC FORCE AT ONE BN, WITH 60MM MORTARS AND 30 CAL. MACHINE GUNS. PF CASUALTIES AS FOLLOWS: 3 PF KIA, 7 (PEOPLE ACTION TEAM PERSONNEL) KIA AND 15 PERS WIA. (BN S-2 COMMENT) VC REGULAR UNITS OF BN STRENGTH IN THIS AREA DOUBTFUL. THE A/19 LOC FORCE COMPANY OPERATES THIS AREA AND ELMS OF 94TH BN REPORTED THIS VIC THIS WEEK. (REGT S-2 COMMENT) CONCUR.

CONFIDENTIAL

2/4 - CO "H" - AT 201510H VIC (BT 486036) HEARD 4 RDS S/A FIRE FROM KY PHU (2) VIC (BT 474048). ~~TREES~~ ~~WAS~~ ~~CONTROLLED~~ ~~BY~~ ~~PH~~ ~~IS~~ BELIEVED THAT 4 RDS IS A PF SIGNAL. 2/4 OPERATION COMMENCED AT 0700H. CO "E" MARINE TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP GRENADE AT 0700H VIC (BT 433042). MARINE EVACUATED. AT 0715H VIC (BT 441055) CO "E" DISCOVERED A CAVE IN VILLAGE VIC (BT 452053) AND DESTROYED IT. CO "F" AT 0705H VIC BT 457054 DISCOVERED A TUNNEL IN VILLAGE AND DESTROYED IT. SIZE OF TUNNEL AND CAVE UNKNOWN. AT 0758H, CO "E" MARINE TRIPPED BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE VIC (BT 450051). 3 USMC WIA, EVACUATED TO "P" MED. AT 1012H CO "E" BLEW 11 CAVES AND TUNNELS VIC GRID SQUARE (BT 4405). CO "F" AT 1110H VIC (BT 427044) KILLED ONE (1) VC. CO "G" NO ACTIVITY.

3/3 - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT WITHIN THE TAOR DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.

3/12 - AT 202025H, 8 INCH PLT OP FIRED 2 RDS S/A AT A MAN RUNNING IN BUSHES VIC (BT 549041). UNDETERMINED RESULTS. AT 202026H BTRY "G" OP FIRED 30 RDS S/A AT 2 MEN DRESSED IN BLACK VIC (BT 548042). UNDETERMINED RESULTS. AT 202035H, BTRY "G" OP FIRED 8 RDS S/A AT A MAN WHO SET OFF TRIP FLARE VIC (BT 548042). UNDETERMINED RESULTS. AT 202127H, BTRY "G" FIRED ONE (1) RD S/A AT A MAN RUNNING IN TREE LINE VIC BT 548042. UNDETERMINED RESULTS. AT 210025H, BTRY "G" OP FIRED AT A VCS LYING IN WATER VIC BT 548042. UNDETERMINED RESULTS. AT 210125H, BTRY "G" OP FIRED AT A VCS VIC BT 548042.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

- a. ONE (1) TC KILLED
- b. 1 VCS.
- c. NONE

5. NEGATIVE

6. NEGATIVE

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

CONFIDENTIAL

- a. INFO REPORTED IN PAR. 3a, INDICATED THAT THESE VC COMPANIES MOVED FROM AN UNK LOC ACROSS THE SONG CHO RIVER BY FOOT AND BOAT AT 200400H. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.
- b. LY TIN - D/4 - ONE (1) REGULAR FORCE VC CO, DEST UNK, CMDR THANH, MOVED FROM UNK AREA AFTER REFURBISHING TO (BT 435145) DURING NIGHT OF 19 OCT. WEAPONS: 3-30 CAL MG'S, 1-60MM MORT, 6-BAR'S. MISSION TO ATTACK ONG BO BRIDGE (BT 430110).
- c. TAM KY REPORTS VC FIRED 40 RDS 81MM MORT 159 LOC VIC (BT 283158) AT 190200H. AT APPROX 190215H 2 VC COMPANIES ATTACKED 1 ARVN CO VIC (BT 279189). RESULTS - 10 VC KILLED.
- d. SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TIN.
 - (1) 11 OCT - TAM KY APA SOURCE - 150 VC MOVED FROM BINH SA TO BT 299282-304291, ARMED WITH 1/60MM MORT, 11 MG, 6/BARS CMDR BY LE DINH NUU SIA CMT: THIS IS PROB A LFC.
 - (2) 11 OCT - LY TIN SOIC AGT C/3 - 200 VC ARMED WITH 1/81MM MORT, 1/60MM MORT, 1/57MM RR, 1/MG, LOC BT 352075. THEY HAVE 20 WORKERS WITH THEM SOIC CMT: PROB AN ELEM PREV LOC BT 285070. SIA CMT: BN SIZE UNITS OFTEN RPTD THIS AREA. S-2 CMT: ON 7 OCT WE RECEIVED RPT OF THE 74TH BN LOC THIS POSITION.
 - (3) 11 OCT - TAM KY SOIC AGT C/3 - A VC BN CMDR GRN ARMED WITH 1/81MM MORT, 2/60MM MORT, 1/57 RR MOVED FROM KY YEN TO BT 210080. SOIC CMT: ACCORDING TO SECTOR AGT. ONE ELEMENT OF THIS BN IS LOC AT KY YEN, ANOTHER AT TRUNG TIN.
 - (4) 11 OCT - THANG BINH SOIC AGT - 200 VC MOVED FROM BT 130282 TO BT 131282, THESE TRPS ARE RPTD TO HAVE PRACTICED BATTLE TRNG DAILY. THESE TRPS CAME FROM PHUOC CHAU AND QUANG NGAI. SOIC CMT: PROB A BN OF 1ST REGT AND PROBABLY THE 60TH BN LOCATING IN THANG BINH.
 - (5) 12 OCT - LY TIN SOIC AGT C/4 - 200 VC CMDR DO THE DAC ARMED WITH 2/60MM MORT, 1/MG, CONCENTRATED 10 BOATS AT XUAN PHU RIVER PORT, BT 420168, WITH INTENT OF USING THE RIVER AS A MEANS OF ENTRY INTO KY TRUNG SOIC CMT: OFTEN RECORDED AS A/19 LFC.
 - (6) 12 OCT - LY TIN SOIC AGT C/4 - 40 VC, CMDR BY TRA, MOVED FROM KY CHANH TO BT 360155, INTEND TO HARASS BA BAU BRIDGE. SOIC CMT: PROB VC MILITIA SIA CMT: PROB SAME INDIVIDUALS THAT AMBUSHED U. S. ADVISORS ON HWY 1 ON 11 OCT. S-2 CMT: A/21 PRESENTLY LOCATED IN THIS POSITION.

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) 12 OCT - TAM KY SOIC AGT C/3 - 350 VC MOVED FROM BT 192161 TO BT 200188. SOIC CMT: PROB ELEM 80TH BN. SIA CMT: COULD BE 80TH OR 70TH BN ELEM.

(8) 12TH D. T. A. 2D DIV - A VC REGULAR UNIT CMD BY TRUONG VU NGHIEM INFILTRATED FROM THE NORTH INTO THE 5TH MIL REGION TO REINFORCE TRPS FOR THE WINTER-AUTUMN CAMPAIGN IN QUANG NGAI. IN ADDITION, THE 4TH REGT, CMD BY BICH, EQUIPPED WITH MODERN WPNS, INCLUDING A ROCKET LAUNCHER CAPABLE OF LAUNCHING ROCKETS UP TO 50 KILOS, HAS ALSO INFILTRATED FROM THE NORTH. THE LOC OF THESE UNITS IS UNKNOWN. SIA CMT: BICH (FNU) NOTED AS LT COL POSS CMDR 2D REGT, THIS PERSONALITY NOT NECESSARILY SAME AS IN RPT.

(9) 13 OCT - THANG BINH APA SOURCE - THE VC ARE IMPRESSING THE PEOPLE OF MOUNTAIN VILLAGES TO CARRY PADDY AND RICE TO TWO LOC BT 131270 AND BT 070285.

9. NEGATIVE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS. WEATHER DURING THE PERIOD WAS SLIGHTLY OVERCAST WITH LITTLE PRECIPITATION. THE BRIEF DRY SPELL ALLOWED THE ROADS TO DRY AND BE REPAIRED. AT THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD THE RAINS AGAIN COMMENCED.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFO RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)	CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
1/4	(5)	MGB-10	(1)
2/4	(5)	MACS-7	(1)
3/3	(3)	7TH CIT	(1)
3/12	(3)	HQ CO 4TH MAR	(1)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)	CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
MAG-12	(1)	2D LAAM BN	(1)
MAG-36	(1)	1ST RADIO BN	(1)
LSU	(1)	SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)		

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

22 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION, FMF

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #165
2. 211200H TO 221200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - CO A - CO A REPORTED SEEING (4) PEOPLE MOVING IN THE WOODLINE VIC (BT 527112) AT 211850H. A SQUAD WAS SENT TO INVESTIGATE AND FOUND NOTHING. ONE PLATOON FROM CO A COMMENCED A BEACH RECONNAISSANCE, ABOARD LVT, SIN HEBBAR-ATION FOR THE EXECUTION OF 1/4 OPPLAN 223-65. AT 221040H THE PLATOON BEGAN RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM (BT 461146). THE PLATOON WAS LOCATED AT (BT 457140) AT THIS TIME. CO B - NO ENEMY CONTACT. CO C - NO ENEMY CONTACT. CO D - A PATROL FROM CO D SUSPECTED THAT IT WAS BEING FOLLOWED AT 220110H VIC (BT 483105). THE PATROL IMMEDIATELY SET UP AN AMBUSH. THE AMBUSH WAS SECURED AFTER 15 MINUTES WITH NO ENEMY ACTIVITY. AN ONTO'S POSITION VIC (BT 527092) AT 220140H OBSERVED MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT. THEY ILLUMINATED THE AREA AND FIRED ONE ROUND OF S/A, WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

2/4 - CO E - NO ENEMY CONTACT. CO F - NO ENEMY CONTACT. CO G - NO ENEMY CONTACT. CO H - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

3/3 - CO I - AT 0700H A PLATOON PATROL FROM CO I CAPTURED 1 VCS VIC (BT 434090), 5 VCS AT 0740H VIC (BT 449083), 1 VC WAS KILLED AT 0750H VIC (BT 442081) AND AT 0800 2 VCS WERE CAPTURED VIC (BT 458081). THE CIRCUMSTANCES REGARDING THIS SERIES OF INCIDENTS WAS NOT AVAILABLE AT THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD. WHEN THE INFO BECOMES AVAILABLE IT WILL BE SENT BY MESSAGE. CO L - NO ENEMY CONTACT. CO M - A PATROL FROM CO M CAPTURED ONE VIETNAMESE MALE IN AN ARVN UNIFORM. THE MAN WAS WOUNDED IN THE SHOULDER. HE WAS EVACUATED TO B MED AND WILL BE QUESTIONED AFTER TREATMENT. AT 0900H CO M PLATOON PATROL RECEIVED 5 RDS S/A FIRE. THE FIRE WAS RETURNED AND ALL ACTIVITY CEASED. THE PLT MOVED TO INVESTIGATE AND FOUND A VIETNAMESE GIRL WOUNDED. NO MORE INFO AVAIL PRESENTLY. MORE DETAILS WILL FOLLOW LATER. CO K - AT 211140H, CO K FOUND A 155MM DUD VIC (BT 438108). THE DUD HAD BEEN STRIPPED OF ALL EXPLOSIVES. THE EMPTY CASING WAS LEFT WHERE IT WAS FOUND.

3/12 - NO ENEMY CONTACT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

- a. NONE
 - b. 10 VCS
 - c. NONE
5. NEGATIVE
6. NEGATIVE
7. NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS.

a. LY TIN DIST HEADQUARTERS.

(1) C/4 - AREA OF HOA XUAN (BT 4215) CONTAINS 100 VC AS FOLLOWS - 1 - REG FORCE VC PLT, 2 - VC GUERRILLA PLTS AND A WOMAN POLITICAL CADRE. A REPORT OF 21 OCT PLACES THEM AT THE FOLLOWING AREAS: THE MAIN BODY IS LOCATED AT HOA XUAN (1) (BT 425159) AND PHU VINH VIC (BT 433145), LISTENING POSTS LOC VIC (BT 452150), (BT 449145) AND (BT 429129). A CAVE AND TUNNEL IS LOCATED VIC (BT 432141). THE CAVE-TUNNEL COMPLEX IS ONE KILOMETER IN LENGTH. DURING THE LAST 6 ARVN OPERATIONS THE VC HAVE USED REARRANGED WITHDRAWAL ROUTES VIC (BT 407154) AND (BT 434169) TO AVOID CONTACT. THE VC ENTERED THE TUNNEL VIC (BT 432141) AND HOA XUAN HAMLET (BT 4215). THE PRESENCE OF THE TUNNEL WAS VERIFIED BY THE INTEL ADVISOR (SGT) AT LY TIN DIST HQ. THE INFORMER KNOWS THE LOCATION OF THE TUNNELS IN HOA XUAN.

(2) AT 211516H, SW 24 REPORTS THAT A MAN BY THE NAME OF DUNG HONG WAS A VC TEN YEARS AGO, WAS CAPTURED BY THE GOVERNMENT EIGHT YEARS AGO AND IMPRISONED. HE WAS RELEASED 6-7 MONTHS AGO AND NOW HAS A STORE IN AN TAN. IT IS REQUESTED THAT HE BE KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE. ALSO IT IS REPORTED THAT DURING OPERATIONS WHEN SICK CALL IS HELD, MANY VC GET MEDICINE. IT IS REQUESTED THAT PF OR POLICE BE ALLOWED TO ACCOMPANY MEDICAL TEAM HOLDING SICK CALL. WILL REFER TO CI.

(3) AT 211920H, SW 24 REPORTS: AT 201800H OCT, THE 94TH MF VC BN MOVED FROM TIEN PHUOC TO DONG CAT MY CON (BT 378014). CO IS NGUYEN TAI TOAN. STRENGTH APPROXIMATELY 300. EQUIPMENT: 1-81MM MORTAR, 2-30 CAL MG, GREEN UNIFORMS. VALUE: F/6. RECEIVED FROM LOCAL SOURCES.

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) AT 211630H, SW 21 REPORTS: SOURCE OF INFORMATION SET. CHAN. THREE ASSASSINATION AND DEMOLITION TEAMS MOVED FROM VC TRAINING CAMP VIC BT 381040 ON 19 OCTOBER TO THE KI LIEN, KY KHUONG VILLAGE. EACH TEAM MEMBER IS ARMED WITH 4 OR 5 HAND GRENADES AND K-50 SUB MACHINE GUNS OR/AND THOMPSON SUB MACHINE GUNS OR PISTOLS. THE KY LIEN ASSASSINATION TEAM IS LED BY LE NHO AND HAS TRAN PHU AND 4 OTHER MEMBERS. LOCATED IN THE AREA OF TICH TAY (BT 505048) AND LONG PHU (BT 510030) HAMLETS. THERE ARE TWO TEAMS IN TY KHUONG VILLAGE. ONE LED BY TRAN THACH AND HAS BO CAC, NGUYEN SA, TAM CO, DO TAN AS MEMBERS LOCATED IN THE KHUONG HIEP (BT 483068) HAMLET. THE OTHER IS LED BY PHAM TONG AND HAS TRAN TAN CHAN AND NGO CHUNG, BUI TRAN THIN AS MEMBERS, LOCATED IN THE AREA OF KHUONG TAY (BT 459975) KHUONG DAI (BT 445115) HAMLETS.

ON 10 OCTOBER A LY TIN DISTRICT SOURCE REPORTED THE PRESENCE OF THESE TEAMS IN THE CHU LAI AREA. THEIR MISSION IS:

- (a) TO ASSASSINATE U.S. AND GVN OFFICIALS.
- (b) OBTAIN INFORMATION FROM GVN AUTHORITIES.
- (c) CAUSE DISORDER AMONG THE INDIGENOUS POPULATION.
- (d) IMPROVE AND ENLARGE THEIR OWN ORGANIZATION.

(6) A DIST HQ AGENT REPORTED HE KNEW OF THE LOCATION OF 6 CAVES ON KY XUAN, 2 VC REGULAR SQUADS AND 20 GUERRILLAS. THESE PERSONNEL ARE ARMED WITH 2-60MM MORTARS AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. THEY ARE LOCATED ON SW PORTION OF KY XUAN ISLAND SOUTH OF GRID LINE (BT 10) AND WEST OF GRID LINE (BT 48). 1/4 CONDUCTING A SWEEP IN THIS AREA IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1 RF COMPANY AS A RESULT OF THIS REPORT.

PAGE 3 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TIN.

(1) 13 OCT - THANG BINH - SOIC AGT C/3 - 100 VC CMD BY TRUONG DUNG MOVED FROM PHUOC HOA TO (BT 136310), ARMED W/1/60MM MORT AND 1/57MM RR. (SOIC CMT) THIS IS PROB AN ELM OF THE CHU DUNG BN. (SIA CMT) DUNG HAS BEEN PREV NOTED IN CMD OF TROOPS IN THIS AREA.

(2) 14 OCT - THANG BINH - APA SOURCE C/4 - A VC REGULAR CO, APPROX 100 MEN LOC (BT 170280), BELONGS TO THE 70TH BN. THEIR COMPANY HAS THE CODE NAME OF "DAY" AND THEY ARE ARMED W/1/60MM MORT, 1/HMG, and 3/BAR. (SIA CMT) THIS UNIT IS LOC APPROX 2 1/2 KMS FROM SECRET "THUY DANG" AREA, WHICH WAS PREV RPTD AS USING 2 CO'S OF 70TH AS GUARDS.

(3) 13 OCT - THANG BINH - APA SOURCE - 2 VC CO'S OF THE 70TH BN ARE LOC (BT 146298) AND (BT 146278). STRENGTH IS 200 MEN. THEY ARE ARMED W/2/60MM MORT, 2/57MM RR, 2/MG AND BAR'S. THEY CAME TO THIS LOC TO PROTECT AND SUPPORT "THUY DANG" SECRET AREA. (SIA CMT) LOCATION IS A KNOWN VC BASE. THE 70TH BN VERY POSS HAS 2 CO'S THIS FAR NORTH. PREVIOUSLY A BN DESIGNATED "THUY DANG" WAS REPORTED GUARDING THIS AREA. THE ABOVE RPT INDICATES THE AREA IS NAMED THUY DANG RATHER THAN THE UNIT GUARDING IT BEING NAMED THUY DANG.

(4) 13 OCT - THANG BINH - APA SOURCE C/4 - 200 YOUTHS OF THE COASTAL VILLAGES OF BINH TRIEU, BINH SA, AND BINH DUONG ARE SUPPOSED TO GO TO THE MOUNTAIN AREA FOR MILITARY TRNG. (SIA CMT) CONTINUED RPTS OF THIS NATURE INDICATE THAT VC STILL NOT REACHED THEIR DESIRED STRENGTH.

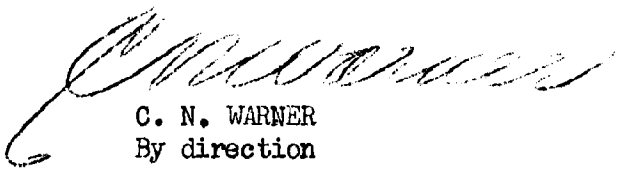
(5) 13 OCT - TAM KY - APA SOURCE C/4 - THE VC PLAN TO COLLECT TAX IN KY TRA, KY QUE, KY LONG, KY SON AND KY THINH VILLAGES AND ALSO SELL VC TREASURY BILLS TO THE PEOPLE IN ORDER TO SUPPORT THEIR TRIPS. (SIA CMT) INFO ON VC TREASURY BILLS PREVIOUSLY NOTED.

(6) 13 OCT - THANG BINH - SOIC AGT C/3 - 100 VC CMD BY NGUYEN BIEU, ARMED W/1/60MM MORT, OPERATED AT BT 175 290. THEY INTENDED TO HARASS PF PLT OF BINH QUE. (SOIC CMT) PROB LOC FORCE ELM. (REGT S-2 CMT) COULD BE AN ELM OF A/16 LFC OFTEN REPORTED IN THIS AREA.

(7) 13 OCT - TAM KY SOIC AGT C/3 - 100 VC MOVED FROM KY LONG TO BT 213195 ARMED W/4 BARS. (SIA CMT) PROB ELM A/14 LFC.

CONFIDENTIAL

9. NEGATIVE
10. NO CHANGE
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. REPORTS OF INFO RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.
- a. NONE



C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF .	(1)
1/4	(5)
2/4	(5)
3/2	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
2D LAAM BN	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 o/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

23 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION, FMF

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #166
2. 221200H TO 231200H
3. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY A - AT 221055H, WHILE ON WATER-BORNE RECON, WAS ATTACKED BY FOUR (4) MEN VIC (BT 461148) WITH A/W AND GRENADES. RETURNED FIRE (1-VC REPORTEDLY WOUNDED). OBSERVED 8-10 MEN (BT 460148) WEARING BLACK UNIFORMS. ARTY CALLED. RECEIVED MORE S/A FIRE SAME VIC AT 221203H. AT 221210H, 3RD PLT LANDED AT (BT 449138) AND COMMENCED SWEEP TO NORTH. 3RD PLATCO VIC (BT 445147) AT 221330H, RECEIVED THREE (3) ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM NORTHERN DIRECTION ACROSS INLET. COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY. WHILE CROSSING INLET AT (BT 441148) AT 221344, S/A FIRE WAS HEARD VIC (BT 461148). WHILE AT (BT 445150) AT 221357H, RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM (BT 447152). APPREHENDED THREE (3) VCS VIC (BT 452-141 - BT 452145 - BT 457147) AT 221330H, AND TWO (2) VCS VIC (BT 459153) AT 221430H. SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT AT 221900H. AT APPROX 221500H, FOUND NEW TRENCHES VIC (BT 461148), ALSO SIX (6) HOUSES WITH NO FURNITURE. COMPANY B - ROCKS THROWN INTO POSITIONS VIC (BT 522090) AT 221930H. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED AND ONE MAN WAS SEEN RUNNING. GRENADE THROWN, AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. COMPANY C (-) - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY D - APPREHENDED EIGHT (8) VCS WHILE SWEEPING AREA (BT 475-087) TO (BT 482087) AT 221530H, THE GUIDE DID NOT RECOGNIZE THEM AS BEING FROM THIS AREA. SIX (6) HAD NO I.D. CARDS. ALL WERE SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT AT 221800H. CHECKED OUT CAVE AT (BT 482104) AT 221535H, FOUND NOTHING.

2/4 - COMPANY E - AT 2215H CO "E" SQUAD PATROL AT AMBUSH SITE VIC (BT 517024) CAPTURED 4 VN MALES CARRYING THRASHED RICE AND A LANTERN. THE PATROL WAITED 15 MINUTES FOR ANY OTHER MOVEMENT. WHEN NONE WAS OBSERVED THE PATROL BROUGHT THE 4 VN TO THE BN CP WHERE THE S-2 AND ARVN LIAISON OFFICER QUESTIONED THEM. THE VN SAID THEY WERE RESIDENTS OF CHU LAI AND AN TAN HAMLETS AND WERE OUT LATE THRASHING RICE. ONE VN WAS 22 YEARS OLD AND HAD AN ID CARD. ONE WAS 15 AND THE OTHER TWO WERE 16 YEARS OLD AND HAD NO IDENTIFICATION. THE VN WERE HELD BY THE PATROL UNTIL DAYBREAK WHEN THEY WERE TAKEN TO THE COLLECTION POINT. COMPANY - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY G - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY H - AT 2200H CO "H" RECEIVED ONE INCOMING GRENADE VIC BT 504024. THE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AREA WAS SPRAYED WITH SMALL ARMS AND TWO GRENADES WERE THROWN. NOTHING ELSE WAS OBSERVED IN THE AREA. UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

3/3 - COMPANY K - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY L - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY M - (THIS RPT REF PARA 3a. 4TH MAR INTSUM #165). AT 220830H A CO M PTL RECVD 4 TO 5 RDS S/A FIRE VIC (BT 441-090) FROM THE HIGH GROUND WEST OF THEIR POS, FROM AN ESTIMATED 5 VC. THEY WERE BELIEVED TO BE USING CARBINES. FIRE WAS RETURNED. ONE VC MOVED FROM COVER AND WAS HIT BY FIRE. A SECOND ARMED VC THEN VANISHED INTO THE UNDERBRUSH. A CHECK OF THE AREA TURNED UP THE DEAD VC BODY AND THE WOUNDED GIRL. AT 230630H CO M DISEMBARKED FROM TRUCKS FOR AN OPERATION. AT 0634H THEY WERE FIRED AT WHILE LOC VIC (BT 436097). THE FIRE CAME FROM VIC (BT 428092). THE FIRE WAS FROM CARBINES. AT 0640H MOVED TO AREA WHERE FIRE CAME FROM. AT 0640H REC'D MORE S/A FIRE RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. WIA WAS MED EVACED. AT 0640H FIRE CEASED. AT 230915H CO M LOC VIC (BT 428098) REC'D S/A FIRE FROM (BT 427097). NO CASUALTIES SUSTAINED. CO M THEN MOVED THROUGH AREA WHERE S/A FIRE CAME FROM, AND FOUND NOTHING. COMPANY I - AT 230915H CO I LOC VIC (BT 422094) REC'D 20 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM 2 VC VIC (BT 420094). THE FIRE WAS RETURNED AND IT APPEARED TO HIT THE VC. COULD NOT CONFIRM DUE TO RIVER BEING BETWEEN THEM. NO USMC CASUALTIES SUSTAINED.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

- a. 1 VC DEAD, 1 VC WOUNDED
- b. 17 VCS
- c. NONE

5. NEGATIVE

6. NEGATIVE

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS.

- a. LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

(1) (EVAL C/3) PAT PLT LDR REPORTS THAT A VC COMPANY IS LOCATED VIC (BT 395123) AND (BT 409113). THE VC FIRED A

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BAR AT KY CHANH MARKET (BT 419121). NO CASUALTIES. THE VC MOVED FIVE (5) BOATS ACROSS RIVER (BT 415137). NO INFO AS TO WHAT, HOW MANY OR WHO WAS IN THE BOATS. THREE (3) VC STOPPED A WOMAN ON HIGHWAY #1 AND ASKED HER THE LOC OF THE PAT PLT. DID NOT HARM HER.

(2) RECEIVED A REPORT FROM LY TIN DIST HQ AT 1607H THAT 70 VC WERE LOC VIC BT 438099. THEY REQUESTED ARTY FIRE ON THE TARGET. THE ARTY MISSION WAS FIRED AND NO SURVEILLANCE REPORTED.

(3) LY TIN - APA - C/4 - ON 20 OCT THE 94TH BN SENT A STRIKE FORCE TO (BT 404013). THE REMAINDER OF THE BN WAS AT (BT 355-017). THE STRIKE FORCE IS CMD BY XICH TOAN. THEIR INTENT IS PRESENTLY UNKNOWN.

(4) LY TIN - SOIC AGENT - C/3 - 200 VC, CMD BY MUOIZ, MOVED FROM (BT 348078) TO (BT 400080).

(5) LY TIN - C/3 - 94TH BN IS CMD BY NGUYEN TOAN TAI. 300 VC MOVED FROM TIEN PHUOC TO MY SON (1) VIC (BT 353026). WEAPONS INCLUDE 1-81MM MORTAR, 2-.30 CAL MGS. THEIR STRENGTH IS 300 MEN. THE BN INTENDS TO COORDINATE WITH THE A/21 LFC TO ATTACK KY CHAN (BT 417124).

(6) A MEDIC, DESERTER FROM 2ND ARVN DIVISION BELIEVED TO BE WORKING FOR MARINES AT AIRFIELD. LY TIN DIST HQ DESIRES MAN BE APPREHENDED. HIS NAME IS TRAN-CONG TRUC. THIS INFO WAS PASSED TO CI FOR COORDINATION WITH MP'S AND ACTION.

b. SDC CHIEF OF KY HOA. AT 2121500H THE SDC CHIEF OF KY HOA, HOANG-CHI-NGA REPORTED TO THE CO, CO "C" THAT IN THE PAST THE VC HAVE USED THE WATERWAY TRUONG GIANG FOR RESUPPLY AND EVACUATION OF WOUNDED. THE VC USE JUNKS TO MOVE SOUTHEAST DOWN THE TRUONG GIANG (BT 46114) TO VIC (BT 4731142), THEN THEY TAKE SMALL BASKET BOATS AND MOVE SOUTH EAST INTO STREAM (BT 4741140) FOR MOVEMENT TO XUAN MY (BT 4801142). THE SAME ROUTE IS USED ON THE RETURN TRIP FOR EVACUATING WOUNDED. HOANG-CHI-NGA ALSO STATED THAT HE BELIEVES THAT A VC AGENT (UNK) IN XUAN MY COORDINATES THESE OPERATIONS.

c. COMMANDER OF VIETNAMESE JUNK #15. LT. HA THE CDR OF JUNK FLEET #15 SENT A REPORT TO THIS HEADQUARTERS AT 221800H. ONE OF LT. HA'S MEN HAD BEEN KIDNAPPED AT 221530H VIC (BT 4511) BY AN UNK NUMBER OF VC. LT. HA CHECKED AND LEARNED THAT ONE VC COMPANY (NAME UNK) WAS LOCATED VIC (BT 456116) AND THEY WERE HOLDING HIS MAN CAPTIVE. THE 4TH MARINES WILL ALTER A PORTION OF THE 3/3 OPERATION FOR TODAY AND SWEEP THROUGH THE AREA OF THE REPORTED COMPANY USING THE JUNK FLEET AS A BLOCKING FORCE.

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. A/C REPORT FROM A/O SECTION, ADC CMD GROUP.
 AT 230845H AN A/O SPOTTED 6 VN PEOPLE NEAR THE MINE VIC (BT 362132).
 THEY WERE WEARING WHIT. HATS AND CARRYING BUNDLES OF 4-5 FOOT LONG
 STICKS. PERSONNEL WERE CROSSING THE STREAM IN THIS AREA WHEN THEY
 SAW THE A/C THEY THREW OFF HATS, DROPPED BUNDLES AND HID IN THE BOLIAG.
 ONE MAN WHO WAS IN MID-STREAM TOOK OFF HAT AND LAY PRONE IN STREAM.
 ON THE NEXT A/C PASS THE BUNDLES AND HATS WERE LYING ABOUT AND THE
 PERSONNEL HAD DISAPPEARED.

9. NEGATIVE
10. THE RAINS SUBSIDED AFTER 222400H. PRESENTLY THE SUN IS SHINING.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. REPORTS RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.
 - a. NONE

C. N. Warner
 C. N. WARNER
 By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF
 1/4
 2/4
 3/3
 3/12
 CO, 7TH MAR
 MAG-12
 MAG-36
 LSU
 LNO TAM KY
 CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN
 MCB-10
 MACS-7
 7TH CIT
 HQ CO 4TH MAR
 CO B, 3RD RECON BN
 1ST RADIO BN
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI

(1)
 (5)
 (5)
 (3)
 (3)
 (2)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)

PAGE 4 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

24 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #167

2. 231200H TO 241200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - AT 231033H CO "A" APPREHENDED FOUR (4) FEMALES AND FIVE (5) MALES VIC BT 529107, WHO WERE HERDING CATTLE IN AN UNAUTHORIZED AREA. ONE (1) MALE OVER 40 YEARS OLD HAD NO I. D. CARD. SENT TO COLLECTION POINT, OTHERS WERE RELEASED BY CO "A". COMPANY "B" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.
- DURING SWEEP OPERATION BY COMPANY "C" ONE (1) VN MALE WAS APPREHENDED VIC BT 450520 AT APPROX 231040H. VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY HOA SAID THE MAN WAS NOT VC AND HE WAS RELEASED. FOUND TWO (2) BUNDLES OF PUNJI STAKES (APPROX 50 PER BUNDLE) VIC OF NEW TRENCHES (WEEK OLD) VIC (BT 453152) TRENCHES VIC (BT 447153) RUNNING PARALLEL ALONG BEACH MEASURE 150 FT. LONG, 3 FEET DEEP AND 2 FT. WIDE. A PUNJI STAKE BED, 60 METERS WIDE WAS FOUND AT (BT 460119). AREA EAST OF GRID BONE BT 45 IS 90% DESERTED. NO FOOD FOUND ON BINH AN ISLAND (BT 46114). A FOOT TRAP AND PAPERS WERE FOUND VIC (BT 455148) AND WILL BE SENT TO DIV. ONE (1) BAMBOO HUT BURNED VIC (BT 456150) CAUSE WAS UNKNOWN AT APPROX 231305H. THERE WAS NO ONE OBSERVED IN AREA UPON MARINES ARRIVAL.
- AT 0202H MAG-36 RPTD VIA IMP THAT VIC COORD BT 530117 A CREW CHIEF SLEEPING IN HIS HELO NEAR THE MAINTENANCE SHOP WAS AWAKENED BY AN UNKNOWN ORIENTAL (POSS VN). CREW CHIEF STATED THAT THE INDIVIDUAL ACTUALLY ENTERED THE A/C. HE SAID THAT HE GRABBED AT THE UNKNOWN INDIVIDUAL BUT HE BROKE FREE AND RAN TOWARD "B" MED. SECURITY PLATOON WAS ALERTED AND THEY CHECKED OUT AREA BUT WERE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE INDIVIDUAL.
- COMPANY "D" - A PATROL 231300H-1500H, REPORT AN INORDINATE NUMBER OF MEN VIC (BT 497088). ALL MEN HAD PROPER IDENTIFICATION BUT THE PATROL LEADER STATED THAT HE HAD NOT OBSERVED AS MANY YOUNG MEN IN THE AREA ON PREVIOUS PATROLS. (BN S-2 COMMENT) THERE HAVE BEEN REPORTS OF A GUERRILLA UNIT ATTEMPTING TO OPERATE ON KY XUAN. THIS COULD BE A SIGNIFICANT SIGHTING AND SHOULD BE TREATED AS SUCH.

PAGE 1 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY OF 1/4 OPERATION 78-65.

AT 0745H CO "A" RECD S/A FIRE FROM BT 436150. FIRE CAME FROM ONE (1) AUTOMATIC WEAPON AND TWO (2) RIFLES. "B" COMPANY REPORTED THAT THEY HAVE ONE (1) VCS VIC COORDINATES BT 454119.

AT 0800H "B" CO LOCATED BT 448150 RPTD THEY HAVE 7 VCS. 2ND PLT

"C" COMPANY HAS 1 VCS AT BT 4317.

AT 0900H "B" CO RECD S/A FROM VIC COORD BT 432159. ESTIMATE ONE (1) A/W AND 2-3 RIFLES, RETURNED FIRE. AN INTERPRETER WITH "E" CO

STEPPED ON A PUNJI STAKE VIC COORD BT 432055. HELO EVAC TO "B" MED.

AT 0935H "B" CO (BT 432112) RECD SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE BUT COULD NOT PINPOINT LOCATION OF SNIPER. 1ST PLT CO "C" WERE LOC VIC (BT 430170) MOVING CIVILIANS FROM THAT LOC. THEY RECD S/A FIRE. COULD NOT LOC SOURCE.

AT 0945H IMP REPORTED VIC COORD BT 438157 HILL 10 HAS 15-20 PUNJI TRAPS APPROX 4-5 FT. AND 5 TO 6 FT. DEEP. TOPS ARE CAMOUFLAGED WITH BAMBOO MATS AND SAND. LARGE PUNJI STAKES, APPROX 3 FEET LONG, IN TRAPS. DESTROYING ALL TRAPS.

AT 1005H IMP RPTD "B" CO FOUND 3 A/P MINES AT BT 437161, ALSO BAMBOO ACROSS TRAIL, POSSIBLY MARKING OTHER MINES. "B" CO MOVING SLOWLY CHECKING AREA FOR MINES. "A" CO HAS FOUND NUMEROUS A/P MINES AND PUNJI STAKES AT BT 432154 WHICH THEY ARE DESTROYING.

2/4 - COMPANY "E" - ONE (1) VN INTERPRETER WITH A CO "E" PLATOON SIZED PATROL STEPPED ON A PUNJI STAKE AT 240900H VIC (BT 432055). HE WAS EVACED TO "B" MED.

COMPANY "F" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

AT 1840H, CO "G" ROADBLOCK VIC BT 518043, STOPPED SEVERAL SMALL VIETNAMESE WHO HAD FOUND SEVERAL USED DISPENSABLE NEEDLES IN DUMP VIC BT 535050. NEEDLES WERE CONFISCATED AND THE GIRLS WERE RELEASED.

SEVERAL OTHER VIETNAMESE WERE STOPPED BY CO "G" ROAD BLOCK. THE VN WERE CARRYING MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS OF 782 GEAR, SEVERAL FULL CANS OF MILK, 2 UNOPENED #10 CANS OF APPLE PIE FILLING, 2 UNOPENED #10 CANS OF COFFEE AND 3 CASES OF MCI RATIONS ALL OF WHICH HAD BEEN COLLECTED AT THE DUMP. "G" CO ROADBLOCK BT 520043 REPORTED THAT VIETNAMESE HAD BEEN OBSERVED THROUGHOUT THE DAY CARRYING MANY USABLE ITEMS FROM VICINITY OF THE DUMP BT 499066.

AT 1925H CO "G" REPORTED A LARGE FIRE ON THE WESTERN SIDE OF CHU HAI HAMLET'S VIC BT 504058. A SQUAD WAS SENT OUT TO INVESTIGATE, BUT THE FIRE SUBSIDED BEFORE THE SQUAD LEFT THE COMPANY LINES.

AT 1955H, CO "H" REPORTED THAT WIREMAN CHECKING LAND LINE BETWEEN BENDIX CP AND H CP VIC BT 510040 SAW AN OLD WOMAN WITH A COPY OF THE MARINE CORPS RIFLE SQUAD FIELD MANUAL. WIREMAN CONFISCATED MANUAL AND RELEASED WOMAN.

PAGE 2 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/3 - AT 0850H, CO M REPORTS FOUND ONE VC PACK VIC (BT 427097).
 CONTENTS: CLOTHES, WALLET, SOME MONEY, PAPERS AND I. D. BIRTH
 CERTIFICATE. AT 0915H, WH "I" RECEIVED APPROX 20 RDS OF CARBINE
 FIRE FROM AT LEAST TWO (2) VC AT COORD (BT 420094). COMPANY "I"
 RETURNED FIRE AND PROBABLY HIT ONE (1) VC, BUT COULD NOT CONFIRM
 AS RIVER WAS UNFORDABLE. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.
 CO "K" - NO ENEMY CONTACT. CO "L" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.
 AT 1035H, SW 24 REPORTS: MEDIC DESERTER FROM ARVN 2ND DIV BELIEVED
 WORKING FOR MARINES AT AIRFIELD. DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS DESIRES MAN
 BE APPREHENDED. NAME: TRAN CONG TRUC.
 AT 241000H VIC (BT 448088) AND (BT 456080) CO "I" PICKED UP FIVE (5)
 VCS WITH NO I. D. CARDS. VCS SENT TO COLL POINT.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

a. NONE

b. 28 VCS

c. CO "C" AT 231500H CAPTURED ONE (1) FOOT TRAP VIC (BT 455118).

5. NONE

6. NEGATIVE

7. NONE

8. a. LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS

(1) LY TIN AGENT - THE VC ON NO NAME ISLAND VIC (BT 4315) WILL
 MOVE TO ATTACK KY TRUNG VILLAGE (BT 378236), TONIGHT OR TOMORROW
 NIGHT (23-24 OR 24-25).

(2) IT WAS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED THAT WEAPONS WERE BEING OFFERED
 FOR SALE TO MARINES BY VIETNAMESE NATIONALS IN THE VILLAGE OF
 AN TAN. A LY TIN SOURCE (C/6) REPORTED THAT ARVN AND NATIONAL
 POLICE PERSONNEL OBTAIN WEAPONS FROM CAPTURED VC. THEY SOMETIMES
 ATTEMPT TO SELL THE WEAPONS TO MARINES. THESE WEAPONS SHOULD BE
 TURNED IN TO PROPER AUTHORITY BY THESE PERSONNEL, HOWEVER, IT IS
 NOT ALWAYS ACCOMPLISHED.

(3) LY TIN APA - C/4. THE MAIN BODY OF A VC COMPANY OF 150
 MEN CMD BY MOANG IS LOCATED BT 360081 TO BT 350078. A VC COMPANY
 OF 150 MEN COMMANDED BY THANH MOVED FROM QUANG NGAI TO (BT 359016).
 LY TIN APA D/5 ONE (1) VC BN 350 MEN COMMANDED BY MAI LOCATEI
 (BT 454978). LY TIN SOURCE AGENT C/3 100 VC COMMANDED BY KIOI

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATED (BT 390110). 100 VC COMMANDED BY KIM LOCATED (BT 425157). LY TIN SOURCE AGENT C/4 300 VC COMMANDED BY TOAN DESIG 94/803 LOCATED (BT 378013). ONE VC MAIN FORCE 94TH REGT COMMANDED BY NUGUYEN-TOAN-TAI. THIS UNITS STRENGTH IS 300. AT 191500H MOVED TO MY SON (BT 353026). WEAPONS: 1-81MM MORTAR, 2-30 CAL MACHINE GUNS. INTENTION IS TO COORDINATE WITH A-21 AND TO ATTACK KY CHANH (BT 417124). ELEMENTS OF THE 94TH REGT STARTED OUT FROM (BT 354024) MOVED NORTH AND HAVE TAKEN UP POSITIONS AT (BT 355073, 359052, 364071). ALSO TWO OUTPOSTS AT (BT 370055, 372088). HAVE ONE VC COMPANY BELIEVED TO BE ELEMENT OF THE 94TH. (REGT S-2 COMMENT) THIS INFO PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.

b. 7TH COUNTERINTELLIGENCE TEAM REPORTS:

(1) A LY TIN SOURCE (C/3) PROVIDED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION TO THIS TEAM. THE VC ARE REPORTEDLY CONDUCTING CLASSES ON THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE IN THE VICINITY OF (BS 3508). THE PURPOSE OF THIS INSTRUCTION IS TO SEND VC WITH ENGLISH LANGUAGE CAPABILITY INTO THE CHU LAI AREA IN ORDER TO OBTAIN INFORMATION. THE AREA MOST LIKELY TO BE SELECTED WOULD BE THE VILLAGE OF AN TAN (BT 505060). THESE PERSONS ARE TO HOLD CONVERSATIONS WITH MARINES AND GATHER ANY MILITARY INFORMATION AVAILABLE.

(2) WHEN U. S. FORCES HOLD SICK CALL FOR VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VC ALSO ATTEND AND OBTAIN MEDICINE. IT WAS REQUESTED THAT PRIOR TO HOLDING SICK CALL, U. S. FORCES CONTACT THE DISTRICT CHIEF TO GET POPULAR FORCES OR NATIONAL POLICE TO ACCOMPANY THE MEDICAL TEAM.

c. A/O REPORT. AT 0815H AN A/O SPOTTED FOUR (4) VIETNAMESE MEN VIC (BT 368128) IN A CIRCULAR GUN POSITION ONE (1) CRAWLING BY A ROCK, COVERING THEMSELVES WEARING PONCHOS AND PLASTIC RAINCOATS. ONE WAS WEARING GREY PITH HELMET (PLASTIC). VN LNO WILL GO IN A/C W/A/O AND IDENTIFY PERSONNEL AS FRIENDLY OR VC. IF VC AIR WILL BE USED.

9. NEGATIVE

10. THERE HAS BEEN LITTLE RAIN DURING THE PERIOD.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

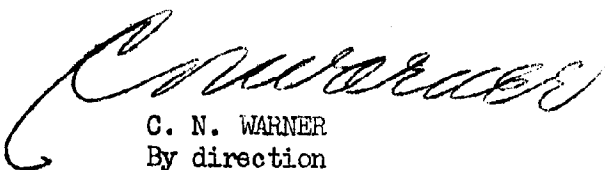
13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. AT 231145H BX-2 INTERVIEWED THE VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY SANH. THE VILLAGE CHIEF REPORTED SIX (6) CACHES OF RICE AMOUNTING TO 2000 KILOS WERE LOCATED VIC (BT 404034). THE VILLAGE CHIEF GOT HIS INFO FROM ONE OF HIS INFORMERS. THE VILLAGE CHIEF ALSO POINTED OUT THAT A SQUAD OF VC ARE ASSIGNED TO PROTECT THE RICE. HE FURTHER STATED THAT TWO (2) REGIONAL FORCE VC COMPANIES OPERATE BETWEEN PHUOC KHACH VIC (BT 375055). HE ALSO REPORTED THAT THE VC USE THE TRAIL FROM (BT 416032) TO (BT 428044) AND THE TRAIL FROM (BT 433074) TO (BT 432058). HE SAID THAT OUR ARTY H&I AND AIR STRIKES SHOULD BE ON THE SLOPES OF THE HILLS AND IN THE DRAWS BECAUSE THAT IS WHERE THE VC HARBOR, NOT ON THE HILL TOPS.

b. VN CIVILIANS IN KHUONG DAI (1) AND (2) (BT 4410), (BT 4510), (BT 4511) STATE THAT THE VC SELDOM ENTER THEIR VILLAGES. THEY DO NOT COLLECT TAXES OR RICE DUE TO PATROLS IN THE AREA BY PF'S AND MARINES.

c. CIVILIANS IN THE HAMLET AT (BT 425094) STATED THAT ON 21 OR 22 OCTOBER APPROX ONE PLATOON OF VC ENTERED THE HAMLET AND MADE THE VILLAGERS DIG FIGHTING HOLES AND THEN THEY LEFT. 7 VC WERE IN THE HAMLET ON THE MORNING OF 23 OCTOBER BUT LEFT WHEN THE MARINES APPROACHED.

d. AT 2240H THE HAMLET CHIEF, MR. LE, OF AN HAI (BT 516114) RPTD TO IMP-2 VIA AN OFFICER IN AMTRAC THAT 300 VC VIC KY CHANG VILLAGE HAVE ALL ROADS BLOCKED. THE VILLAGE IS BOUNDED BY COORDS BT 420095-365130-370175-400182-425175-438140-435120-420095. INTELL OFFICER IMP EVALUATES SOURCE AS D/5 AND NOT WORTH CHECKING OUT AT THIS TIME.


C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF
1/4
2/4
3/3
3/12
CO, 7TH MAR
MAG-12
MAG-36
LSJ

(1)	LNO TAM KY	(2)
(5)	CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(2)
(3)	MCB-10	(2)
(3)	MAC S-7	(2)
(3)	7TH CIT	(1)
(2)	HQ CO 4TH MAR	(1)
(1)	CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
(1)	1ST RADIO BN	(1)
(1)	SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

PAGE 5 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
o/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

25 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3rd MARINE DIVISION, FMF

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #168
2. 241200H TO 251200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY A - CO A PARTICIPATED IN OPERATION. COMPLETE DETAILS NOT AVAILABLE AT REPORTING TIME. A FULL REPORT WILL FOLLOW. COMPANY B - CO B PARTICIPATED IN OPERATION. COMPLETE DETAILS NOT AVAILABLE AT REPORTING TIME. A FULL REPORT WILL FOLLOW. COMPANY C - CO C (-) PARTICIPATED IN OPERATION. COMPLETE DETAILS NOT AVAILABLE AT REPORTING TIME. A FULL REPORT WILL FOLLOW. COMPANY D - NO ENEMY CONTACT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. AT 250001H, ONTO S SECTION POSITIONS AT (BT 524090) REPORTED ROCKS THROWN INTO THEIR POSITION. ILLUMINATED AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 2220H THE PLATOON FROM E CO, WHICH WAS OCCUPYING POSITIONS ON 1/4 MLR DURING THE OPERATION, THREW A FRAG GRENADE IN RESPONSE TO INCOMING ROCKS VIC (BT 528086). AT 2235H THEY THREW A SECOND GRENADE IN RESPONSE TO MORE ROCK THROWING. A CHECK OF THE AREA TURNED UP NOTHING.

2/4 - AT 1700H CO "G" ROADBLACK APPREHENDED A VN WOMAN WITH A BUNDLE OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES VIC (BT 518043). POLICE CHIEF OF KY LIEN VILLAGE AND AN ENGLISH SPEAKING SCHOOL TEACHER FROM AN TAN CAME TO THE SCENE AND SAID THE WOMAN WAS A NURSE FROM AN TAN. THE WOMAN WAS RELEASED INTO THE CUSTODY OF THE VILLAGE POLICE CHIEF. AT 1955H CO "H" REPORTED MOVEMENT ON NORTHERN SIDE OF CATFISH I VIC (BT 504032). ONE GRENADE WAS THROWN BY THE MARINE INTO THE AREA OF THE MOVEMENT. THE AREA WAS SEARCHED BUT NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS OBSERVED. AT 1958H COMPANY COMMANDER OF CO "H" REPORTED THAT VN WORKING IN RICE PADDIES LEFT AT 1630H THIS AFTERNOON WHILE THEY USUALLY WORK UNTIL 1830H BEFORE LEAVING. ALL UNITS IN THIS AREA WERE NOTIFIED. NOTHING DEVELOPED FROM THIS INCIDENT. AT 2035H COMPANY COMMANDER OF CO "G" REPORTED A PLT COMMANDER AND PLT SGT OF CO "G" WERE APPROACHED BY TWO VN FEMALES SEVERAL TIMES IN AN TAN. THE VN WANTED TO TRADE VN MONEY FOR MPC. NO ACTION TAKEN. AT 250910H VIC (BT 5005) A BURST OF A/W FIRE WAS HEARD. VN WORKING IN AREA SEEMED TO TAKE NO NOTICE OF FIRE. SENT REIN SQUAD FROM CO "G" TO CHECK OUT. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/3 - AT 1100H, COMPANY "I" PATROL APPREHENDED 3 VC VIC (BT 448080). NO ID CARDS. AT 1115H, 2 MORE VCS APPREHENDED VIC (BT 456080) ALSO WITH NO I.D. THE 5 VCS WERE FORWARDED TO THE CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. COMPANY K - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY L - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY M - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

- a. 1/4 INFO TO FOLLOW.
- b. 5 VCS, 1/4 INFO TO FOLLOW.
- c. 1/4 INFO TO FOLLOW.

5. AT 250750H A/O REPORTS NEW ANTI-HELO STAKES VIC (BS 675985).

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. BATTALION SURGEON REPORTS A VERY HIGH POSSIBILITY THAT FOUR MEMBERS OF COMPANY "K" POSSIBLY CONTRACTED FALCIPARUM MALARIA, A CHLOROQUIN AND PRIMA QUIN PROPHYLAXIS RESISTANT TYPE. DISEASE CONTRACTED DURING OPERATION ON 4, 5, 6 OCTOBER IN VICINITY OF (BT 420065).

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS.

(a) LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

(1) C/3 INTELLIGENCE REPORT: 200 VC IN GREEN FATIGUES, WEAPONS, 2-57MM RR, 1-60MM MORTAR, UNKNOWN QUANTITY OF MINES, WEIGHT APPROXIMATELY 35 POUNDS. 100 LABORERS WITH THE VC VIC (BT 398105) AT 231300H. POSSIBLE INTENT: TO ATTACK ONG BO BRIDGE AND KY CHANH VILLAGE. COMMENT: PROBABLY COMPANIES OF 94TH BATTALION.

(2) 100 VC, WEAPONS 1-60MM MORTAR, 1-LMG, LOCATED VIC (BT 447146) AT 230500H. COMMENT: PROBABLY A/21 COMPANY. (REGT S-2 CMT): CONCUR.

(3) C/2 - ON 24 OCT AT 1900 THE VC 94TH BN, STRENGTH 300 MEN, CMD BY NGUYEN TAI TOAN FROM KY THANH DIRECTION MOVED TO VIC (BT 356017) AND (BT 363018) KY SANH. THE BN IS ARMED W/1-81MM MORTAR, 2-60MM MORTARS, 1-30 CAL M/G, 9-BARS AND 1-PRC-10.

9. NEGATIVE

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

10. NO RAIN DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. THE ROADS ARE DRYING UP. GOOD WEATHER FOR HELICOPTER OPERATIONS.

11. NO CHANGE.

12. NO CHANGE.

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

(a) EVAL F/6 - AN TAN HAMLET CHIEF REPORTS THAT 2 C MAIN FORCE COMPANIES OPERATING IN GS (BT 4308) AND (BT 1309). THERE ARE REPORTEDLY MANY WOMEN SYMPATHIZERS WITH THEM.

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(5)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(1)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

26 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION, FMF

1. 4TH MARINES INT SUM #169
2. 251200H TO 261200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY A AND COMPANY B - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY C (-) - FIRED FLARE VIC (BT 510128) AT 252245H AT SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT. NEGATIVE RESULTS. COMPANY D - EXPENDED TWO ILLUMINATION GRENADES VIC (BT 485107) AT 252130H AT SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT. NEGATIVE RESULTS. ONE ILLUMINATION GRENADE EXPENDED AT SUSPECTED ENEMY NEAR DEFENSIVE WIRE VIC (BT 485103) AT 252145H. NO ENEMY ENCOUNTERED. "D" PATROL REPORTED HEARING NOISE SIMILAR TO HAND ILLUMINATION GRENADE (NO ILLUMINATION OCCURED) VIC (BT 491108) AT 252145H. (S-2 CMT): MANY REPORTS OF DEFECTIVE EXPLOSIVES IN THE HANDS OF VC HAVE BEEN RECEIVED AS A RESULT OF 1/4 24 OCTOBER 1965 OPERATION. "D" PATROL #2 REPORTED SUSPECTED FOLLOWERS VIC (BT 484087) AT 252300H. SET UP IMMEDIATE AMBUSH AND REQUESTED ILLUMINATION. NEGATIVE RESULTS. "D" PATROL #3 REPORTED MOVEMENT VIC (BT 482095) AT 252330H. FIRED M-79 INTO BUSHES ON SIDE OF TRAIL. COMPLETE SEARCH OF AREA PROVIDED NO EXPLANATION OF MOVEMENT. (S-2 CMT): THIS LOCATION WAS AMBUSH SITE USED BY VC ON PREVIOUS OCCASIONS. JOINT PF/MARINE PATROL APPREHENDED ONE (1) MALE ADULT AND ONE (1) MALE CHILD VIC (BT 512085) AT 252020H. VCS WERE ATTEMPTING TO CROSS WATER FROM KY XUAN VILLAGE TO KY HA VILLAGE. WARNING SHOTS WERE FIRED BY PF AT 252000H, WHICH LED TO THE SUBSEQUENT CAPTURE OF VCS. SENT TO COLLECTION POINT. MAG-36 - FIRED 15 ROUNDS MG FIRE AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT VIC (BT 524114) AT 252140H. AREA CHECKED. NO EVIDENCE OF ACTIVITY. FLSJ OD REQUESTED ILLUMINATION OF SUSPECTED BOAT VIC (BT 537105) AT 252210H. NEGATIVE RESULTS UPON ILLUMINATION.

SUMMARY OF INTELLIGENCE FROM 1/4 OPN OF 24 OCTOBER.

SUMMARY COMPANY A - RECEIVED INCOMING FIRE FROM ESTIMATED FOUR CARBINES VIC (BT 436150) AT 240745H. CHECKED AREA, FOUND FOOTPRINTS LEADING IN WESTERLY DIRECTION. FOUND SEVERAL FIGHTING HOLES ALONG THE RIDGE (BT 435150). ALSO FOUND BARBED WIRE FENCE AND SOME UNUSED BARBED WIRE IN THE SAME AREA. WHILE AT (BT 436150) AT 241200H, RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM (BT 432152). FIRE BELIEVED TO BE FROM CARBINE. PEOPLE IN AREA APPEARED TO BE AFRAID OF THE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MARINES. FOUND PUNJI TRAPS VIC (BT 429140). TRAPS APPROXIMATELY 4' X 6'. FOUND THREE MORE PUNJI TRAPS APPROXIMATELY 2' X 2'. ALSO FOUND LEATHER PACK BESIDE TRENCH VIC (BT 428137), 1 PHOTOGRAPH INSIDE THE PACK WITH SOME FISHING LINE. MANY BOOBY TRAPS ON TRAILS WITH USUAL TYPE SIGNS WITH THE WORD "MIN" WRITTEN IN WHITE LETTERS. BOOBY TRAPS WERE SET WITH WIRE CHEST HIGH, LEADER LINE AND TRIP WIRE LINE USED. INSTANTANEOUS DETONATING TYPE GRENADES USED AS EXPLOSIVE. ONE VC WOUNDED VIC (BT 427131) AT 241545H. LATER DIED OF WOUNDS AT "B" MED. RECEIVED INCOMING SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VIC (BT 421129), AT 241614H. CAPTURED ONE VCS AT 241755H VIC COORD (BT 426139). MAN WAS HIDING IN A HOLE AT WATERS EDGE.

SUMMARY COMPANY B - FOUND BURNED HOUSE STILL SMOULDERING VIC (BT 455151) AT 240630H. FOUND M-2 FRAGMENTATION GRENADE VIC (BT 455149) AT 240700H. RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 15-20 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE WHILE ON HILL 10 (BT 437158) AT 240830H. FIRE CAME FROM (BT 432157). WEAPONS SOUNDED LIKE AUTOMATICS. TWO PEOPLE OBSERVED VIC (BT 432157). CHECKED AREA LATER AND FOUND BIPOD PRINTS IN THE DIRT AND FOUND FOUR MAUSER EXPENDED CARTRIDGE CASES. FOUND 21 PUNJI TRAPS AT (BT 438157) AT 240830H. TRAPS WERE APPROXIMATELY 4-5 FEET SQUARE AND 5-6 FEET DEEP. TRAPS WERE WELL CONSTRUCTED WITH HEAVY WOVEN BAMBOO MATTING ON ALL SIDES WITH CORNER AND CENTER BRACES. FROM 10 TO 30 PUNJI STAKES APPROX 4 TO 4½ FEET IN LENGTH WERE EMPLACED IN BOTTOM OF EACH PIT. THE PUNJI TRAPS HAD BEEN RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED. SOME OF THE STAKES WERE GREEN. SOME OF THE PUNJI STAKES HAD SOME SUBSTANCE APPEARING TO BE CRIBSOTE. THE COVERS TO THE TRAPS WERE CONSTRUCTED OF LIGHT INTEROVEN STRIPS OF BAMBOO AND LAID ACROSS FLEXIBLE CROSSPIECES THAT WOULD COLLAPSE UNDER ADDED WEIGHT. THIS WAS THEN COVERED OVER WITH A THIN LAYER OF SAND. PUNJI TRAPS WERE DESTROYED BY THE SECURITY PLATOON, PROVIDED BY 106 PLATOON, H&S CO. SEVERAL FOXHOLES FOUND VIC (BT 438156) AT 240830H. FOXHOLES AND ONE TRENCH APPROX 20 FEET LONG EAST TO WEST FOUND AT 240830H AT (BT 437158) AND APPROX 30-ANTI-HELO POLES (BT 437158). FOUND CARDBOARD MARKER ON TREE (ARROW POINTING SOUTH) VIC (BT 436161) AT 240835H. PUNJI STAKES ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL FROM (BT 435158) TO (BT 432158) AT 240835H. FOUND STEEL FOOT TRAP VIC (BT 435160) AT 240835H. TRAP WAS SET IN COVERED HOLE WELL CAMOUFLAGED. FOUND 105MM DUD VIC (BT 447152) AT 240915H. DUD WAS BLOWN. FOUND 3 ANTI-PERSONNEL MINES VIC (BT 437161) AT APPROX 240930H. MINES WERE DESTROYED. FOUND FOOT TRAP AT (BT 435158) AT 240930H. THIS FOOT TRAP WAS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH FRENCH GRENADE. FOOT TRAP WAS DESTROYED. FOUND FOOT TRAP AT (BT 435161) AT 240930H. THIS FOOT TRAP WAS ALSO BOOBY TRAPPED WITH USE OF A FRENCH GRENADE. APPROX 25 METERS AWAY AN M16 MINE WAS TRIPPED BUT DID NOT EXPLODE. FOUND SPIDER TRAP UNDER TRAIL VIC (BT 436160) AT APPROX 240950H. THIS POSITION WAS "L" SHAPED, ALLOWING SPIDER TO ENTER FROM BELOW AND COME UP TO FIRING POSITION ON TRAIL. THIS POSITION WAS DESTROYED. FOUND GATE (REMOVABLE OBSTACLE CONSTRUCTED OF THORNY BUSHES, CACTUS AND

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BAMBOO INTERLACED) WAS FOUND VIC COORD (BT 432161). DESTROYED AT 241150H. FOUND TUNNEL VIC (BT 432161) AT 241155H. OPENING AT (BT 431160). TUNNEL WAS APPROX 200 METERS IN LENGTH, 4 FEET DEEP AND 3½ FEET WIDE. TUNNEL WAS WELL CONSTRUCTED WITH TOP AND SIDES OF TUNNEL LINED WITH MATTING MADE OF INTERWOVEN BAMBOO STRIPS. VERTICAL SIDE BRACES AND CROSS POLES ALONG THE TOP WERE APPROX 3" IN DIAMETER AND EVENLY SPACED EVERY 2½ FEET APART. TUNNEL WAS COVERED OVER WITH APPROX 12 INCHES OF DIRT AND CAMOUFLAGED WITH TRANSPLANTED CROPS. TUNNEL WAS DESTROYED. FOUND TUNNEL VIC (BT 430160) AT 241210H. TUNNEL WAS APPROX 200 METERS IN LENGTH, 4 FEET DEEP AND 3½ FEET WIDE. TUNNEL WAS CONSTRUCTED AND CAMOUFLAGED IN THE SAME MANNER AS THE ONE MENTIONED ABOVE. TUNNEL WAS DESTROYED. LY TIN INTELLIGENCE PERSONNEL FURNISHED INFORMATION ON THE LOCATION OF THESE TUNNELS. A PROVINCE AGENT AND CIVILIANS ACTUALLY POINTED OUT THE EXACT LOCATIONS. OBSERVED ARMED VN (BT 440150) AT 241500H. JUNK FLEET WOUNDED AND CAPTURED HIM LATER AS HE RAN ONTO THE BEACH WHILE BEING FIRED AT BY "B" COMPANY. RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AT APPROXIMATELY 241500H FROM VIC COORD (BT 409153). MOVED INTO AREA WHERE FIRE WAS COMING FROM. OBSERVED MEN MOVING THROUGH THE MUD FLATS. TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE KILLING ONE AND WOUNDING ONE. TOOK SEVEN CAPTIVES FROM THIS AREA. NO WEAPONS WERE FOUND IN THE MUD.

SUMMARY COMPANY C - ESTABLISHED BLOCKING POSITIONS (BT 432175) AND (BT 439169) AT 240640H. OBSERVED SEVEN FISHING BOATS (APPROX 14 MEN) VIC (BT 430172). SHORTLY THEREAFTER THE SEVEN BOATS PUT BACK INTO SHORE (BT 430170). FOUR FISHING BOATS PUT BACK INTO THE CHANNEL, THE OCCUPANTS REPORTED AS WOMEN AND BOYS. LATER, TWO BOATS PUT OUT INTO MID-STREAM. 1ST SQD FIRED WARNING SHOTS ACROSS THEIR BOW. THE BOATS THEN PUT BACK INTO SHORE AND A FEW MINUTES LATER, 1ST SQD RECEIVED INCOMING SNIPER FIRE. A JUNK FLEET VESSEL CAME AROUND THE BEND AND FIRED AUTOMATIC FIRE IN THE DIRECTION OF THE SNIPER FIRE. (SNIPER FIRE WAS ESTIMATED AS TWO CARBINES). AT 240715H, 2D SQD OBSERVED TWO VC AT (BT 437161) WITH RIFLES. 2D SQD WAS LOCATED AT (BT 439169). THE VC FIRED ACROSS THE CHANNEL INTO 2D SQD POSITIONS. FIRE WAS NOT RETURNED BECAUSE COMPANY "B" POSITIONS WERE NOT KNOWN AT THE TIME. NO FURTHER SIGHTINGS. AT 240730H, A HULE FLEW OVERHEAD AND FIRED AUTOMATIC FIRE WHICH IMPACTED 100 YDS BEHIND 2D SQUAD POSITION. ONE VC CAPTURED VIC (BT 430175) AT 240750H. VCS HAD ATTEMPTED TO RUN AWAY WHEN MARINES APPROACHED. HEARD SPORADIC CARBINE FIRE VIC (BT 432178) AT 240840H. THIS FIRING WAS HEARD PERIODICALLY THROUGHOUT THE MORNING. THE EXACT SOURCE COULD NOT BE DETERMINED. RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM (BT 430170) AT 240930H. FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH UNDETERMINED EFFECT. HIS LOCATION WAS SPOTTED WHEN HE FIRED AT A JUNK FLEET VESSEL. TWO ROCKET HEAT ROUNDS IMPACTED WHERE HE WAS DETERMINED TO BE FIRING. RESULTS UNDETERMINED. NOTE: THE CIGAR SHAPED PENINSULA APPEARED SPARSELY POPULATED. THE PATROL WAS NOT DETACHED UNTIL AFTER WE OCCUPIED FIRING POSITIONS IN THE OBJECTIVE AREA. THE ONLY PEOPLE WE FOUND ON THE PENINSULA WHERE WE ESTABLISHED BLOCKING POSITIONS WERE THE VCS WHO WAS TURNED IN AND ONE FAMILY (BT

CONFIDENTIAL

439170). TWO CHILDREN, A MAN AND HIS WIFE WITH PROPER I.D.

BN S-2 OFFICERS CONCLUSION

IT IS ESTIMATED THAT 20-30 LOCAL GUERRILLAS OPERATE ON THE ISLAND AND CIGAR SHAPED PENINSULA WITH OCCASIONAL ORGANIZED SQUAD OR POSSIBLY PLATOON SIZED REGULAR VC FORCES MOVING THROUGH THE AREA TO AVOID THE CONTROLLED AREAS AND CHECK POINTS FROM (BT 4311) TO TAM KY ALONG COASTAL HIGHWAY 1. BY CONTROLLING HOA XUAN ISLAND, VC UNITS COULD EASILY MOVE FROM (BT 4312) TO (BT 428) THEN NORTHWEST TO THE UPPER TRUNG PHAN EAST OF TAM KY BY FOOT, BOAT, OR BOTH. THE ISLAND HAS OBVIOUSLY BEEN UNDER VC CONTROL FOR SEVERAL YEARS, HOWEVER, DEFENSES HAVE ONLY RECENTLY BEEN CONSTRUCTED TO ANY EXTENT. THIS RECENT CONSTRUCTION OF DEFENSES COULD BE ATTRIBUTED TO THE FACT THAT THIS ISLAND IS THE VC'S ONLY OPEN ACCESS ROUTE LEADING THROUGH SOUTHERN QUANG TIN PROVINCE. IT APPEARS THAT THE VC HAVE TIGHT CONTROL OVER THE PEOPLE. VERY LITTLE INFORMATION HAS BEEN FURNISHED BY THE POPULATION OF THIS AREA. MOST OF THE DEFENSES WERE ORIENTED TO THE NORTH ALONG THE LINE FROM (BT 437155) TO (BT 436161) TO (BT 415158). OTHER DEFENSES WERE VIC (BT 435149) AND (BT 415155). THE HAMLET HOA XUAN (1) (BT 426159) WAS POSSIBLY IN THE EARLY STAGE OF A COMBAT HAMLET, WITH ITS CONCENTRATED DEFENSES IN AND ON ACCESS ROUTES ENTERING THIS HAMLET AND EXTENSIVE TUNNELING THROUGHOUT. THE ISLAND REMAINS A VALUABLE AREA FOR THE VC AND THE VC CANNOT AFFORD TO LOSE THIS ACCESS TO THE INLAND WATERWAYS. THEY COULD CONTINUE TO ATTEMPT TO MAINTAIN CONTROL. HOWEVER, THE PROBABILITY THAT THE VC WOULD RISK LARGE REGULAR FORCE UNITS AND EQUIPMENT IN THIS AREA IS NOT CONSIDERED GREAT. A TOTAL OF 79 CAPTIVES WERE TAKEN, 17 WERE INTERROGATED BY COUNTERINTELLIGENCE AND INTERROGATOR-TRANSLATOR TEAMS IMMEDIATELY. FIFTEEN (15) OF THOSE WERE RELEASED. 64 WERE SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT FOR FURTHER PROCESSING. FOUR (4) VC KILLED, ONE (1) VC WOUNDED. THREE (3) LARGE CAVES DESTROYED. 21 MAN TRAPS PLUS SEVERAL TYPES OF FOOT TRAPS AND/OR BOOBY TRAPS, WHICH EMPLOYED FRAG GRENADES OF THE M-26, M-2 AND FRENCH TYPE HAND GRENADES, WERE DESTROYED.

2/4 - AT 0910H CO "G" HEARD 2 BURSTS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE VIC (BT 508048) IN THE VILLAGE OF TICH TAY (3). A REINFORCED SQUAD WAS DISPATCHED TO SEARCH THE AREA. THE SQUAD REMAINED FOR 1 HOUR BUT NO INDICATIONS OF THE FIRING WERE FOUND. SEE INTSUM #166 PARA 3a. 2/4.

AT 1925H AN ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION WAS FIRED IN RESPONSE TO A REPORT FROM LY TIN OF VC HARVESTING RICE VIC BT 440017, BT 447015, AND BT 442029. ARTILLERY WAS NOT OBSERVED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0455H A SQUAD STAKEOUT VIC BT 523037 HEARD MOVEMENT ON THE ROUTE #1 SIDE OF THEIR POSITION. THE SQUAD LEADER MOVED TO CHECK OUT THE AREA WHEN THE STAKEOUT RECEIVED ONE INCOMING CONCUSSION GRENADE AND SEVERAL CARBINE ROUNDS WHICH WOUNDED 2 MARINES SLIGHTLY. THE SQUAD RETURNED THE FIRE AND SEARCHED THE AREA BUT FOUND NOTHING. AT FIRST LIGHT 2 SQDS SEARCHED THE AREA BUT FOUND NOTHING.

3/3 - COMPANY I - AT 1235H CO I PATROL APPREHENDED 1 VCS WITH A WOUND IN HIS FOOT VIC (BT 455075). VCS WAS TAKEN TO 3/3 BAS. THE WOUND WAS DRESSED AND VCS SENT TO COLLECTION POINT. VCS CLAIMS HE WAS HIT BY ARTY FIRE VIC (BT 458078) ON 251200H. (BN SURGEON STATED WOUNDS WERE SEVERAL WEEKS OLD). AT 1600H, A CO "I" PATROL WAS APPROACHED BY A VN COUPLE AND A SMALL BOY WHO WAS WOUNDED IN THE LEFT HAND, CHEST AND FACE. PARENTS STATED THAT THE BOY WAS HOLDING THE GRENADE WHEN IT WENT OFF. THE BOY WAS EVACUATED TO LY TIN DISPENSARY AND FURTHER EVACUATED TO 1/4 DISPENSARY.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.
 - a. (1/4 operation totals in "Conclusions" para 3).
 - b. 2 VCS captured (1/4 operation totals in "Conclusions" para 3).
 - c. (1/4 operation totals in "Conclusions" para 3)
5. A/O REPORTS THAT A PREVIOUSLY REPORTED TUNNEL VIC (BT 352118) APPEARED TO HAVE TWO NEW ENTRANCES. HMM 362 REPORTS SEEING WHAT APPEARED TO BE AA POSITION VIC (BT 357071) AT APPROX 251430H.
6. CHANGES ISUM NUMBER FROM PERIOD 241200-251200 TO READ #168 VIC #166.
7. NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS.
 - a. LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS
 - (1) AT 251925H RECEIVED REPORT THAT VC ARE HARVESTING RICE VIC (BT 440017) (BT 447015) AND (BT 442029). SIZE OF UNIT AND NUMBER OF WORKERS UNKNOWN. AN UNOBSERVED ARTY MISSION WAS FIRED ON THIS TARGET.
 - (2) AT 251950H RECEIVED REPORT FROM LY TIN DISTRICT THAT AN ARTY MISSION FIRED AT COORD (BT 430039) (BT 432039) AND (BT 437040) ON 20 OCTOBER BY THIS COMMAND YIELDED 8 VC KIA AND 3 VC WIA. THE OTHER VC INVOLVED INTEND TO SURRENDER.

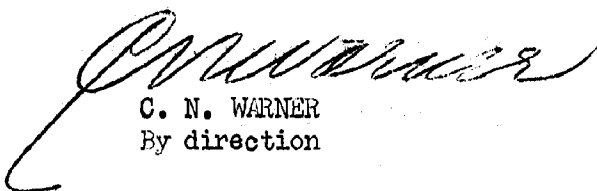
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) LY TIN AGENT - C/3 - 1 VC BN FROM 108TH REGT, CMD BY CAO ASA THANG MOVED FROM KY YAN, TAM KY DISTRICT TO (BT 368016) AND (BT 325028). THEIR INTENTIONS ARE UNK.

(4) LY TIN AGENT - C/3 - 6 VC ASSASSINATION TEAMS TO MOVE FROM (BT 469059) TO VIC (BT 475068). PF WILL SET AMBUSHES TO COUNTER THIS ACTION.

9. NO CHANGE
10. GOOD WEATHER PREVAILED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE. (SEE 1/4 BNS-2 CONCLUSIONS PARA 3)
13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. AN INFORMER REPORTED TO CO "E" WHILE ON OPERATION TO PROTECT RICE HARVEST THAT 8 IMPORTANT VC WERE KILLED BY H&I FIRES AT BT 425026 ONE WEEK AGO. ANOTHER INFORMER REPORTED THROUGH THE PF PLATOON COMMANDER THAT 5 VC WERE KILLED AND 1 WOUNDED AT BT 430027.


C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(5)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

27 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #170
2. 261200H TO 271200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY A - REINFORCED PLATOON LANDED VIC (BT 449155) AT 261112H TO EXPLOIT OPERATION OF 24 OCT. NO ENEMY CONTACT ON LANDING. RECEIVED 15 RDS INCOMING S/A FROM ESTIMATED SIX (6) VC VIC (BT 435144) AT 261203H. PATROL WAS IN VIC (BT 444151). WEAPONS WERE BELIEVED TO BE CARBINES. THREE (3) VC WERE SIGHTED AND BROUGHT UNDER FIRE WITH APPROX 50 RDS S/A. AN IMMEDIATE SWEEP OF AREA PRODUCED ONE VCS CAPTURED. TWO MAN TRAPS WERE DISCOVERED VIC (BT 437153) AT 261147H. TWO VC, WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS, CAMPAIGN HATS AND ARMED WITH CARBINES, WERE ENCOUNTERED VIC (BT 434116) AT 261630H. THE MARINES INITIATED AN IMMEDIATE "CONTACT ASSAULT" AND FOUND TWO BLOOD TRAILS IN AREA OF SIGHTING. THE BLOOD TRAILS DISAPPEARED VIC (BT 432113) AT 261753H. COMPLETE SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED NEGATIVE RESULTS. (S-2 COMMENT: THIS AREA IS ROLLING SAND WITH TREE AND BUSH COVER. SPIDER HOLES HAVE BEEN ENCOUNTERED IN THIS AREA AS THE TERRAIN LENDS ITSELF TO SUCH TACTICS.) ONE VC ARMED WITH A CARBINE AND WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS, FIRED FIVE RDS AT HELICOPTER LZ SECURITY VIC (BT 431153) AT 261831H. FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH S/A AND TWO RDS 60MM MORTAR. FIRING CEASED AND RE-SUPPLY WAS COMPLETED (SEE 3. g).
COMPANY B - NO ENEMY CONTACT.
COMPANY C (-) - NO ENEMY CONTACT.
COMPANY D - A MR. DONG, REPORTEDLY A POLICE MEMBER FROM LY TIN, STATED THAT THREE MARINES HAD HARASSED TWO VIETNAMESE YOUNG LADIES. INCIDENT UNDER INVESTIGATION BY D-6. MR. DONG REPORTED 30 VC HIDING IN CAVES (BUNKERS) VIC (BT 482104) AT 261855H. COMBAT PATROL WAS DISPATCHED. THE PATROL UNCOVERED NO VC BUT DROPPED AN AMBUSH UNIT VIC (BT 481099) AT 262235H. THE AMBUSH REPORTED 10 PEOPLE MOVING TO THEIR NE BUT COULD NOT ENGAGE AS THE SUSPECTS WERE ON LINE WITH CP. ILLUMINATION WAS REQUESTED BUT PROVIDED NEGATIVE RESULTS. THE PATROL COULD NOT ASCERTAIN IF ANY WEAPONS WERE BEING CARRIED BY THE PEOPLE. "D" CO PATROL APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCS VIC (BT 488118) AT 261201H. MEN WERE RUNNING FROM THE PATROL AND TRIED TO HIDE. ONE WAS WITHOUT AN I. D. CARD AND ONE HAD AN I. D. CARD.

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2/4 - AT 2156H COMPANY "H" BT 487037 REPORTED ROCKS BEING THROWN INTO THEIR POSITION AND MOVEMENT NEAR RICE PADDY. MARINE THREW ONE GRENADE AND FIRED ILLUMINATION. COMPANY "F" - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY "E" - NO ENEMY CONTACT. AT 0045H COMPANY "G" FIRED ILLUMINATION ON SQUAD OUTPOST BT 504045 WHEN THEY THOUGHT THEY SAW SOMETHING. UNDETERMINED RESULTS. AT 271020H "H" CO REPORTED HEARING 200 RDS S/A FIRE (PROB 7.62 M-14) VIC (BT 445028) AND EXPLOSIONS LIKE GRENADES. CO "E" OPERATING VIC (BT 450250) STATES THAT PF ARE OPERATING IN THE VIC OF THE S/A FIRE.

3/3 - COMPANY "I" - A PLATOON SIZED PATROL, RECD S/A FIRE AT VIC (BT 434092). APPROX TWO (2) VC WITH ONE (1) SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE AND ONE A/R FIRED 15-20 RDS S/A. PATROL CHASED VC AND COULD NOT CATCH THEM. THREE (3) VCS WERE PICKED UP FOR A LACK OF I. D. CARDS AT THIS LOC. COMPANY "K" - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY "L" - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY "M" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

a. LY TIN DIST HQ. REPORTS SIX (6) SIX VC KILLED BY 1/4 OPERATION 24 OCT.

b. 3 VCS

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

a. LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS

(1) INTELLIGENCE REPORT EVALUATED A/1 BY DISTRICT, TRAN ONG BONG, AGE 21 WAS DRAFTED BY THE VC 23 JUL 65 SERVED UNTIL 8 AUGUST 1965. SUBJECT BECAME SICK AND RETURNED HOME TO KI CHANH VILLAGE (BT 417122). SUBJECT HAS INFORMATION ON SECRET CAVE FROM BACK OF MR. TRAN SI'S HOUSE TO A WELL WHICH IS 200 METERS LONG. SUBJECT DOES NOT KNOW COORD BUT CAN POINT OUT ANYTIME. HE CLAIMS 1 VC TRAINING CENTER (BT 348085) TO (BT 350080), HOSPITAL AT (BT 353078), MARKET AT (BT 346088). USED AS AIR TARGET ON 26 OCT. 1/4 CURRENTLY CONDUCTING OPERATION IN THIS REGARD.

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) RECD AT 261420H - A CAVE WAS BLOWN ON HOA XUAN ISLAND (BT 4215) ON AN UNK DATE. SIX (6) VC REPORTEDLY KILLED. THREE (3) WERE POLITICAL CADRE, TWO (2) WERE GUERRILLAS, THE OTHER'S STATUS IS UNKNOWN. PATROL PLATOON KILLED AN UNK NO. OF VC AT (BT 403153). LY TIN DIST HAS ONE (1) VCS THAT HAS GOOD INTELL INFO. HE KNOWS OF A SECRET CAVE IN THE CLEAR WOODS 200 METERS FROM MRS. DIEU'S HOUSE. THE ENTRANCE IS DOWN A WELL. ANOTHER CAVE IS LOC IN THE BACK OF MR. TRAN CI'S HOUSE. THE ENTRANCE IS BENEATH A BAMBOO BED. 1/4 SENT AN INTELLIGENCE TEAM AND ONE PLATOON WITH THIS VCS TO CHECK OUT THIS AREA. RESULTS NOT YET KNOWN.

(3) 25 OCT - APA - F/6 - ONE (1) VC CO STRENGTH 150 MEN CMD BY HOANG LOC (BT 305017).

(4) 25 OCT - APA - C/3 - AT 231700H ONE (1) VC GUERRILLA PLAT CMD BY CHUNG MOVED TO BT 350078.

(5) 25 OCT - APA - C/2 - ONE (1) GUERRILLA SQUAD OF 15 MEN CMD BY HUAN INTEND TO CATCH GUN SOLDIERS AND ROB PEOPLE. THEY INTEND TO OPERATE BETWEEN MARKERS 1005 AND 300 AND 1006 ON HIGHWAY #1 FROM TAM KY TO LY TIN.

(6) 25 OCT - SOIC - C/3 - 200 VC CMD BY LIEN MOVED FROM (BT 3411) TO (BT 427092) AND (BT 408106) SOIC CMT: PROB ELM OF A/19 LFC.

(7) 25 OCT SOIC - C/3 - 200 VC MOVED FROM KY SAHN TO (BT 434076) AND (BT 468080). SOIC CMT: PROB ELM OF 94TH BN.

b. SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG NGAI

ONE (1) MF BN, THE 94TH LOCATED (BT 457943) (BT 466884) AND (BT 466044). ONE (1) MF 34TH BN CMD BY THU LOC (BT 334017) (BT 343027) AND (BT 353025). WPNS, 2-81MM MORTARS, 4-60MM MORTARS, 5-RUSSIAN MG. THEIR INTENT IS TO ATTACK ANY MARINE OPERATING UNIT LOC IN VIC GS (BT 4603) (BT 4605) AND (BT 4704).

DIV G-2 REPORTS BOOBY TRAPPED M-79 GRENADE CAMOUFLAGED BY HAY AND PAPERS. METHOD OF DETONATION WAS PRESSURE TYPE. (G-2 CMT) FIRST REPORT OF BOOBY TRAP BEING CAMOUFLAGED IN THIS MANNER.

9. NO CHANGE

10. GOOD WEATHER PREVAILED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.

11. NO CHANGE

PAGE 3 OF 4

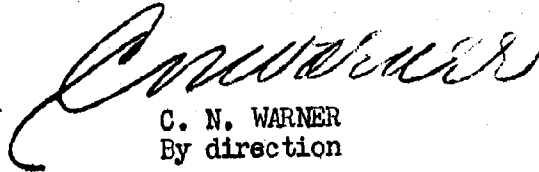
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

12. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE


C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF
1/4
2/4
3/3
3/12
CO, 7TH MAR
MAG-12
MAG-36
LSU
LNO TAM KY
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN
MCB-10
MACS-7
7TH CIT
HQ CO 4TH MAR
CO B, 3RD RECON BN
1ST RADIO BN
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI

(1)
(5)
(5)
(3)
(3)
(2)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)

PAGE 4 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

28 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #171
2. 271200H TO 281200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY A - AT 271211H, AT (BT 416145) AN INFORMER POINTED OUT A CAVE 6' LONG, 4' HIGH AND 3' WIDE. NOTHING WAS FOUND IN CAVE. CAVE DESTROYED. CHECKED OUT TWO HOUSES VIC (BT 415141) AT 271302H, FOUND JARS BURIED IN FLOOR (CAMOUFLAGED). NOTHING ELSE FOUND IN HOUSES. COMPANY B - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY C (-) - C-3 AMBUSH DEBRIEFING: 280035H, COORD (BT 518076): VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. THE INDIVIDUAL WAS CHALLENGED BUT FAILED TO STOP. THE VIETNAMESE SAID SOMETHING IN VN AND THE MARINE AMBUSH OPENED FIRE. THE MAN HAD ONE RUSSIAN ANTI-TANK ROCKET LAUNCHER, MODEL RPG 2, 40MM, SER. 303827- 1 ROUND 2-7-22. CARRIED ONE MK-26 GRENADE. NO S/A, NO SHOES - HAD TRUNKS, PONCHO AND CARTRIDGE BELT. AT 280055H VIC (BT 518067), TWO MEN MOVED WEST ON SAME TRAIL AREA AND WERE CHALLENGED. THE LEAD VN OPENED FIRE WITH HIS SMG. THE AMBUSH FIRED BACK KILLING ONE. THE KILLED VN CARRIED A FRENCH SMG, THREE MAG. OF AMMO, FOUR HOMEMADE GRENADES, TWO POTATO MASHER TYPE, TWO "C" RATION TYPE. AT 280130H VIC (BT 515073), ONE VN MOVED WEST DOWN STREAM, 81MM ILLUMINATION WENT OFF AND THE AMBUSH WITH A/R OPENED FIRE. THE MAN WAS HIT SEVERAL TIMES AND THEN DISAPPEARED UNDER THE WATER. (S-2 NOTE: TIDE WATERS WERE RECEDING AT THIS TIME AND THE CURRENT IS APPROX 10 KNOTS. OBSERVED 14 BOATS WITH APPROX 50 PEOPLE (BT 522122) TO (BT 517120) AT 280305H. I. D. AND FISHING PERMITS CHECKED. NO DISCREPANCIES. HELD UNTIL 280500H AND RELEASED. COMPANY D - PATROL FOUND ONE FOXHOLE, TWO BOMB SHELTERS (7'X 4') AND ONE BOMB SHELTER WITHOUT A TOP VIC (BT 497080) AT 280730H. ALL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED IN LAST THREE TO FOUR DAYS. H&S CO MARINE MOVING DOWN TRAIL VIC (BT 526095) AT 271740H WAS YELLED AT BY VN MALE ADULT. HE YELLED SOMETHING WHICH SOUNDED LIKE "MARINE BEER". MARINE HIT THE DECK. WHEN HE GOT UP THE MAN WAS GONE. AT 271805H ANOTHER MAN EXPERIENCED THE SAME INCIDENT. THIS MARINE POINTED HIS WEAPON AT THE MAN AND THE MAN DISAPPEARED. THE AREA WAS CHECKED BUT NOTHING WAS FOUND. REF MY ISUM #170 PARA 8 a. THIS INFO WAS EXPLOITED AND ONE CAVE FOUND WITH NOTHING IN IT. CAVE WAS DESTROYED.

PAGE 1 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2/4 - COMPANY E - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY F - NO ENEMY CONTACT. AT 1020H, CO "H" LOCATED ON CATFISH 4 (BT 452038) REPORTED HEARING A FIRE FIGHT VIC (BT 445028). THERE WERE APPROX 200 ROUNDS FIRED WHICH SOUNDED LIKE 7.62MM OR 30 CAL. CARBINE AND GRENADE LIKE EXPLOSIONS. AT 1028H, CO "H" HEARD ABOUT 20 ROUNDS CARBINE AND 30 ROUNDS 7.62MM OR 30 CAL ROUNDS BEING FIRED. AT 2030H, CO "H" (BT 495037) REPORTED A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF JUST OUTSIDE THEIR DEFENSIVE WIRE (BT 495037). MARINES SPRAYED THE AREA WITH SMALL ARMS AND FIRED 2 M-79 ROUNDS. THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED WITH 81'S BUT NOTHING WAS OBSERVED. AT 0045H, CO "G" REPORTED HEARING MORT. S AND SMALL ARMS VIC (BT 515055). AT 0205H, CO "G" OBSERVED TRACERS FROM BT 512063 BEING FIRED TOWARD CHU LAI HAMLET (BT 507056). AT 0230H, CO "G" REPORTED SEEING 3 MARINES ON RT #1 VIC (BT 513062) PICKING UP PARACHUTES. AT 0315H CO "G" REPORTED HEAVY SMALL ARMS AND GRENADES BEING FIRED VIC (BT 519059).

3/3 - INTSUM NOT RECD AT END OF REPORTING PERIOD. THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF THE ACTIVITY WHICH TOOK PLACE IN THEIR AREA AT 271100H. "K" CO WAS ALERTED BY ACTIVITY IN 7TH MARINES TAOR, AND WENT TO 100% ALERT. AT 0150H, "M" CO TOOK FIVE (5) VC UNDER FIRE AT (BT 513068). VC WERE MOVING TOWARD RMK AREA. SHORTLY AFTER ACTIVITY ON THE AIRFIELD TOOK PLACE, THREE (3) VC WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY "K" CO MG'S. NO BODIES FOUND BUT LARGE STREAMS OF BLOOD AND A BLOOD SOAKED CARTRIDGE BELT WERE FOUND. SMALL VC UNITS WERE ENGAGED UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. AT 280340H, "I" CO KILLED ONE (1) VC AT (BT 518058). VC WAS ARMED WITH THOMPSON SUB MACHINEGUN AND WAS WEARING ONLY TRUNKS. AT 280440H, TWO (2) VC WERE KILLED VIC (BT 528075) BY CO "K". ONE VC WAS WEARING BLACK KNEE LENGTH SHORTS. NO SHOES, SHIRT OR HAT. THE OTHER WORE WHITE KNEE LENGTH SHORTS AND A SHIRT OF PARACHUTE CLOTH. AT 280545H, CO "K" RECD 25 RDS S/A FIRE FROM BT 540059. SUSPECTED ONE (1) VC WITH CARBINE OR LIGHT A/W.

3/12 - AT 271706H, BTRY "C" RECD 4 RDS INCOMING S/A VIC (BT 527070) AN TAY (2). A PATROL WAS SENT TO CHECK OUT THE AREA AND FOUND NOTHING. AT 271825H VIC (BT 539047) THE 155 GUN OP OBSERVED A CIVILIAN TRUCK APPROACHING THEIR POSITION. THE TRUCK WAS LOADED WITH HAY. THE TRUCK STALLED AND 10-15 VN JUMPED OUT OF THE HAY. ALL PERSONNEL WERE APPREHENDED AND CHECKED OUT. ALL RELEASED EXCEPT ONE (1) WHO WAS SENT TO THE COLL POINT FOR NO I. D. CARD. TRUCK CHECKED FOR DEMO BY MP'S. AT 280030H BTRY "C" RPTD 15 INCOMING MORTAR OR ROCKET RDS IN BTRY AREA. FIRST RDS LANDED NEAR AIRSTRIP. AT 280104H BTRY "C" RPTD 2 DEAD VC AND 1 WOUNDED VC IN FRONT OF TACTICAL WIRE VIC BT 525071. BTRY POSITION RECEIVED HEAVY S/A FR VIC BT 525072.

PAGE 2 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AT 280125H, BTRY "C" RPTD AZIMUTH OF INCOMING MORTAR OR ROCKET RDS AS 5100 AND 4950 MILS. POSSIBLE LOCATION OF MORTAR SITES: 60MM BT 512073/80MM BT 497076. FROM 280140H TO 280145H BTRY "C" RECEIVED 4 INCOMING MORTAR OR ROCKET RDS AND S/A FIRE. AT 280225H, BTRY "C" RPTD ON FUZE FROM INCOMING RDS. FUZE PORTION GRAY, SLIGHTLY RUSTY. FUZE HAS 4 GROOVES STARTING AT TIP $\frac{1}{4}$ INCH APART AND TAPERING BACK TO 1 INCH APART: APPEAR TO BE FOUR STABILIZING FINS ON TAIL. AT 280810H FRAGMENTS OF ROCKET RDS PICKED UP FROM BTRY "C" POSITION. ROCKETS WERE FIRED FROM VIC BT 525070 AS EVIDENCED BY SCORCHED GRASS AND TRACKS WHERE INDIVIDUALS WERE KNEELING. ASSEMBLY AREA LOCATED VIC BT 524070.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

- a. 9 VC KIA, 1 POSSIBLE VC KIA.
- b. 10 VCS TAKEN TO LY TIN FOR INTERROGATION
- c.
 - 1 - RUSSIAN AT ROCKET LAUNCHER
 - 5 - GRENADES (4 HOMEMADE, 1 M-26)
 - 1 - FRENCH SMG MODEL 1949 SER. # BL1031 W/3 MAG. AND 50 RDS AMMO
 - 2 - CARTRIDGE BELTS
 - 2 - PONCHOS
 - 1 - ROUND FOR RUSSIAN AT LAUNCHER SER. # 2-7-22
 - 3 - THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUNS
 - UNK NO OF HAND GRENADES
 - 2 - CARTRIDGE BELTS
 - 1 - WRIST WATCH

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

a. TAM KY LIAISON OFFICER

(1) 21 OCT - NAT POL AGENT - C/2 - ONE (1) VC PLATOON LOC VIC (BT 405103) AND (BT 390111. (SOIC CMT) PROB ELM OF A/21 LFC.

(2) 26 OCT - LY TIN SOIC AGENT - C/3 - 300 VC CMD BY THANG OPERATED (BT 368016) - (BT 325023). THEY INTEND TO ATTACK HILL 762 AND LY TIN DIST HQ. (SOIC CMT) PROB ELM OF 94TH BN.

PAGE 3 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS

(1) AGENT REPORT - B/3 - TWO (2) VC CO'S IN THE AREA BOUNDED BY (BT 290103), (BT 285110), (BT 300100) AND (BT 290095). ARVN CONTACTED THIS VC UNIT AT 271400H IN THE VIC OF THE ABOVE LOC. NO RESULTS AVAILABLE AT PRESENT.

(2) A FIRE MISSION WAS FIRED FOR LY TIN DIST HQ ON 26 OCT VIC (BT 397112). A DISTRICT AGENT REPORTS 2 VC KILLED AND 4 VC WOUNDED. (ARVN SURVEILLANCE).

(3) AT 280800H RECD A CALL FROM W/O GARRIS 7TH CIT. HE WAS AT LY TIN DIST HQ. HE WAS INFORMED THAT THE ESCAPED VC FROM LAST NIGHT'S ACTIVITY WERE LOCATED IN THE HAMLET OF AN TAN (BT 500065). 3/3 DISPATCHED 3 COMPANIES TO ESTABLISH A CORDON AROUND THE HAMLET WHILE ONE USMC SQUAD, ONE PF SQUAD AND THE LY TIN DIS POL CHIEF SEARCHED THE HAMLET. NO RESULTS AS YET. MORE INFORMATION TO FOLLOW.

(4) SA ADVISOR LY TIN REPORTS HE HAS ONE VCS CAPTIVE WHO CAN POINT OUT 8 CAVES ON HOA XUAN ISLAND (BT 4315). LY TIN WILL HOLD HIM TILL 3/4 CAN EXPLOIT INFO.

c. 7TH CI TEAM

AT 271625H RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING REPORT: AT 261600H A LY TIN DISTRICT SOURCE (C/3) REPORTED THAT RECENTLY, 1 VC DEMOLITION PLATOON CMD BY AO-THE HAI IS LOCATED AT DUC BO, KY CHAN VILLAGE, BT 366143, ARMED WITH 3 BARS, 5 MINES AND ENOUGH IND WEAPONS. (SOURCE CMT) MAYBE, THIS PLATOON WAS THERE WITH THE INTENTION TO DIG UP HIGHWAY #1, BLOW UP THE BRIDGE, MINE VEHICLES AND HARASS KY CHAN VILLAGE AND SURROUNDING AREA.

d. A/O REPORTS WHAT APPEARED TO BE A RADIO ANTENNA VIC (BT 360064). A/C ALSO RECD S/A FIRE IN THIS AREA. MANY LOOSE WATER BUFFALO SPOTTED ROAMING FREELY IN THIS AREA.

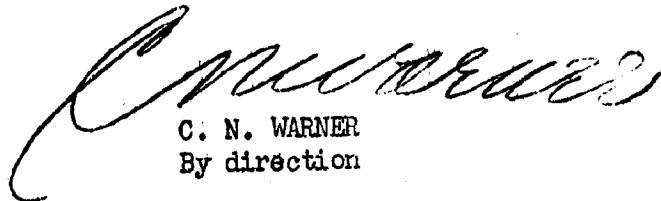
- 9. NO CHANGE
- 10. NO CHANGE
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS

a. NONE


C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(5)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAO BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

29 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #172

2. 281200H TO 291200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - AT 280915H, PATROL FROM COMPANY "D" REPORTED SIGHTING THREE (3) MEN RUNNING VIC BT 498069. MEN APPEARED TO BE UNARMED. NO FURTHER SIGHTINGS. COMPANY "A" - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY "B" - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY "C" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

2/4 - AT 290530H, VIC BT 445096 ONE (1) ONTO HIT LAND MINE. TRACK BLOWN OFF. NO USMC CASUALTIES.

3/3 - AT 280910H, COMPANY "I", "K" AND "M" WERE IN GORDON POSITIONS AROUND THE VILLAGE OF AN TAN BT 500067 FOR SEARCH OF VILLAGE FOR VC CONNECTED WITH THE ATTACK ON CHU LAI AIRFIELD. SEARCH OF THE VILLAGE WAS CONDUCTED BY VN INTELLIGENCE AGENT, POLICE CHIEF, A SQUAD OF PF AND A SQUAD OF MARINES. AT 291150H, FORWARD CP REPORTED TEN (10) VCS BEING TAKEN TO LY TIN FOR INTERROGATION. GORDON SECURED AT THIS TIME.

3/12 - AT 282300H, BTRY "G" OBSERVED ONE (1) MAN IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITIONS WHEN MAN TRIPPED AND SET OFF A TRIP FLARE. MAN RAN TOWARD BT 549042. COULD NOT OBSERVE IF MAN WAS CARRYING ANYTHING. SEVERAL SHOTS WERE FIRED AT MAN AS HE WAS RUNNING AWAY. UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

a. NONE

b. 10 VCS TAKEN TO LY TIN FOR INTERROGATION (REPORTED IN INTSUM #171).

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. ENEMY MOVEMENTS.

a. AT 281540H, LNO 3/3 REPORTED ONE (1) VC EN MOVED NORTH TO AN AREA APPROX 4 TO 5 KILOMETERS NW OF MY SON BT 310050. 2/3 OF THEM

CONFIDENTIAL

ARE CHINESE, 1/3 NORTH VIETNAMESE. (C/3 - DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE)

ALSO AT 28154CH, 2 OR 3 DAYS AGO VC WENT DOWN THE ELBOW ROAD, VIC BT 450092, DUG COMMUNICATION TRENCHES, COMBAT FOXHOLES IN PREPARATION TO ATTACK A CONVOY. THEY HAVE BEEN THERE EVERY NIGHT. STRENGTH ABOUT 40 TO 50 MEN. NAME OF UNIT UNKNOWN. (C/3 - PROVINCE AGENCY)

AT 28164CH, LNO 3/3 REPORTED INTELLIGENCE SECTION HAS ONE (1) VC GUERRILLA PICKED UP IN AN TAN TODAY. NAME AO CHAI. HE WAS TRYING TO AID HIS BROTHER, DO NHY LAI, WHO WAS INVOLVED IN ATTACK ON CHU LAI AIRFIELD. TWO (2) ESCAPED. DO NHY LAI HAD ALREADY FORCED NGUYEN NUL, A BOAT OWNER TO CARRY HIM ACROSS THE RIVER TO ISLAND BETWEEN KY LIEN AND KY XUAN WHERE HE WAS SPOTTED BY THE INTELLIGENCE SECTION BUT RAN WHEN CHALLENGED. NO FURTHER INFORMATION.

AT 28235CH, LNO 3/3 REPORTED ONE (1) VC BN VIC BT 462998, 456996, 470003. WEAPONS: 2-81MM MORTARS, 1 LIGHT MG, 4 RADIOS AND 2 CAMERAS. UNIFORMS ARE GRAY. COMMENT: POSSIBLE MISSION TO ATTACK U.S. OUTPOSTS AROUND CHU LAI.

AT 29060CH, PROVINCE HEADQUARTERS REPORTS THAT INTELLIGENCE INDICATES ONE (1) VC COMPANY SETTING UP AMBUSH VIC BT 435099, 446082, 439100 AND 450085 WITH TWO (2) ADDITIONAL COMPANIES AT SAME LOCATION FOR REINFORCEMENT. NO FURTHER INFORMATION AVAILABLE. GOLF BTRY AND KILO CO, 3/3, ENTERED AREA 290630 WITHOUT CONTACT.

9. NONE
10. A STRONG LOW LEVEL WESTERLY FLOW PREVAILS OVER I CORPS AREA, CAUSING PARTLY CLOUDY SKIES. WILL BE A FEW ISOLATED THUNDER SHOWERS AND RAIN SHOWERS LATE TONIGHT MAINLY OVER MOUNTAINS.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.
 - a. NONE

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

30 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #173

2. 291200H TO 301200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - CO "A" - AT 292125H, SDC MEMBERS OF AN HAI REPORTED A BOAT MOVING FROM KY XUAN TO KY HA VIC BT 513095. AT 292255H - PATROL FROM CO "A" WAS DIVERTED TO INVESTIGATE AND THE PATROL REPORTED THAT THE BOATS WERE ANCHORED OFF KY XUAN WITH LIGHTS ON. AT 292315H, SDC POST #2 COORD BT 518102 REPORTED SEVEN (7) CARBINE ROUNDS INCOMING FROM VIC BT 514098. NO CASUALTIES. NO OTHER DETAILS AVAILABLE. CO "B" - AT 292105H, REPORTED ROCKS WERE THROWN INTO THEIR POSITION VIC BT 530068. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 292120H, ROCKS WERE AGAIN REPORTED BEING THROWN INTO CO "B" POSITION SAME LOCATION. MARINES RETURNED ONE (1) M-26 FRAG GRENADE. THE AREA WAS IMMEDIATELY SEARCHED WITH NOTHING UNUSUAL FOUND. CO "C" - AT 292335H, SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT IN VIC BT 509131. ILLUMINATION WAS EXPENDED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

2/4 - AT 291900H, CO "K" 3/7 ROADBLOCK BT 513051 FILLING IN FOR CO "G" 2/4. POSITION REPORTED A GROUP OF VN TRAVELING ON FOOT NORTH ON RT#1 APPROACHED ROADBLOCK. WHEN GROUP WAS HALTED ONE (1) VN MALE BROKE FROM GROUP AND RAN TOWARDS SAND DUNES VIC BT 510057. WAS PURSUED AND APPREHENDED. MAN HAD NO I.D. CARD. PURSUING MARINES THOUGHT THE MAN HAD HIDDEN SOMETHING IN SAND DUNES. A PATROL WAS SENT BACK TO SEARCH AREA. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. SUBJECT VIETNAMESE TURNED OVER TO COLLECTION POINT CHU LAI. AT 290200H, CO "K" 3/7 VIC BT 516046 REPORTED OBS FOUR (4) MEN IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITIONS VIC BT 509046 WHILE AREA WAS BEING ILLUMINATED. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED AGAIN WITH 81MM MORTARS. THE FOUR (4) MEN HAD DISAPPEARED. AT 290130H, CO "K" 3/7 BT 513051 OBS TWO (2) MEN IN POND ALONG ROAD THAT GOES INTO CHU LAI HAMLETS BT 505059. AREA WAS ILLUMINATED WITH 81MM MORTARS. MEN OBS RUNNING INTO CHU LAI HAMLET BT 504059.

3/3 - NO ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED DURING REPORTING PERIOD.

g. BINH SON POLICE CHIEF REPORTS INTERROGATION OF GUERRILLA NGUYEN HOA INDICATES VC INTEND TO ATTACK CHU LAI, BINH SON DISTRICT AND QUANG NGAI PROVINCE HEADQUARTERS DURING NIGHT OF 31 OCT - 1 NOV. NOVEMBER 1ST IS ANNIVERSARY DATE OF NATIONAL REVOLUTION. VC EXPECTED TO INITIATE ACTIVITY. ALL UNITS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

EXERCISE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS.

4. NONE

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS.

a. AT 291630H, LY TIN REPORTS 1 VC BN (34) CHINESE COMMUNIST, CMDR UNKNOWN, MOVED TO BT 440983 AT 281900H. STRENGTH 300. WEAPONS: 1-81MM MORTAR, 1-57MM RR, 3-60MM MORTARS, 1 ROCKET LAUNCHER, AND 3 LMG. UNIFORMS ARE GREEN WITH FIELD CAPS, RUBBER SANDELS. INTENT: COMBINE WITH 94TH BN AND 3 RF COMPANIES, IN ORDER TO ATTACK DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS AND USMC. OPS FROM 27 OCT THROUGH 3 NOV 65. EVALUATION (C/3).

b. AT 291700H, LY TIN REPORTS 1 VC MF BN (180), CMDR UNKNOWN, LOCATED VIC BT 358147 - 362139 - 368147. WEAPONS: 1-57MM RR, 2-60MM MORTARS, 4 LIGHT MG. INTENT: WERE ISSUED 200 PIASTRES PER PERSON IN ORDER TO PURCHASE FOOD SUPPLIES AND ATTACK KY CHANH BT 4211 AND ADJACENT AREAS. BA DAU BT 379174 AND ONG DO BT 429109 BRIDGES ON OCCASION OF NATIONAL HOLIDAY. EVAL (C/3).

c. AT 291700H, LY TIN REPORTS 1 VC MF BN (120) CMDR HOX VN DMH, MOVED FROM DIRECTION OF QUANG NGAI TO VIC BT 444997. STRENGTH 300, MOSTLY MONTAGNARDS. WEAPONS: 2-60MM MORTARS, 1 RUSSIAN LIGHT MG AND 2-LMG. INTENT: TO HARASS FORCES IN LY TIN ON THE OCCASION OF NATIONAL HOLIDAY. EVALUATION (C/2).

d. AT 300700H, LY TIN REPORTS 1 VC PLATOON ENGAGED BY PFS AT BT 469075 AT 300200H. LY TIN REPORTS 7 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA. PFS CAPTURED 1 CARBINE, 2 TRANSISTOR RADIOS AND 1 MEDICAL KIT. SEVERAL CIVILIAN WOUNDED. NO FURTHER INFORMATION.

LATE ENTRY: AT 300810H, "G" BTRY, 3/12 LOC AT BT 442092 REPORTS ONE (1) VN CHILD SERIOUS HEAD WOUNDS AND TWO (2) VN MEN WITH STOMACH AND LEG WOUNDS. THE ONE (1) CHILD AND TWO (2) MEN WERE WOUNDED WHEN A VC PLT THREW A GRENADE INTO THEIR HOUSE LOC BETWEEN "G" BTRY POSITION AND LY TIN. HELO DISPATCHED TO "G" BTRY AREA, PICKED UP VN AND DELIVERED TO "B" MED. NO FURTHER INFO AVAILABLE.

9. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10. RAIN SHOWERS AND THUNDER SHOWERS IN AREA AFTER 1400H.
VARIABLE WINDS 5-10 KNOTS.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. LOCAL CIVILIANS IN 1/4 AREA REPORT THAT A NUMBER OF THE VC THAT ATTACKED CHU LAI AIRSTRIP ON 29 OCTOBER 1965 CAME FROM KY XUAN. THE PF PLATOON COMMANDER REPORTED THAT HE BELIEVED ONE OF THE VC KILLED IN "C"-3 SQUAD AMBUSH WAS FROM KY XUAN. LY TIN DISTRICT SENIOR ADVISOR REPORTS THAT BOTH VC THAT WERE KILLED WERE IDENTIFIED AS BEING FROM KY XUAN.

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MAC S-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

31 October 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #174
2. 301200H TO 311200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - CO "A" - AT 310345H VIC BT 526113 AND 310430H VIC BT 528111 HAND ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT. ILLUMINATION WAS EXPENDED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CO "B" PATROL AT 302025H OBSERVED VN VIC OF CAUSEWAY IN AN TAY. BT 518084. THE VN WAS ATTEMPTING TO START A FIRE WITH SOME BRUSH. FIRE EXTINGUISHED VN FLED INTO NEARBY HOUSE. THE HOUSE WAS SURROUNDED BY MARINES. SDC WERE CALLED AND TWO VN FEMALES WERE APPREHENDED. WOMEN DID NOT HAVE I. D. CARDS AND WERE TAKEN TO CIV COLL POINT FOR FURTHER PROCESSING.
- 2/4 - NO ENEMY CONTACT WITHIN TAOR.
- 3/3 - AT 0915H, COMPANY "K" REPORTS FINDING ONE M-26 HAND GRENADE WITH CARRYING STRAP FOUND AT BT 528076 BY H&S 3/3 MARINE IN COMPANY "K" AREA PRESUMABLY DROPPED BY VC DURING THE RAID. THE GRENADE HAD SIX FEET OF MONOFILAMENT LINE WRAPPED AROUND THE BASE POSSIBLY FOR ANTICIPATED USE AS BOOBY TRAP. GRENADE WAS LOST BY VC WHEN CARRYING STRAP BROKE. ONE BLOCK OF TNT WAS FOUND APPROX 100 YARDS NORTH OF THE GRENADE UNDER THE FORTIFICATION WIRE. IT WAS APPROXIMATELY 2 FEET FROM NEAREST STEEL STAKE AND 2 1/2 FEET FROM NEXT STAKE. IT DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN INTENDED AS A BREACHING CHARGE. FUZING APPEARED TO BE PULL TYPE WITH COPPER WIRE ENTERING THE DETONATING CAP TO WHICH WAS AFFIXED A 7" PIECE OF STRING TIED IN A LOOP. CAP WAS HELD IN PLACE BY STRAW STRING AND A PIECE OF BANDING WIRE. A PIECE OF BAMBOO TIED TO THE TOP OF THE BLOCK APPARENTLY WAS USED TO FASTEN THE BLOCK TO A BELT WHILE THE OTHER END OF THE BAMBOO WAS HELD DOWN BY A RUBBER BAND. AT 301350H CO "K" PATROL RPTD RECEIVING 3-4 RDS SNIPER FIRE FR VIC BT 430097. RETURNED FIRE UNKNOWN RESULTS. AT 1550H, ONE VCS WAS APPREHENDED VIC BT 532077 BY A PLATOON FROM H&S COMPANY 3/3 MANNING COMPANY "K" LINES. YOUNG MALE WAS FOUND WITH A CRUDE SAND SKETCH OF NORTH END OF AIRFIELD LAYOUT INCLUDING AIRCRAFT. VCS WAS TAKEN TO THE CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT BY CAPTURING UNIT AND COMMANDING OFFICER "L" 3/3.

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2/4 OPERATION LIEN KET 10 MAY RESULTED IN LIMITED ENEMY CONTACT, HOWEVER SPORADIC FIRE WAS RECEIVED IN LZ PEOPLE VIC BT 3506 AT APPROX 1330H. FIRE WAS RETURNED AND SEARCH CONDUCTED OF VILLAGE. VC S/A AMMO RECOVERED ALONG WITH SOME DOCUMENTS. 1 VCC WITH VC I.D. CARD WAS CAPTURED AND PROCESSED TO COLLECTION POINT. AT APPROX 1610H ITT RPTD THAT THE VCC HAD DIED AND IT WAS BELIEVED AS A DIRECT RESULT FROM SELF-INFLICTED POISON. INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY.

DIVISION INTERROGATION REPORT REVEALS; NGUYEN VAN PHOUNG CAPTURED 24 OCT 65 (BT 430145) CLAIMS TO BE A MEMBER OF 1ST CO, 51ST BN. (G-2 COMMENT: 51ST BN MAY BE AKA FOR 70TH BN) (S-2 COMMENT: IF TRUE THIS COULD INDICATE MAIN FORCE UNITS OR CADRE WITHIN REGT RAOR).

THIS MAN WAS APPREHENDED BY ARVN FORCES ON A SWEEP OF THE AREA, OPERATING WITH 1/4 ON THE 24TH OF OCT. ON THE 26TH OF OCT A PLT WAS SENT INTO THE SAME AREA FOR 2 DAYS OF EXTENSIVE PATROLLING. THIS AREA IS ALSO COVERED BY DAILY AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

a. NONE

b. 1 VCC (DIED OF POISON), 4 VCS

c. NONE

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

a. AT 1140H, LNO LY TIN REPORTS: AT 291600H, THE 94TH BN OF THE 108TH REGIMENT. CO CAO DUC TAHNG, XO DONG. (XO FROM SOME WHERE IN THE NORTH) 94TH LOC VIC (BT 374006 - 418007 - 430001), AND HAS ORGANIZED ONE GALLANTRY PLATOON (DEMO PLATOON) WHICH WAS DIVIDED INTO 3 MAN TEAMS WITH THE INTENT OF HARASSING USMC AREAS. INTENT OF THE 94TH BN UNKNOWN. FROM LOCAL SOURCES - EVALUATION (C/3).

b. AT 1500H AO RPT'S FOUR (4) MEN IN GREEN UNIFORMS WITH WEAPONS GOING NORTH ON TRAIL VIC BT 467075. S-2 CMT. THESE MEN BELIEVED TO BE ARVN FROM HILL 69 OUTPOST.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BT AT 1400H AO RPTS FOUR (4) VC AROUND SMOKE FROM FIRES VIC BT 375095. ONE (1) VC AROUND FIRE BT 372102.

9. NONE
10. POSSIBLE ISOLATED RAIN SH. S. VARIABLE LIGHT WINDS. HIGH 80°
LOW 75°
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

MR. CHOUNG, VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY XUAN REPORTS THAT TWO VILLAGE OFFICIALS ARE MISSING. THEY ARE: NGO-CONG NU, ASST. HAMLET CHIEF 3D HAMLET AND DANG SUA, SDC CHIEF OF 3D HAMLET. REPORTEDLY THEY WERE CAPTURED BY VC ON 300930. NO CONFIRMATION OF ACTUAL CAUSE OF DISAPPEARANCE AT REPORTING TIME.

C. N. Warner

C. N. WARNER

By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSJ	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

1 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION, FMF

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #175
2. 311200H TO 011200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY A - AT 010125H, ONE VN CIVILIAN INFORMED A PATROL FROM CO A THAT SOMEONE HAD HIT THE DECK AS THE PATROL PASSED VIC (BT 520109). THE PATROL IMMEDIATELY CONDUCTED A THOROUGH AND AGGRESSIVE SWEEP OF THIS AREA. HOWEVER, NOTHING SIGNIFICANT WAS OBSERVED AS A RESULT OF THE SEARCH. AT 010130H, VIC (BT 527107) TWO TRIP FLARES WERE SET OFF BY PERSON OR PERSONS UNKNOWN. A COMPLETE CHECK OF THE AREA AND CONTINUAL OBSERVATION REVEALED NO FURTHER ACTIVITY. COMPANY B - NO ENEMY CONTACT DURING THE PERIOD. COMPANY C - A PATROL FROM CO C REPORTED THAT FLARES WERE OBSERVED IN G.S. (BT 14114) ALL NIGHT. INTERMITTENT MACHINE-GUN FIRE WAS ALSO HEARD IN THE SAME AREA. THE MACHINEGUN FIRE WAS EITHER 30 CAL OR 50 CAL. THIS INFORMATION WAS RELAYED TO LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS IMMEDIATELY UPON RECEIPT TO ASCERTAIN WHO WAS DOING THE FIRING. NO ANSWER WAS GIVEN BY THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD. WHEN FURTHER INFORMATION BECOMES AVAILABLE IT WILL BE FORWARDED EXPEDITIOUSLY. ANOTHER CO C PATROL OBSERVED A SMALL FIRE (POSSIBLY A CAMP FIRE) VIC (BT 473114) THE FIRE BURNED FROM 010030H UNTIL ABOUT 010200H. THIS PATROL ALSO OBSERVED SEVERAL BOATS WITH LIGHTS WHICH PUT ASHORE VIC (BT 465153) FROM 312100H TO 010100H. THE BOATS PUT OUT THE LIGHTS ONCE THEY PUT LND TO SHORE. BOTH OF THESE LAST TWO INCIDENTS WERE OUT OF 1/4'S TAOR, CONSEQUENTLY NO ACTION OTHER THAN CONTINUAL SURVEILLANCE WAS INITIATED. OP SIERRA (BT 521088) OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 12 PEOPLE WITH 4 LANTERNS VIC (BT 521096) AT 312115H. A SECOND OBSERVATION WAS REPORTED AT 312230H. THIS INCIDENT CONSISTED OF SIGHTING 3 LANTERN TYPE LIGHTS MOVING APPROX 100 METERS APART VIC (BT 518080). THE LIGHTS WERE MOVING EAST SOUTH EAST. THE VN CURFEW WAS EXTENDED TO 312100 TO ALLOW THEM TO SEE A TALENT SHOW WHICH WAS PUT ON IN AN H.L. AT 010040H OP SIERRA (BT 521088) HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A/W FIRE VIC AN TAN BRIDGE LOC (BT 497067). THIS WAS RELAYED TO LY TIN DIST HQ FOR MORE DETAILS. COMPANY I, 3/3 REPORTED A FIRING INCIDENT AT THIS TIME BY AN AN TAN BRIDGE GUARD. SEE 3/3 SUB-PARA FOR DETAILS. MAG-36 REPORTED TO 1/4 WATCH OFFICER THAT 2 VN PERSONS WERE SPOTTED AT THEIR BARBED WIRE AT 010320H VIC (BT 524113). A MAG-36 MARINE FIRED ONE RD S/A, ILLUMINATED AND THREW ONE HAND GRENADE. A THOROUGH SEARCH OF THE AREA WAS IMMEDIATELY CONDUCTED, NOTHING SIGNIFICANT OBSERVED.

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2/4 - COMPANY E AND COMPANY F - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. COMPANY G - THREE VN MALES, OBVIOUSLY DRUNK, WERE OBSERVED LOITERING AROUND CO G LINES VIC (BT 510050) AT 311955H. AN IMMEDIATE CHECK SHOWED THAT ALL HAD RMK I.D. CARDS. THEY WERE ASKED TO LEAVE THE AREA. THEY REFUSED. THEY WERE IMMEDIATELY APPREHENDED AND SENT TO THE COLLECTION POINT. AT 312150H CO G FIRED SEVERAL RDS OF S/A FIRE IN RESPONSE TO SUSPECTED MOVEMENT VIC (BT 509049). A THOROUGH CHECK OF THE AREA WAS CONDUCTED WHICH REVEALED NOTHING UNUSUAL. AT 010310 A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF BY CO G ROADBLOCK (BT 508059). ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED. NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS DETECTED. COMPANY H - AT 1920H CO H REPORTED A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF BY SOMEONE MOVING DOWN A TRAIL OUTSIDE THEIR LINES VIC (BT 496036). AN 81MM MORTAR MISSION WAS FIRED ON THE AREA. A SWEEP OF THE AREA WAS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT, NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS SIGHTED. H&S COMPANY - A WIRE MAN CHECKING A WIRE LINE VIC (BT 515038) AT 1600H OBSERVED 3 VN MALES AND TWO VN FEMALES STANDING ALONG THE LINE. WHEN THEY SAW THE MARINE ONE OF THEM SHOUTED AND THEY ALL RAN. THEY WERE CARRYING PLASTIC HAND BAGS FULL OF COKE AND BEER. THEY LEFT THESE BEHIND. THE WIRE MAN PROMPTLY RELAYED THE INFO ON THE INCIDENT TO BN. A SQUAD WAS SENT, WITH AN INTERPRETER, TO THE WIREMAN. A METICULOUS SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED. ONE MALE VN WAS APPREHENDED AT (BT 514038). HE HAD RMK I.D. CARD, AND CLAIMED TO BE WALKING HOME. HE WAS HOWEVER SEVERAL HUNDRED YARDS OFF A DIRECT ROUTE TO HIS HOME. THIS VN WAS FORWARDED TO THE COLL POINT. A CHECK OF THE LINE SHOWED THAT A SPOT WHERE IT HAD PREVIOUSLY BEEN REPAIRED WAS UNTAPED AND LEFT OPEN.

THE CHAPLAIN OF 2/4 REPORTS RECOGNIZING THE VC AT BOMED WHO WAS WOUNDED AFTER THE ATTACK ON THE AIR STRIP. THE VC WAS CAPTURED IN MAG-12 AREA AND FATHER GLENN RECOGNIZED HIM AS A STEADY PARISHIONER IN THE CHAPEL IN THE CHU LAI HAMLET. THIS HAS BEEN REFERRED TO CIT FOR INVESTIGATION. A COMPLETE REPORT WILL FOLLOW.

3/3 - COMPANY I - AT 0030H A BRIDGE GUARD SPOTTED 10 PEOPLE 100 METERS SOUTH OF THE AN TON BRIDGE (BT 497065). THE GUARD ON THE BRIDGE RECVD 2 RDS S/A INCOMING. HE RESPONDED WITH A BURST OF M-60 FIRE. ILLUM WAS FIRED AND A SQUAD CAREFULLY SEARCHED THE ENTIRE AREA. THE 10 PEOPLE HAD DISPERSED. NOTHING WAS FOUND IN THE AREA. NO ADDITIONAL INFO COULD BE PROCURED ABOUT THE 2 SHOTS WHICH WERE FIRED.

4. a. NONE
 - b. 1 VCS
 - c. NONE
5. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 6. NONE
- 7. NONE
- 8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS.

AT 1150H, LNO LY TIN REPORTED 1 VC COMPANY VIC (BT 390145) AND REQUESTED ARTILLERY AND AN AO FOR OBSERVATION. VC INTENDED TO AMBUSH ROAD CLEARING DETAIL. AO COULD NOT SPOT VC - ARTILLERY WAS NOT FIRED.

AT 1155H, LNO LY TIN REPORTED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION ON A VC COMPANY VIC (BT 122110). AT 2010H, FIRE MISSION COMMENCED. NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE ON MISSION AT THIS TIME.

AT 2035H, LNO LY TIN REPORTED 1 VC UNIT (BEST COMPANY SIZE) MOVED ACROSS HIGHWAY #1 AT (BT 441100) AT APPROXIMATELY 1920H, FROM WEST TO EAST. DESTINATION UNKNOWN. REPORTED BY LOCAL SOURCE (F/6).

- 9. NONE
- 10. CLEAR SKIES. NO RAIN.
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.
 - a. ONLY THE INFO PROVIDED PATROL FROM CO A, 1/4. DETAILS INCLUDED IN PARA 3a. UNDER 1/4.

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)	LNO TAM KY	(2)
1/4	(7)	CO, A CO 1ST ANTRAC BN	(1)
2/4	(5)	MCB-10	(1)
3/3	(3)	MACS-7	(1)
3/12	(3)	7TH CIT	(1)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)	HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
MAQ-12	(1)	CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
MAQ-36	(1)	1ST RADIO BN	(1)
LSU	(1)	SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
ADC COMMAND GROUP
Sub Unit Number one
Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 1 Oct 1965

Ser: 20-65

1. 1005-1320 10Oct65 Conducted 2 flights (2.3 hours total). Performed photo mission of TPQ-10 calibration for MASS-2. Conducted photo mission of CP areas and routes of communication for RLT-7. Conducted area check and target location with 1st Marine Division Photo Officer.
2. 1215, 30 Sep65 to 1005, 10Oct65 All AO flights cancelled by MAG-36 for this period with the exception of the flight scheduled by 1stMAW (par 1).
3. No TAOR check conducted since dawn 30 Sep65.

T. E. HUNT
Capt USMC

DESCRIPTION:

G-2 1st MAW	(2)
G-2 3dMarDiv	(2)
G-2 1st ADV Corps	(3)
S-2 4th Marines	(1)
S-2 7th Marines	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
ADC COMMAND GROUP
Sub Unit Number One
Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 2 Oct 1965

Ser: 21-65

1. 0630-0755 20Oct65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR boundary line and area 7000 meters outside boundary line. Observed 1 man squatted in brush in edge of trail on East side of stream at BT 363117. Man was dressed in black with coolie hat. Observed 25 people, man and women moving East on trail (not on map) from BT 367130 to BT 370133. Some were carrying pots on ends of bamboo. One man had 3 pieces of bamboo approx 8 feet long tied together. Observed 12 people harvesting rice in Grid Squares BT 4201 and 4301. Working in groups of 2 and 3. Appears to be beginning of rice harvest in this area. Less than 20% of rice is harvested in this area. Observed cave opening at BS 689971 (previously reported). 2 people went into cave when aircraft came into area. Cave opening has been improved within the last 3 days. Also observed cave or tunnel opening on North end of finger at BS 689973. There is bleached soil or sand near each opening. Observed 70 people at BS 543983 to BS 545984. All dressed in black. Appeared to be repairing earth dam on river.
2. 1050-1235 Conducted 2 TAC(A) missions requested by 4th Marines on suspected VC supply position at BS 446910 and suspected VC radio site at BS 439940. No personnel or supplies observed. Observed several well traveled trails at area of second strike.
3. 1300-1435 Conducted photo mission for RIT-7 of villages and HLZ's in area bounded by SONG TRA BONG River and Grid Square BS 5389, BS 5992, BS 5796, and BS 5393.

T. E. HUNT
Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 III MAF	(2)
G-2 3dMarDiv	(2)
G-2 Adv I Corps	(3)
S-2 4th Marines	(1)
S-2 7th Marines	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
ADC COMMAND GROUP
Sub Unit Number One
Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

AIR OBSERVATION REPORT

DATE: 30Oct65

SER: 22-65

1. 1815-1900 20Oct65. Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR boundary line and area 4000 meters outside boundary line. Observed no hostile personnel. Observed hole on top of hill approximately 5 meters in diameter at BS 683972. Hole was under tree. Observed what appeared to be a cave or tunnel entrance at BS 687969. No signs of recent work or improvement at this location.
2. 0630-0805 30Oct65. Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR and area from 5000-8000 meters outside TAOR boundary line from East-West gridline 00 North. Observed 9 Vietnamese people at BT 394390 and 6 Vietnamese people at BT 384094. Both groups included men and women. All these people wore poodle hats, black pajamas, and carried chato sticks with covered baskets. All were traveling West on well travelled trail. Observed approximately 100 Vietnamese in Grid Square BT 4007 in groups of approximately 20-30. Groups were composed of men, women, and older children wearing assorted native clothing. Some carried chato sticks with covered baskets, some carried 3 sticks tied together and some had several small sticks (3-4 feet long) in their hands. No personnel observed made any attempt to hide. All were moving west along well traveled trails.
3. 0930-1030 30Oct65 - Conducted photo recon vicinity Grid Squares BT 4102, BT 4203, BT 3501, BT 3407, BT 3606. Mission was to photograph proposed helicopter landing zones for 4th Marines and MAG-36.
4. 1030-1245 30Oct65. Conducted visual surveillance mission in area bounded by BT 4602, BS 3698, BT 3318, BT 4117. Observed 18 men at BT 485083 wading southeast in water; 3 men at BT 500096 wading in water. Men had no nets or boats. Directed flight of 4 aircraft on prebriefed target at MY SON (1), BT 352027. No personnel or equipment observed. Distributed pay-warfare leaflets for S-3, 4th Marines in KY LONG (1), KY LONG (2) (BT4305 & BT 4304). Also distributed leaflets in KHUONG NHON (1) KHUONG NHON (2), (BT4209 & BT 4309). Attempted to contact SKEPTIC for possible employment. No contact made with SKEPTIC.
6. The Chu Lai TAOR boundary and area outside this boundary was reconned between 1815 and 1900 on 2 Oct with no significant sightings reported in close proximity to this TAOR. A portion of this TAOR was reconned in detail between 0630 and 0805 on 3 Oct. Due to operation QUICK DRAW, a portion of air space in the TAOR perimeter was omitted. Low fuel state of the aircraft made it necessary to omit coverage of the area North of East-West Gridline 97 and East of North-South gridline 62. Details of this flight are contained in paragraph 2.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
ADG COMBINED GROUP
Sub Unit Number One
Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
3d Marine Division (Rein), FPO
o/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

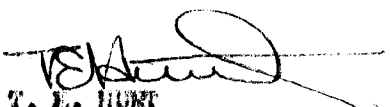
Date: 4 Oct 1965

Ser: 23-65

1. 1730-1900 3Oct65 General sweep of Chu Lai TACR perimeter, 2000 meters inside to 3000 meters outside. No unusual activity observed.

2. 0640-0810 4Oct65 General reconnaissance of area North from BS 99 to BT 21 and East of Grid Line 32. Observed two old trenches at BT 292103 in open field. Trenches are "L" shaped and approx 8 ft long on each side. 2 persons walking south on trail at BT 355069 hid in bushes when aircraft got near. Made low pass but could not locate again. Sighted 10 unattended carabao at BT 387065. Located 21 new foxholes at BS 532949, could be result of operation "Quickdraw" on 30Oct. Observed 30 new appearing road cuts on Hwy 1 from BS 583955 to BS 581958. Cuts were approx 10 meters apart, and started on sides of the road and extended approx 2 ft into road bed. Cuts appeared to also be partially refilled. Six old, but in good condition foxholes at BT 635001. Foxholes overlook road to the North. 5 "L" shaped holes in edge of tree line. Not new holes, but well kept holes located at BT 639999. Most of the rice in BT 3605 and 3606 has been harvested. Have very seldom observed persons harvesting this area in the daylight. An unusual number of cattle was noticed in the area east of Grid line 62 and North of Grid Line BS 97 to BT 02. Cattle were scattered in herds of from 5 to 25 head. No pattern of movement.

3. 1015-1105 4Oct65 15 persons in groups of 2 and 3 harvesting rice in Grid Square BT 3705. Approximately 250 persons harvesting rice in Groups of 8 to 40, men and women, mixed Vietnamese dress, no small children. Harvesting along stream bed in area from BT 396050 East to BT 405048, North to BT 400072 and East to BT 410073. Observed 10 persons moving west from BT 431023. Persons were male and female. Did not appear hostile. Sighted 5 ~~can~~ ^{smoke} maker type fires at BT 4501. Thick trees prevented identification. Fires were around a cleared space in the jungle. 20 mixed male and female Vietnamese with 2 small children observed walking east on dirt road at BT 457036; 3 were carrying baskets on "Choto sticks". Chase aircraft developed an electrical fire so mission was terminated at 1100. No hostile activity observed in TACR above Grid Line BS 00 and 5000 to 8000 meters outside.


T. E. HUNT
Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION

G-2 III MAF (2)
G-2 3dMarDiv (2)
G-2 Adv 1 Corps (3)

G-2 4th Marines (1)
G-2 7th Marines (1)
File (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
 ADC COMMAND GROUP
 Sub Unit Number One
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
 3d Marine Division (Main), MAF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 5 Oct 1965

Ser: 24-65

1. 1515-1715 4Oct65 Conducted TAC(A) MISSION requested by 4th Marines on suspected supplies and troops. Good coverage of target area by bombs. Direct hits on trail at above coordinates with rockets. No personnel or troops observed in area of strike. Conducted Arty registration of 155 guns at BT 52739110. Registration completed as requested.

2. 1730-1900 4Oct65 Conducted visual recon of Chu Lai TACH and area outside TACH from 5000 to 8000 meters. No hostile personnel observed. Observed new or improved zig zag trench on East side of village at BS 555908. Observed cuts on alternate sides of road extending approximately half the width of the road at BS 483945. Cuts did not appear new. Observed village with extensive ditch work and interconnections of smaller trench lines throughout village at BS 523928. Very little activity observed in this village.

3. 0730-0805 5Oct65 Conducted visual recon of Chu Lai TACH and area 200 - 5000 meters outside TACH boundary line. No hostile personnel observed. Observed 60 people at BT 415022 to BT 430023. Men and women in mixed Vietnamese dress moving West on dirt road. Some were carrying photo sticks with baskets on ends and some were carrying hand sickles used in harvesting rice. Very little activity noted around TACH boundary.

4. 0915-1125 5Oct65 Conducted visual recon and conducted TAC(A) mission at BT 355024 to BT 353022. Good effect on trail by rockets, napalm and bombs. Photographed edge of BT 500 (1) where air strike was conducted. Observed and photographed 74 Vietnamese, all men, at BT 400071, BT 403068, BT 400068 harvesting rice. These men did not make normal reaction toward the aircraft. They kept on working, but glanced up. Most farmers stop work and look up nervously. Observed 150 Vietnamese, appeared to be all men, harvesting rice at BT 405056. Observed 28 Vietnamese, appeared to be all men, harvesting rice at BT 404048. Conducted area check NE of BT 4606 toward BANG BANG VAN Bay for tank route and landing craft beaching site. Could not observe solid route wide enough to accommodate tanks. Good beaching site located at BT 458091.

5. 1305-1430 5Oct65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai area North from East-West Grid Line BS 94 to East-West Grid Line BT 11 and East from North-South Grid Line 35 to East. Observed 1 person and what appeared to be 15 charcoal fires at BT 374091 and 5 fires vicinity of BT 387068. Observed 16 people at BT 428044, 18 people at BT 415035, and 7 people at BT 416026 harvesting rice. Observed circular position at BT 359062. Could not see any signs of recent improvement at this position. Observed 60 Vietnamese people at BT 405056 working in rice field. Observed 38 Vietnamese at BS 627999 moving North on trail. Conducted visual recon requested through Landmark "A" vicinity of BT 416032, BS 502923. Recon OK. Had reported sighting 4 VC at each position. Air Observer did not sight hostile persons in area.

DECLASSIFIED

6. The Chu Lai TACH and area surrounding the TACH was reconned at 1730-1900 on 4oct65 and 0630-0805 on 5oct65. No hostile personnel were observed. The result of both area recons was reported to 4th Marines upon completion of each mission and RMR-7 at least once daily.

T. E. MURPHY
Capt USMC

EXHIBITION

0-2	1st MAF	(2)
0-2	3d MAF	(2)
0-2	Adv 1 Corps	(3)
✓ 0-2	4th Marines	(1)
3-2	7th Marines	(1)
File		(1)

000148
INDIA
TOP FIVE
N SLE N

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
 ADC OBSERVATION GROUP
 Sub Unit Number One
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
 3d Marine Division (Rein), MAF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 6 Oct 1965

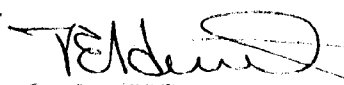
Ref: 25-65

1. 1730-1900 General sweep of Chu Lai West and Southwest TACU perimeter. Conducted landing zone recon for 4th Marines. Acted as radio relay for Reconnaissance U. F. No unusual activity observed.

2. 0630-0615 6Oct65 TACU sweep not flown, because of non-availability of aircraft.

3. 0845-1030 6Oct65 Conducted TACU(A) missions and photo mission requested by 4th Marines. Strike conducted on stone bunker (BT 406013). Good area effect on target with bombs, napalm, rockets, and 20mm. Strike conducted on VC emplacements (BT 432017). Good effect on target with bombs, rockets, napalm, and 20mm. 4 emplacements destroyed, area neutralized and possible secondary explosion observed. At 1000 observed 20 Vietnamese men and women at BT 431035 traveling Northeast and approx 50 Vietnamese people at BT 438029 traveling East. Both groups were carrying "Choto sticks" with bundles of rice.

4. 1300-1445 Conducted aerial surveillance of Chu Lai TACU except 10000 meter square in 5093 due to friendly artillery fire. At 1315 sighted 70 fishing boats from BT 6006 Northeast to BT 6510, with sails up heading toward SONG TRAI HONG (BT 6103). At 1325 found 2 tunnel entrances (BT 665012) located in hill in center of village. No activity around entrances. At 1335 sighted bridge spans out BS 654954 and BS 671968. 2 road cuts 5 feet deep, 8 feet across at BT 649948 and 1 road cut at BT 644944, same size. Generally, indigenous personnel activity was very moderate.


 T. E. HUNT
 Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION

G-2 III MAF (2)
 G-2 3d MarDiv (2)
 G-2 Adv 1 Corps (3)
 ✓ G-2 4th Marines (1)
 G-2 9th Marines (1)
 File (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
AFC COMMAND GROUP
Sub Unit Number One
Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
3d Marine Division (Rein), MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 7 Oct 1965

Serial: 26-65

1. 1730-1910 6Oct65 TACN recon sweep was diverted to cover for downed MH-34D at BS 558936. Remained over area until aircraft was flown out and reaction troops withdrawn at 1900. Observed foxholes, trenches and bunkers in village of PHUOC THUAN (2) at BS 557910. Observed side tunnels dug into irrigation ditches in this village.

2. 0640-0815 7Oct65 Conducted visual recon of Chu Lai TACN and area 2000-5000 meters outside TACN boundary line. Conducted general area recon approx 5 miles southwest of TACN along GUN TRAIL to village of THAI BANG. Observed small improvements on emplacements hit by air strike on 6Oct65. Rubble had been cleared from around some of the holes. Observed approx 30 Vietnamese in mixed native dress traveling west on trail through rice paddy at BT 415024. Observed 6 Vietnamese in black clothing and wearing "coolie" hats traveling west on trail at BS 388958. These people ran into brush when aircraft approached and could not be located during subsequent search. Rice fields in vicinity of BS 4395 are approx 60% harvested. Observed one man vicinity of BS 436951 who stepped out of underbrush and jumped back quickly. Could not locate this person again. Observed 4 cuts on each side of Highway #1 at BT 385167. Cuts appeared old and restricted traffic to one lane.

3. 0900-1050 7Oct65 Conducted 3 artillery air spot missions on proposed helicopter LZ's. Purpose of mission was to defoliate areas of proposed LZ's. First mission, BT 45559437, had very little effect on thick foliage. Second mission, BT 45299559, had good defoliation effect. Target area was very small (20 meters across) and rounds were slightly off target on forward slope. Third mission, BT 45099539, did not reach fire for effect. Aircraft low on fuel.

4. 1230-1340 7Oct65 Conducted TAC(A) requested by 4th Marines on suspected VC personnel and supplies at BT 406033. Area neutralized by bombs, napalm and 20mm. No personnel or supplies sighted. At 1315 10 people wearing "coolie" hats and black clothing harvesting rice at BT 415020. At 1325 sighted 8 people wearing mixed native clothing and moving south on trail (BT 416027).

for 
T. E. HUM
Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

2 III MAF	(2)	2 4th Marines	(1)
2 3d MAF	(2)	2 7th Marines	(1)
2 Adv 1 Corps	(3)	File	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

4th Marines

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
AIR COMMAND GROUP
Sub Unit Number One
Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
3d Marine Division (Rein), FFP
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 8 Oct 1965

Ser: 27-65

1. 1435-1605 70065 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai area. Observed 15 foxholes positioned in a circle at BT 437156. No personnel in this area. Observed 15 people harvesting rice at BT 355113. Observed 4 Vietnamese men at BT 355066. One of the 4 hid in brush when helicopter made a low pass. It was then that 2 of the 4 were discovered hiding in a rice paddy at this location. The fourth man was running across the rice paddy and disappeared into a hedgerow. Observed old foxholes on East side of trail spaced approx 10 meters apart from BT 416093 to 417095. Observed 8 rectangular shaped holes 1 1/2 feet by 3 feet on Northeast side of trail from BT 421092, to BT 424092. No signs of recent improvement observed at this position. Observed shallow caves spaced approx 10 meters apart on East side trail from BT 421091 to BT 422092. Conducted TAC(A) mission on suspected VC harbor site at BT 410033. No personnel observed in this area. Good defoliation of target area.
2. 1730-1850 70065 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAC and area 5000 meters outside TAC boundary. No hostile personnel observed. Observed 2 caves approx 25 meters apart on a hill at BT 701970. Entrances were approx 7 feet by 7 feet and appeared to have been recently improved. Observed new or improved trench approx 7 foot long and 2 feet wide on hill at BT 407187. Observed 4 Vietnamese men at BT 351114, with photo sticks and 2 heavy covered baskets on ends. They were wearing black pajamas and coolie hats and made no attempt to hide.
3. 0620-0745 80065 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAC and area 3000-4000 meters outside TAC boundary line. Observed 12 Vietnamese at BT 550929 moving east along dirt road. Very little activity observed along this road and area 4000 meters on either side of road. Observed 2 men harvesting rice at BT 360110. This was the only activity observed in this area. Observed normal fishing activity along coastline bordering TAC.
4. 0700-0840 80065 Conducted Landing Zone preparation (Artillery and Air) for 2nd Bn, 4th Marines (Operation Harvest Moon). Sighted 2 groups (approx 30 men each) wearing black clothing and "coolie hats. People came out of wooded area (BT 410022) carrying photo sticks with bundles of rice and small bundles of sticks (approx 6 sticks per bundle about 3 to 6 feet long), and moved rapidly East down the trail towards the town of THUAN PHU (BT 4102).
5. 0700-1020 80065 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai area. Conducted recon for "E" Co. 3/3 in area BT 4307, 4207, 4106, 4206. Observed 14 Vietnamese at BT 433074 moving Northwest on trail carrying 5 foot long bundles of sticks and baskets with green vegetation in them on "photo" sticks. Observed 12 Vietnamese at BT 420079 and 7 Vietnamese at BT 415068 harvesting rice. Above information reported to 1/3/3 at time of observation. Conducted TAC(A) mission on suspect VC position at BT 391003. No personnel or equipment observed in area. Attempted to run artillery mission with 0 Btry 3/12. FDC had comm difficulty and could not

communicate with aircraft in target area (BT 4295).

6. 0930-1150 Conducted 2 TAC(A) missions on mine shaft at BT 363130 and 1 TAC(A) mission on area along streambed at BT 433028. Good area coverage on both targets. No personnel or equipment observed in target area. Conducted helo escort for resupply mission to BT 423062.

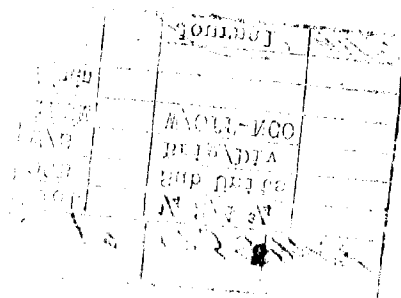
7. 1300-1445 Conducted general recon of Chu Lai TACH and landing zone and village photo recon for 3/7. Conducted visual recon for recon elements. Sighted two groups of 10 and 15 rectangular shallow holes on bare red dirt hill (BT 437155) and approx 6 circular shallow holes parallel to road along brush line on east side of road. Sighted many footprints running East-West and N-S across open sand island (BT 4217). Sighted two groups of 5 natives each wearing mixed clothing. Appeared to be digging large holes in the open face of grass covered nose. Sighted approx 6 round holes along both sides of trail (BT 435019) and approx 6 holes extending 50 meters N-S (BT 438020). There were many natives (men and women) working in rice fields nearby.

8. The Chu Lai TACH and area surrounding TACH boundary line from 3000-5000 meters was covered at 1730-1850 on 7 Oct 65 and 0620-0745 on 8 Oct 65. No hostile personnel or unusually large groups of people were observed.

AESomm-6
for T. E. HUNT
Capt USMC

DISSEMINATION

0-2 1st AF	(2)
0-2 3d Div	(2)
0-2 Adv 1 Corps	(3)
0-2 4th Marines	(1)
0-2 7th Marines	(1)
0-2 3/12 ArtyGru	(1)
File	(1)



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
 ADD COMBINED ORIGIN
 Tail Unit Number One
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 9 Oct 1965

Ser: 28-65

1. 1655-1830 8Oct65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAC. Thoroughly searched area East of N-S Grid line 46, North of E-W Grid line 89 and West of N-S Grid line 60, then from BS 5095 North to BT 5002, West to BT 4002, then NE to BT 5908. Very few persons working fields, tending cattle or walking along road in this area. No groups larger than 3 persons observed and all appeared to be performing legitimate tasks. Conducted artillery mission with K/3/12 to defoliate potential recon team entry and exit sites at BS 458953 and BT 465966. Only 20 rounds allotted. Poor defoliation effect.
2. 0615-0745 9Oct65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai area North from E-W Grid line 91 to E-W Grid line 12 and East from Grid line 34 to Coastline. As of 0700 in area BT 4101, 4103, 4705, 4703, groups of people (3 to 15) were seen moving generally West. Approx total of 200 people in mixed Vietnamese dress observed in this area. Most were carrying photo sticks with no baskets. In Grid squares BT 4001, 4101, 4202, 4302 observed approx 50 people in mixed dress working in fields. Observed very little activity South of Grid line 01 to BONG THA ROAD and East from Grid line 43. Observed 2 people at BT 359061 and 2 people at BT 354074 hiding in rice paddy. Observed 2 people hiding in hedgerow at BT 356070. 3 out of 4 people working in field at BT 355070 attempted to hide when aircraft started into their area at low altitude.
3. 1030-1200 9Oct65 Conducted air strike on suspected VC CP BS 436986. All hits were North of target. Target attacked by both armed UH-1's (Observation aircraft). Good area coverage but very little defoliation. Sighted 2 Vietnamese wearing native clothing and coolie hat moving East along well traveled trail (BS 464950). Sighted 3 men carrying weapons moving along trail through rice fields where approx 30 people were harvesting rice. 2 men wore green uniforms and blue and red scarves while the third man wore black clothing and coolie hat. (BT 424024). All 3 were identified as VP's by ARVIN Captain flying in a/c.
4. 1300-1430 9Oct65 General sweep of Chu Lai TAC. Sighted following groups of Vietnamese: 2 groups - BT 435022, 20 people; BT 426023, 20 people. One group of approx 100 people moving West on dirt road (BT 432023 to BT 418021) and one group of 30 people moving West through rice field at BT 414035. The majority of people moving carried photo sticks (no baskets) or bundles of sticks about 5 feet long. Sighted 5 new houses at BS 441890 to 440895, nearby people tending cattle and working in field in groups of one to three. Sighted deep hole (800 ft) freshly dug in field at BS 470895. No people seen in area.

[Signature]
 T. L. HUNT
 Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION: G-2 111 MAF (2); G-2 3d Marine Div (2); G-2 Adv 1 Corps (3);
 G-2 4th Marines (1); G-2 7th Marines (1); G-2 3/12 Arty Grp (1); File (1)

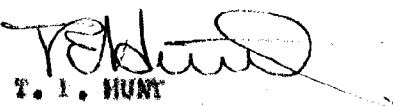
AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
 ADC COMMAND GROUP
 Sub Unit Number One
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 10 Oct 1965

Ser: 29-65

1. 1620-1750 9Oct65. Special launch in response to report from 7th Marines sighting of elephant. Area in vicinity of BS 5694 and 15,000 meters west was thoroughly covered. Sighted 3 Carabao at BS 551938 grazing with 2 native nearby.
2. 1715-1900 9Oct65. TACR flight was not flown due to lack of available a/c.
3. 0630-0800 10Oct65. General recon of GRU LAI TACR. Sighted 8 men black shirts, black shorts and "ecolie" hats. All carried "Cheto sticks" with large cylindrical baskets on each end and moving west over a well traveled trail BT 406086. Rice field appear to have been further harvested at BS 435956.
4. 0940-1105 10Oct65. General recon of GRU LAI TACR. Sighted 35 fishing boats with sails up leaving BONG TRA BONG (BT 6105). Sighted two 20 foot sampans (no marking or colors) with new canopies (12 foot long) covering the center of boats. One boat had 2 men, other had 1 man visible, all 3 were dressed in black. Upon approach of aircraft both sampans hurriedly landed on bank (BS 480895). 4 men were then seen moving toward the boats. One other man was seen in the water at 480895 before the boats landed. On second pass by the observer all personnel had disappeared into brush.
5. 1100-1230 10Oct65. Controlled 2 air strike requested by 4th Marines on ridge line (BT 349064). No visible damage. 1st flight of a/c received several rounds of small arms fire during strike. WHIE's fired rockets and machine guns on suspected VC sampans (BS 487886) no visible damage and expended remaining ordnance on BT 349064. No visible damage.
6. The GRU LAI TACR and the surrounding area out to 6,000 meters were reconned on the 0630 and 0940 flights. Immediate report of sampans (BS 480895) was made to VMO-6, S-2 at 1105 and to 7th Marines S-2 at 1125.


 T. I. HUNT
 Capt. USMC

DISTRIBUTION: G-2 III MAF (2); G-2 3dMarDiv (2); G-2 Adv 1 Corps (3); S-2 4th Mar (1); S-2 7th Mar (1); S-2 3/12 Arty Grp (1); File (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
 ADC CAMPBELL GROUP
 Sub Unit Number One
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FPO
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

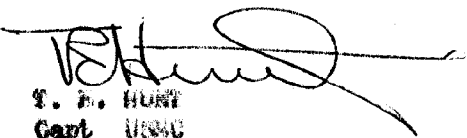
Date: 11 Oct 1965

Ser: 30-65

1. 1515-1650 10Oct65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai area. Observed 2 sampans, previously reported, tied to bank of stream under overhanging trees at BS 490886. Observed 2 cave openings at BS 436930. No personnel sighted in this area. Helicopters fired rockets on caves, with 2 direct hits causing slight damage to openings. Conducted medical evacuation requested by 3/7 from BS 515997 to BT 536023.
2. 1700-1825 10Oct65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TACH and area 1000 meters outside TACH boundary. Also conducted recon of area North of East West Grid line 10 to Grid line 17 and East of North-South Grid line 32 to Grid line 39. Observed tunnel or pit opening at BT 673010 on top of hill. Opening approx 3 feet in diameter. Observed 3 emplacements 30 yards apart at BT 418152. Positions looked like bunkers and were 6 feet x 6 feet with square openings 2 feet x 2 feet. Overhead was covered and level with ground. Located in sandy area.
3. 0630-0800 11Oct65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TACH and area 2000-5000 meters outside TACH boundary line. No hostile personnel observed. No unusually large groups of people observed. Observed 2 natives repairing roof of hut at BS 479934. Several houses nearby were recently repaired. Houses at BS 474959 appeared to have been recently patched. Observed square concrete slab 20 feet by 20 feet on trail at BT 363064 with 2 baskets on West side. One concrete rectangle at BT 361062 approx 20 feet by 40 feet with circular pile of what appeared to be rice in west corner. Observed 6 circular emplacements, 2-4 feet in diameter, arranged in semi-circle on SE end of low ridge (recently bombed) at BT 364058. These positions appeared to have fresh spoil around them.
4. 0920-1100 11Oct65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TACH south of East grid line 02 and area 5000-10,000 meters outside TACH boundary line. Observed 60 people in groups of 3-15, men, women, and children in lined native dress all moving west along road from BS 596927 to BS 587924. Observed 20 people in groups of 3 and 4 harvesting rice in Grid square BS 5694. All were dressed in black. Observed approx 80 people in groups of 10 to 20 harvesting rice along streambed from BS 590987 to BS 511980. Observed 20 cattle and no personnel at BS 478956. Observed 3 groups of people (10 each group) harvesting rice at BS 470943. Rice approx 70% harvested in Grid squares BS 4793 and BS 4794. Observed 1 sampan at BS 490887 tied to bank under trees. No rice traffic or personnel in this immediate area. Observed 3 cattle at BS 432955. No personnel sighted in this area (BS 4394, 4494, 4395, 4495). Observed well used trail running along side of stream from BS 432955 to BS 431960. Trail is barely visible under trees. Also observed signs of woodcutting along this trail.
5. The Chu Lai TACH was reconned from 1700-1825 on 10Oct65 and from 0630-0800 on 11Oct65 as covered in paragraph 2 and 3. No hostile personnel were observed and no unusually large groups of people were observed.

DECLASSIFIED

6. No flights were flown from 1200 to 1600 due to bad weather.


T. H. HUNT
Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION

G-2 III MAF (2)
G-2 3d MAF (2)
G-2 AGV 1 Corps (3)
✓ G-2 4th Marines (1)
G-2 7th Marines (1)
G-2 3/12 Artillery (1)
File (1)

TIME	DATE	INITIALS
1000	10/15/68	XX
1100	10/15/68	XX
1200	10/15/68	XX
1300	10/15/68	XX
1400	10/15/68	XX
1500	10/15/68	XX
1600	10/15/68	XX
1700	10/15/68	XX
1800	10/15/68	XX
1900	10/15/68	XX
2000	10/15/68	XX
2100	10/15/68	XX
2200	10/15/68	XX
2300	10/15/68	XX
2400	10/15/68	XX

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION

ADG COMMAND GROUP

Sub Unit Number One

Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
3d Marine Division (MAR), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 12 Oct 1965

Ref: 31-65

1. 1730-1830 210065 General sweep of western TAC. (Due to weather, unable to recon entire TAC). Sighted one man wearing black clothing and ocelle hat and moving North on trail with photo stick with bundles of rice straw on each end. (BT 351073). Received 2 rounds of small arms fire from one man at BT 363130. After firing man withdrew into mine shaft on W side of stream and pulled cover across mine opening. Aircraft took target under attack with rockets and machine guns. Good coverage of target area. No WIA nor KIA seen.

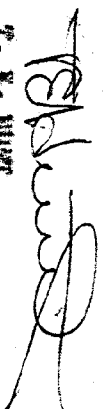
2. 0645-0830 120065 General recon of TAC north from NS 95 to BT 14 and East from BT 34 to the beach. Sighted approx 25 natives (men and women) wearing mixed clothing around village of TAO AH (HS 4795). People were moving west on trails in groups of 2 and 4. Some carried one basket by hand, others carried nothing. Sighted 2 groups of natives (15 people each group) wearing mixed native clothing, digging on east side of hill at BS 579667 and BS 579666. Sighted a cave entrance, 3 feet by 3 feet on north side of hill at BT 621017.

3. 0845-1030 120065 scheduled TAC(A) mission cancelled due to bad weather. General TAC sweep was flown. Sighted many footprints East-West across sand bars at BT 327042 and BT 328034. Sighted trench (5 feet deep, 3 feet wide) from coast approx 100 meters to the W at BT 460147. Sighted dam approx 40 foot long across stream at BT 427024. Five construction on north side and concrete (approx 15 feet long) on the south side. Trench from BS 714978 to BS 715968 around western side of recently rebuilt village. Sighted approx 6 caves (4 feet by 2 feet) dug into W side of trail at BT 644002. Trench from BT 665016 to BT 663014, approx 4 feet deep, 4 feet across, and W side of village.

4. 1330-1500 120065 General sweep of TAC. Sighted 60 men and women, mixed native dress, harvesting rice from BT 4001 to BT 4002. Sighted 15 additional round holes (8 feet dia, 6 feet deep) at BT 457197. Sighted 7 men moving south on trail with 23 cabbins at BT 673021. Sighted 9 men wearing black clothing and 2 wearing blue clothing all wore "ocelle" hats at BS 674945. Dropped 500 py warfare leaflets for the 4th Marines, from BT 4001 up the valley to BT 4004. Some people harvesting rice were observed picking up leaflets.

5. The Chu Lai TAC was recon on the 1730, 1100 flight, North from E-W Grid Line 95 to E-W Grid Line 14, East from E-W Grid Line BT 34 to highway marker 509, on the 0645, 1200 flight North from E-W Grid Line BS 95 to E-W Grid Line 14, East from E-W Grid Line BT 34 to the coast, on the 0845 flight the entire TAC was covered except western portion (due to weather). On the 1330 flight the TAC was searched from BT 6000 W to BT 3613 and East to BT 3213.

T. X. HUAT
Capt USMC



DECLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:

C-2 III MAP (2)
C-2 JCS/SecDef (2)
C-2 Adv I Corps (3)
✓ C-2 4th Marines (1)
C-2 7th Marines (1)
C-2 3/12 Artillery (1)
File (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
3d Marine Division (Rein), MAF
c/o P.O., San Francisco, California 96601

Ref: 32-65

5. Aerial surveillance was conducted in the Chu Lai TAC and surrounding area from 1700 to 1845 on 1200665 and from 0700 to 0905 on 1300665. No hostile personnel observed. Details of these two missions are contained in paragraphs 2 and 3.

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Air Observation Report

Date: 14 Oct 1965

REF: 33-65

1. 1330-1505 13Oct65 Conducted visual recon of area in vicinity of BT 4004. Observed 11 Vietnamese at BT 416031, and 9 Vietnamese at BT 412031 harvesting rice. Observed 3 stick and wire barriers approx 7 feet long, 3 feet wide and 5 feet high on wide trail at BT 448036. Two barriers on one side of road and 3d barrier on other side arranged so as to impede traffic. Observed 8 unattended cattle on ridge-line at BT 381105. Conducted visual surveillance for 3/3 in sweep of valley from BT 4007 to BT 3903. Reported no hostile personnel sighted to 3/3. Observed and reported results of TP-10 drop at BT 369081 for Detachment "A", MA33-2. Only damage observed was defoliation. Reconned strip 2000 meters wide from BT 4107 to BT 3514. No hostile personnel observed.
2. 1700-1745 13Oct65 Conducted visual recon of area from E-W Grid Line BS 94 to E-W Grid Line BS 98 and East from M-S Grid Line BS 43 to coast. No hostile personnel or unusually large groups of people observed. Rain and low cloud cover prohibited recon of other areas of TAGM.
3. 0645-0800 14Oct65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai area from E-W Grid Line BS 95 to E-W Grid line BT 11 and from M-S Grid Line BT 34 East to coast. No hostile personnel or unusually large groups of people observed. Observed 31 carabao, unattended, grazing in field at BT 375055. Observed square position approx 3 feet x 4 feet in edge of hedgerow with 2 foxholes 50 meters to East at BS 65790. Positions are on finger overlooking road to West. Positions do not appear to be new. Observed 2 circular gun positions with connecting trench 20 feet long in middle of field at BT 361061. Positions did not appear new.
4. 1000-1035 14Oct65 Photo mission in support of 3/3. Mission aborted due to bad weather no pictures taken. Low visibility prevented visual reconnaissance.

T. E. HUAT
Capt USMC

DISCUSSION

G-2 111 Inf (2)
G-2 3d Marine Div (2)
G-2 Adv 1 Corps (3)
G-2 4th Marines (1)
G-2 7th Marines (1)
G-2 3/12 Arty (1)
File (1)

DEC 14 1962

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

1

AJC COMMAND CENTER

Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
34 Marine Division (Rein), MAF
c/o MTO, San Francisco, California 94601

Date: 15 Oct 1965

Doc: 34-65

1. 1300-1530 14Oct65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TACR and surrounding area within 5 miles of TACR boundary. Observed 7 Vietnamese, men and women, in mixed native dress, moving East on trail at BS 470950. Observed 5 people harvesting rice at BS 465947. Observed 3 cattle at BS 435952. No personnel observed near cattle. Conducted recon of area bounded by BT 4301, BT 5002, BT 5008, BT 4308. Observed 30 people, men and women in mixed native dress, harvesting rice in groups of 2-8 in Grid Square BT 4506. No hostile personnel or unusually large groups of people observed.
2. 1705-1815 14Oct65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TACR boundary and area 3000-8000 meters outside boundary. Area North of East-West Grid Line 96 to East-West Grid Line 600 and from North-South Grid Line 36 to North-South Grid line 142 was not covered due to heavy clouds and rain. Observed 4 men and 1 woman squatting by stream at BT 367020. They remained in place while aircraft was in area. Observed 2 fresh road cuts at BT 437151. No hostile personnel or unusually large groups of people observed.
3. 0740-0915 15Oct65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TACR and area 3000-8000 meters outside TACR boundary. No hostile personnel observed. Observed tunnel entrance approx 2 feet x 2 feet on West side of trail at BS 635957 and what appeared to be another tunnel entrance on finger overlooking trail to West at BS 636962. Observed one man dressed in black shorts and shirt crouched in brush along trail at BT 346092. Observed approx 25 people harvesting rice at BT 432102.
4. 1300-1430 15Oct65 Conducted photo mission vicinity BT 3912, BT 3911, and BT 3613, and area check vicinity DUC BO (BT 3715) for 3/3. Observed 6 groups of 6-10 people each moving in village of DUC BO. No apparent pattern to movement. Conducted specific recon of area from East-West Grid-line BS 99 South to East-West Grid Line BS 91 and from North-South Grid Line BT 47 to Highway #1. Small groups of 4-8 people observed working in rice fields. Approx 80% of rice has been harvested in this area. No hostile personnel observed.
5. The Chu Lai TACR and surrounding area was reconnoitered from 1705 to 1815 on 14Oct65 and from 0740 to 0915 on 15Oct65. No hostile personnel were observed. Details of each reconnaissance are contained on paragraphs 2 and 3.

G-2 111 BAF (2)
 G-2 3d Mar Div (2)
 G-2 Adv 1 Corps (3)

[illegible]

File (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION

ADC COMMAND GROUP

Sub Unit Number One

Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 16 Oct 1965

Ser: 35-65

1. 1600-1720 15Oct65 General sweep of TACR East of H-S Grid Line BS 48. Sighted approx 12 circular holes on eastern end of hill mass at BS 648964. Each hole was 5-10 feet in diameter and approx 2-3 feet deep. Fired artillery M and I concentration for 3/11 on dike in rice paddy at BS 634969. General activity (people in fields, on trails and in villages) seemed less than usual.

2. 1715-1830 15Oct65 General sweep of TACR except area west of H-S Grid Line BT 47, from E-W Grid Line BT 00 to H-W Grid Line BS 89. Sighted 60 indigenous personnel sitting and standing in groups of from 6 to 8 persons at BS 719955. Sighted 20 indigenous personnel moving West along a road in groups of 2 and 3 at BS 719956. Sighted one Vietnamese walking across bomb crater at BT 406017, he then disappeared into the brush. Sighted 2 Vietnamese at BT 469146 walking along a tree line; both persons hid under trees upon hearing our aircraft.

3. 0630-0800 16Oct65 General sweep of TACR. Sighted 11 women and children traveling north on a trail at BS 686965; most of them carried "Choto" sticks with baskets of ^{FAM} products. On a low pass, a missile ~~blast~~ was seen by the other aircraft from the tree line at BS 684964. Sighted 75-80 Vietnamese traveling south along a road at BS 657987; most wore mixed native clothing. An almost empty market area was located at BS 663981. Sighted 40 Vietnamese at BT 431028 traveling West towards the rice fields; approximately 20 wore plastic rain coats. Conducted visual reconnaissance for one company of 3/7 at BS 5295.

4. The Chu Lai TACR was flown as follows: 1600-1720 15Oct65 East of H-S Grid Line BS 48 and North of E-W Grid Line BS 93, 1715-1830 15Oct65 entire TACR boundary was covered (except area west of H-S Grid Line BS 47), and from E-W Grid Line BS 89 North to H-W Grid Line BT 00. 0630-0800 16Oct65 from E-W Grid Line BS 95 North to E-W Grid Line BT 04 and from H-S Grid Line BT 46 East to the coast.


T. E. RUMF
Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

0-2 111 MAP (2)
0-2 3dMarDiv (2)
0-2 Adv 1 Corps (3)
0-2 4th Marines (1)
0-2 7th Marines (1)
0-2 3/12 Arth Grv (1)
File (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
 ADC COMMAND GROUP
 Sub Unit Number One
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
 3d Marine Division (Rein), MAF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 17 Oct 1965

Ser: 36-65

1. 0745-0945 16Oct65 Conducted area recon for elements of 3/7 vicinity BS 2395. Observed and reported civilian traffic in area. No hostile personnel or unusual activity observed. Conducted general surveillance of Chu Lai TACR and area 5000-8000 meters outside TACR boundary line. Observed 2 thin columns of smoke from wooded hilltop at BS 418962. No personnel observed in this area. Observed market place activity (approx 250 people) at BS 502884. 20 people offloading from boat at BS 502885 and approx 50 people moving East and West along dirt road from BS 498882 to BS 506884. This is the first market place activity observed in this area. Observed 17 men and women working in field and along edge of road at BS 576894. Rice has been harvested in this field previously. No unusual activity observed throughout remaining area of TACR.

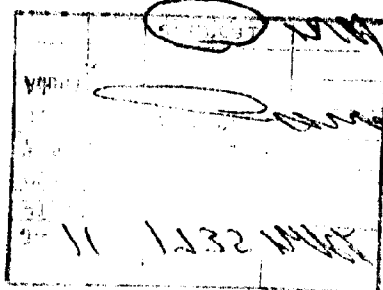
2. No observation flights were made in the Chu Lai area from 0945 16Oct65 to time of this report (1600, 17Oct65) due to below minimum weather conditions.

T. E. Hunt
 T. E. HUNT
 Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION

G-2 111 PAF (2)
 G-2 3dMarDiv (2)
 G-2 Adv 1 Corps (3)
 G-2 4th Marines (1)
 S-2 7th Marines (1)
 S-2 3/12 Arty Gru (1)
 File (1)

001 1 1000



CONFIDENTIAL

Air Observation Report

Date: 18 Oct 1965

Ser: 37-65

1. 0635-0805 180065 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TACH and area 5000 meters outside TACH boundary line. Observed approx 75 people entering market place at BS 665978. People were men and women in mixed dress entering area along dirt roads from North and East. Other activity on peninsula bounded by North-South Grid line NS 62 and East-West Grid line ES 97. Observed consisted 2 and 3 people tending cattle, working in rice paddies and fields. No hostile personnel observed in this area. Observed approx 250 people at market place at BS 502884. Most of the people were dressed in black and wore coolie hats. Observed approx 15 people moving East-West along dirt road 100 meters south of market place. One boat containing approx 20 people was approaching market place from BS 502885. No hostile personnel observed in this area. Conducted recon of route from HAM BINH (5) (BS 3495) to HAM BINH (7) (BS 3496). Reported results to 3/7 element. No personnel were observed along TACH boundary or within 5000 meters of boundary North of East-West Grid line BT 00.

2. 0900-1030 180655 Conducted artillery registration for M/L/11 at BS 678952. Registration completed as requested. Conducted YAC(A) mission on trail at NF 363026. Good coverage of target area. No personnel observed. Mission was for interdiction fire on trail. Observed approx 40 people on road from BS 665987 East to LA THUY (2). No hostile activity from this group of people.

3. 1030-1240 18Oct65 Conducted TAG(A) for helicopter landing zone preparation in support of 3/3 (Operation Triple Play) at BT 3714, BT 3814. Conducted TAG(A) on mine shaft for interdiction at BT 363130. Conducted recon of DUC BN (BT 3716). Reported sighting 3 people in village to 3/3.

4. 1345-1535 18Oct65 Conducted area surveillance of DUC DO (WT 3716) for 3/3 during their operation.

5. The Chu Lai TACH was reconnoitered from 0635 to 0805 on 180665 as described in paragraph 1. No hostile personnel were observed during this time.

1. **RECEIVED**

1. *Chlorophyll a* (Chl *a*)

DISTRIBUTION:

2	111 MAF	(2)
1	Adm Div	(2)
✓ 1-2	* 1 Corps	(3)
2-2	7th Marines	(1)
2-3	3/12 Hqos	(1)
File		(1)
	Gru	(1)

WEEK	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	REMARKS
1	10/10/14	10:00	1000	1000
2	10/11/14	10:00	1000	1000
3	10/12/14	10:00	1000	1000
4	10/13/14	10:00	1000	1000
5	10/14/14	10:00	1000	1000
6	10/15/14	10:00	1000	1000
7	10/16/14	10:00	1000	1000
8	10/17/14	10:00	1000	1000
9	10/18/14	10:00	1000	1000
10	10/19/14	10:00	1000	1000
11	10/20/14	10:00	1000	1000
12	10/21/14	10:00	1000	1000

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION

ADC COMBAND GROUP

Sub Unit Number One

Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment

3d Marine Division (Main), FMF

c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 19 Oct 1965

Ser: 38-65

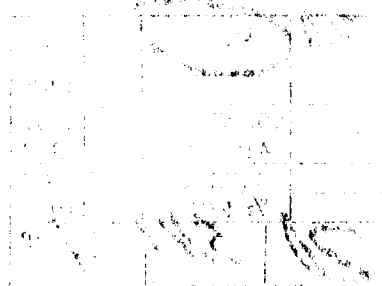
1. 1315-1515 18Oct65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai area. Observed approx 30 persons walking and riding bicycles East and West along beach at BT 6202 to BT 6303. No weapons or large objects observed. Observed 15 Vietnamese men dressed in black shorts and shirts harvesting rice at BS 504906. Observed small hut, approx 7 feet x 7 feet, covered with green vegetation at BS 501982. No other structures in this area and no personnel observed in this area. Very little indigenous activity outside of villages. Observed platoon size Marine sketched line sweeping area BS 5496. All low areas are extensively flooded.
2. 1700-1815 18Oct65 Observed 15 Vietnamese on trail and hill at BT 674028. No hostile activity. Observed approx 250 people on approaches to and within village of PHUOC THUAN (BS 714958). No hostile activity observed. Contacted elements of 3/7 conducting company sweep. No support desired. Contacted Recon element vicinity BT 3907. No support desired.
3. 0640-0830 19Oct65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai area. Observed 8 people at BS 575936 and 10 people at BS 717956, harvesting rice. Observed tunnel opening approx 2 feet by 2 feet on Northwest side at bottom of draw at BS 683930. Observed 2 people at BT 672028 and 6 people at BT 493025 harvesting rice. No hostile activity or unusually large groups of people observed throughout TACN. Contacted Recon element vicinity BT 2709. No support desired.
4. 0815-1020 19Oct65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TACN. Ran visual recon mission for 3/3, (BS 3613 and BS 3612). Contacted elements of Recon (Vicinity 4008), no support was requested. Sighted 7 men at BS 490956 working in rice field and wearing black clothing and "coolie" hats. Sighted 50 people moving North on road at BS 658984, in groups of from 10 to 15. Observed empty market place, no activity at BS 665980. Sighted 7 people traveling East on road at BS 674978 and 2 people dressed in green moving East on same trail. The 2 people moved quickly off the trail to the North. Unable to locate them on low pass. Check landing zones for 7th Marines in Grid Squares BS 4992, BS 4995, BS 5295 and BS 5692. Throughout the entire area it appears that the rice harvest is 80% completed.
5. 1200-1345 19Oct65 Recon of Chu Lai TACN. Sighted 6 men and 3 carabao working in rice field (BT 374117). Check possible landing zones for 7th Marines at BT 6593, BS 6793, BS 6893, and BS 7096.
6. The Chu Lai TACN was reconed as follows: 1315-1515, 18Oct65, East of BS Grid Line BS 46 to E-S Grid Line BS 71 and North of E-W Grid Line BS 88 to E-W Grid Line BS 86; 1700-1815, 18Oct65. Complete TACN and area 3000-6000 meters outside boundary, except area 3,000 meters North and 4000 meters South of E-W Grid Line BS 99 and East to E-S Grid Line BS 52; 0640-0830, 19Oct65, from E-W Grid Line

BS 91 North to E-W Grid line UT 14 and from N-S Grid line BS 34 East to Coast;
 0815-1020, 1900t65. Entire TACR up to 3,000- 6,000 meters beyond boundary. 1200-
 1945, 1900t65 from BS 6193 East to BS 7093. North to BS 7197, west to BS 4898
 North to RT 4803, West to RT 4102 North to RT 4106 and Northwest to RT 3514.

T. E. Hunt
 T. E. HUNT
 Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 I&I MAP (2)
 G-2 3dMarDiv (2)
 G-2 Adv I Corps (3)
 G-2 4th Marines (1)
 G-2 7th Marines (1)
 G-2 3/12 ArtyGru (1)
 File (1)



101-18-1892

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
 ADC COMMAND GROUP
 Sub Unit Number One
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
 3d Marine Division (Main), FMF
 a/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

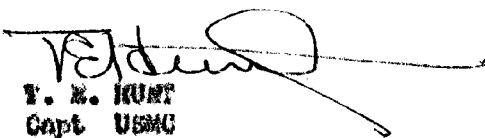
Date: 20 Oct65

Ser: 39-65

1. 1445-1630 19Oct65 Flw as helo escort for withdrawal of 3/3 from HT 3812. Sighted 2 men wearing black shorts and "coolie" hats. Men were running along trail to the West at HT 373113. Both stopped, one stepped into the brush and back out, then both moved along the trail. At HT 373110 they stopped, again they moved out down the trail into the valley to the West, (neither man appeared to carry anything). Fired on suspected VC harbor site at HT 373110.
2. 1700-1835 19Oct65 General sweep of TACH. Sighted tunnel entrance with fresh dirt around mouth at HT 354120. Received mission from Recon Co to fire on 4 camouflaged VC at HT 403106. Used guns and rockets while hits were spotted by Recon. 100% effect on target given by ground unit. Sighted circular position (6' dia) with flat top mound in the center at BS 439956. Appeared to be in good repair. Smoke appeared from BS 679991 as we approached the area.
3. 0630-1000 20Oct65 General sweep of TACH. On our approach to BS 651029, sighted 2 men wearing black, no hats, running to the South along a trail into a small village. Sighted 30 Vietnamese, mixed native dress. Some carrying "chole sticks" with baskets, others carrying baskets by hand. All were traveling South down the road at BS 696991. Sighted sampans (25 feet in length) tied parallel to the West bank of river at HT 418100. 3 people were seen on the Eastern side of the river. One wore pink plastic rain coat. Sighted 6 Vietnamese, wearing black clothing and "coolie hats". All were traveling together, moving West along trail at HT 368152. From HT 410130 to HT 431089 sighted 40 Vietnamese in groups of 8-10 moving South down Highway #1. The people were wearing assorted native clothing. Some were carrying baskets, while others carried nothing. Sighted 40 Vietnamese dressed in green with weapons moving North, parallel to the railroad at HT 420116. At HT 400113 sighted freshly dug square holes along tree line. One circular gun position was located 100 feet to the West of the center of the line. Positions were defending towards the East. On a low pass over HT 392112, 4 men were seen attempting to hide themselves in the brush. None wore hats, all were dressed in black clothing. One man wore a cape made from camouflage parachute material. ARVN Observer in the a/c identified these men as VC. We had to clear area due to reduced visibility. Sighted 24 round holes, freshly dug or repaired. All formed an "L" shaped pattern with one leg parallel to heavily traveled trail along brush line and the longer leg running to the NW at HT 392112.
4. 1000-1120 20Oct65 Area surveillance of Chu Lai TACH. Sighted 12 people at BS 470965 harvesting rice. There was no activity in the fields and very few on the roads at BS 4692, BS 4892, BS 4794, BS 4792, BS 4793, BS 4795 and East to BS 5795. Sighted 2 people walking East in the sand at BS 596932. 4 carabao and 1 man wearing grey plastic rain coat were walking North across rice paddy at BS 640915. Saw 14 naked persons (men and small children) fishing with 9 foot cane poles at BS 706915. Sighted 4 junkie with RVN flag at BS 6195 and BS 6196. 2 had smaller junkie without flag tied along side as if searching them.

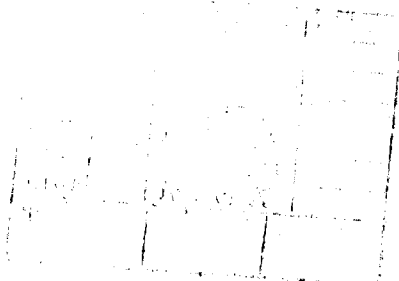
5. 1300-1425 200665 Area surveillance of Chu Lai TACR. Sighted 27 people in 4 groups, harvesting rice at BT 423101. At BT 379051, sighted 33 carabao. No people seen nearby. 85 people were harvesting rice in the following Grid Squares; BT 4706, BT 4906, BT 4703, BT 4903. Sighted 20 people harvesting rice at BS 523919. 10 squared holes (1 1/2 x 3 feet) on West and North sides of fields were seen at BS 640979. They did not appear to be fresh. Sighted cave (BS 641979) at bottom of a hill. The entrance (4 x 10 feet) was covered by a bush. Sighted 35 people in a group on the beach at BS 714974. Some had bundles of rice straw on "photo sticks". Sighted 10 people walking North on the beach at BS 711966, carrying rice straw on "photo sticks" and bundles of 3 bamboo poles (15 feet long).

6. The Chu Lai TACR was covered as follows: 1700-1835, 190665, the entire TACR to include 2000 meters beyond the boundary. 0630-1000 200665, the entire TACR out to 3000 to 5000 meters beyond boundary area bounded by E-W Grid Line BT 18, South to E-W Grid Line BT 06 and N-S Grid Line BT 36 East to N-S Grid Line BT 44 was covered extensively. 1800-1120, 200665, Moderate to heavy rain squalls throughout entire TACR area. Covered area East of N-S Grid Line BS 60 and North of E-W Grid Line BS 90. 1300-1425, 200665. Entire TACR and 3000 to 5000 meters beyond boundary was covered.


T. E. HUNT
Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2	111 MAP	(2)
G-2	3d Mar Div	(2)
G-2	Adv 1 Corps	(3)
✓ G-2	4th Marines	(1)
G-2	7th Marines	(1)
G-2	3/12 Arty Grp	(1)
File		(1)



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
ADC COMMAND GROUP
Sub Unit Number One
Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
3d Marine Division (Rein), MCF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 21 Oct65

Cor: 40-65

1. 1435-1535 20Oct65 Area recon of portions of Chu Lai TACN. Sighted 50 people dressed in black (mostly women), standing along side road at BT 620011. Recon area bounded by N-S Grid Line BS 62 and E-W Grid Line BS 97 and the coast. Heavy civilian traffic in all villages. People working fields (small groups and singly) and tending cattle. Recon area along SON TRA NONG from BS 5992 to BS 4888 and 3000 meters North. Observed 9 boats (15 feet long) at BS 504885 tied to North bank. 5 people seen in village on edge of river near boats. No persons observed near market place (BS 501883). Recon area along stream bed from BS 5498 to BS 4849. No hostile activity or large groups of people seen.

2. 1445-1515 20Oct65 Area recon of NW and SW Chu Lai TACN. Sighted a large camp at BT 415102. Observed 17 persons harvesting rice in adjacent rice paddies. Sighted 6 unattended cattle at BT 386085. Observed 22 men harvesting rice from BT 410016 to BT 417020. Sighted 3 men wearing black clothing, and walking West on trail at BT 415018. Each carried 2 or 3, 8 foot long flexible poles. Covered NW portions of TACN in detail. Unable to recon west of N-S Grid Line BT 35 nor South of E-W Grid Line BT 00, due to weather. Covered SW TACN in detail; North of E-W Grid Line BS 92 to E-W Grid Line BS 96 and from N-S Grid Line BS 46 East to N-S Grid Line BS 57. Observed minimal civilian activity throughout TACN.

3. 1700-Dark 20Oct65 Flight was cancelled due to unavailability of a/c.

4. 0630-0815 21Oct65 No a/c available

5. 1000-1145 21Oct65 No a/c available

6. 1245-1445 21Oct65 OLF was unable to land due to heavy air traffic. A/c circled field 1 hour and 40 minutes.

7. 1445-1615 21Oct65 No a/c available

8. 1700-Dark 21Oct65 No a/c available OOI 811088

DISTRIBUTION:

0-2 1st MAF	(2)
0-2 3d MAF	(2)
0-2 Adv I Corps	(3)
0-2 4th Marines	(1)
0-2 7th Marines	(1)

T. E. HUNT	
Capt USMC	
0-2 2/12 Arty Grp	(1)
File	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
 ADD COMMAND GROUP
 Sub Unit Number One
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

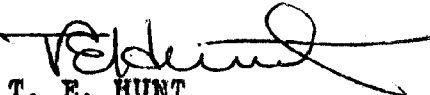
Date: 22 Oct 1965

Ser: 41-65

1. 0810-1005 22Oct65 General sweep of Ohu Lai TAOR flown in Army OlF. Sighted 7 new cave-like positions (3' deep), dug into West side of dike at BS 573934. Openings were 3 feet by 3 feet. Observed only normal activity in nearby area. Sighted tunnel running thru village at BS 692974. Tunnel runs 100 meters NW to SW. Rain had caused portions of dirt covering to become exposed. Sighted punji stakes (18 inches exposed) in a 20 ft deep belt around entire SE side of hill (BS 676984). Most of the stakes were slanted towards the south. Sighted anti helo stakes (5-6 feet in height) covering an area 25 feet by 50 feet on flat portion of hill (BS 675985). Sighted 2 men wearing black clothing and "woolie hats" at BT 385089. Both men were sitting in open, along trail. After a/c passed their position, both men threw away their hats and ran into the brush. On low pass over area, sighted 2 more men. One man was in the brush near first 2, while fourth man was moving up to their position, from the West. Notified FSOO, 4th Marines for fire mission but due to engine trouble a/c was unable to stay on station.

2. 1300-1500 22Oct65 Artillery registration and general sweep of TAOR. Cancelled due to weather.

3. From 0810 to 1005 on 22Oct65 the Ohu Lair TAOR was covered up to 3000 meters beyond boundary, except in the area bounded by E-W Grid Line BT 05, South to E-W Grid Line BT 00, and from N-S Grid Line BT 41, East to N-S Grid Line BT 51.


 T. E. HUNT
 CAPT USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2	III MAF	(2)
G-2	3dMarDiv	(2)
G-2	Adv I Corps	(3)
S-2	4th Marines	(1)
S-2	7th Marines	(1)
S-2	3/12 Arty Gru	(1)
File		(1)

401001	
401001	401001
401001	401001
401001	401001
401001	401001
401001	401001
401001	401001

CONFIDENTIAL

-001 26 1002 001 53 1002

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
ADC COMMAND GROUP
Sub Unit Number One
Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 94601

Air Observation Report

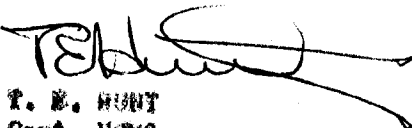
Date: 23 Oct 1965

Ser: 42-65

1. 0830-1015 23Oct65 General sweep of Chu Lai TACB flown in Army O1. Sighted 6 men wearing black clothing and "coolie" hats at BT 363128. 3 men on North bank, 2 men on south bank and 1 man swimming towards North bank of river. Choto sticks with bundles (2 feet dia) of poles (3-4 feet in length and 1-2 inches in dia) on each end were seen on both sides of river. On first low pass of a/c all the men froze in their positions. On second pass (5 minutes later) choto sticks, bundles of poles and "coolie" hats were still visible but all people were hiding. Sighted 4 women and 2 boys walking South up a well traveled trail (BT 459021). After a low pass was made, the entire group turned quickly and hurried North toward the village of THANH MI THUNG (2). Sighted 4 young women wearing assorted native dress and "coolie" hats moving NE along trail at BT 451023, when they reached well traveled trail at BT 459026 all traveled South for a short distance, then moved North again. They stood for a while at BT 457026, one picked up a large white bag and all moved North towards village. The village at BT 4503 and BT 4502 had more activity than usual. Large numbers of people walking along the streets and standing outside of the houses.

2. 1400-1530 23Oct65 TAC(A) mission for 4th Marines. First strike on BT 353028 (suspected VC troops and supplies) resulted in a white smoke fire which burned for 45 minutes after napalm was dropped, defoliation revealed a small trail running E-W across finger. Second strike on BT 404013 (suspected VC troops and supplies along trail) uncovered nothing. Sighted 11 carabao grazing unattended at BT 381050.

3. From 0830 to 1015 on 23Oct65, the entire Chu Lai TACB was covered up to 3000 meters beyond the boundary.


T. E. HUNT
Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

0-2 111 FAF	(2)
0-2 3dMarDiv	(2)
0-2 Adv 1 Corps	(3)
5-2 7th Marines	(1)
5-2 4th Marines	(1)
5-2 3/12 Arty Grp	(1)
File	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
ADC COMMAND GROUP

Sub Unit Number One

Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 24 Oct 1965

Ser: 43-65

1. 1600-1800, 23Oct65. General sweep of Southern portion of Chu Lai TAOR and Artillery registration of 155 guns. Sighted 2 tunnel entrances (each 3 feet by 5½ feet) at BS 698969 (facing to the East) and at BS 698971 (facing to the North). Both were in hill side and had no people near them.

2. 0645-0805, 24Oct65. Area surveillance of island at BT 4215 in support of 1/4 operation. At BT 437149 friendly troops appeared to be receiving fire. Unable to locate source. Sighted trench 100 meters long, running E-W. Appeared newly repaired at BT 460147. Report made to 1/4.

3. 0645-0830, 24Oct65. General sweep of Chu Lai TAOR. Sighted 4 men hiding in circular gun position (12 feet dia. and 4-5 feet deep) at BT 368128. All were flat and tried to cover themselves with ponchos and dark raincoats. On low pass the a/c crew chief sighted another man hiding near large rock 50 feet South of the other men. One man in gun position wore a gray plastic pith helmet. A spot report was made to 4th Marines via the DASC. Sighted rectangular (3 feet by 5 feet) tunnel entrance, reinforced by timber at BT 367128. Sighted 2 circular gun positions (10 feet in dia) at BT 369136. A large deep circular hole (6 feet in dia) was 100 feet to the North. All were on a low mound covered with low scrub vegetation. All emplacements appeared to be old.

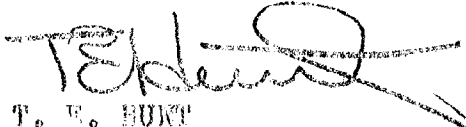
4. 0900-1010, 24Oct65. Special launch (ARVN observer) requested by 4th Marines to recon BT 368128 for possible mission. On first low pass over circular gun position, sighted dark object in emplacement. Rocket and machine gun runs were made by UH-1E's. After runs were completed, there was very little damage to emplacement. Only a pile of leaves and other foliage was found in emplacement. Ran area surveillance of Northern part of island (BT 4215) for 1/4. Reported no unusual activity. Very few people seen in villages and on roads.

5. 1150-1410, 24Oct65. General area sweep of Chu Lai TAOR. Sighted 7 small, white smoke fires at BT 3611 on slopes of ridges. Fires were 300 meters apart. One vietnamese was sitting by each fire. Observed one round of WP explode at BS 619989. No personnel in area. No artillery fire mission reported. Sighted 3 deep round holes, 3 feet in dia., atop hill at BS 749941. Fresh dirt was around the holes and 2 well worn paths lead up to the holes from the North. Made general area sweep of island at BT 4113 for 1st Bn 4th Marines. Reported to 1/4 that no people were on road or paths. Only people seen were with house yards. In villages of KY PHU (1) (BT 468050) and KY PHU (2) (BT 4704), hundreds of Vietnamese were working spreading rice on mats, raking rice straw and beating chaff. Each house yard was covered with rice

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

6. Chu Lai TAOR was covered as follows; 1600-1800, 23Oct65, southern portion of RACR from N-S grid line BS 48 to N-S grid line BS 73 E-W grid line BS 92 north to E-W grid line BS 95. 0645-0830, 24Oct65 entire TAOR perimeter out to 3,000 to 8,000 meters beyond boundary. 1150-1410, 24Oct65, entire TAOR perimeter out to 6,000 meters beyond boundary was covered.


T. E. BUNT
Capt. USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 III MAF	(2)
G-2 3dMarDiv	(2)
G-2 Adv I Corps	(3)
S-2 7th Marines	(1)
S-2 4th Marines	(1)
S-2 3/12 Arty Grv	(1)
File	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

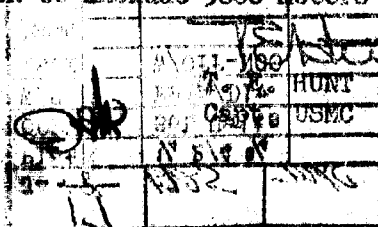
AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
 AIR COMMAND GROUP
 Sub Unit Number One
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 25 Oct 1965

Ser: 44-65

1. 1140-1600 24Oct65 TAC(A) mission in support of 4th Marines on BT 413034 (Suspected VC troops and supplies). No sighting of troops or supplies or damage assessment. Good coverage of target area with bombs and rockets. Conducted area sweep of island (BT 4215) for 1/4. Conducted Med-Evac for 1/4 (one wounded VC) from BT 418142.
2. 1700-1835 24Oct65 General sweep of Chu Lai TACR. At BT 510145 sighted 7 men, all wearing white shirts, walking South along beach. Sighted 2 trenches, 8 feet long, 3 feet wide, and 5 feet deep at BS 439911. Trenches were end to end on top of ridge line and appeared freshly dug. At BS 669996, sighted network of 10 foxholes and 4 trenches, running North to South along hedgerow. Several people with cattle were seen to the West of these positions. All began moving to the North after a/c made low pass.
3. 0630-0810 25Oct65 General sweep of Chu Lai TACR. Sighted old circular holes (12) at BT 435019. Positions were on both sides of trail running E-W and had fresh dirt around each hole. Sighted old rectangular and circular holes (20) at BT 431018 on both sides of trail. Fresh was seen around many of the positions. Sighted market place at BS 663930 in which 100-150 Vietnamese were trading. It is the first time in the past 5 days this many people have been seen in this market. At BS 675985, previously reported anti helo staked area has been improved and repaired. Flooded areas throughout the TACR are becoming dry and most rivers are back to normal level.
4. 0850-1050 25Oct65 TAC(A) missions requested by 4th Marines. Sighted 7 unattended brown cows at BT 430022. Sighted shell crater at BT 413034 that appeared to have been improved by digging. Air strikes at BT 418023 and BT 416031, BT 431034. Good target coverage, no damage assessment other than defoliation. Air strike at BT 419031 uncovered possible entrance to cave.
5. The Chu Lai TACR was covered as follows; 1700-1835, 24Oct65, entire perimeter of TACR out to 3000-6000 meters beyond boundary. 0630-0810, 25Oct65, entire perimeter of TACR, out to 3000 to 6000 meters beyond boundary. 1255-1430, 25Oct65, boundary of TACR to include 5000 meters beyond.



OCL SP 1002

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 III MAF (2)
 G-2 3dMarDiv (2)
 G-2 Adv I Corps (3)
 S-2 4th Marines (1)
 S-2 7th Marines (1)
 S-2 3/12 Arty Gru (1)
 File (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
ADC COMMAND GROUP

Sub Unit Number One

Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 26 Oct 1965

Ser: 45-65

1. 1255-1430 25Oct65 General area sweep of Chu Lai TAOR. At BT 364134, pilot observed one Vietnamese man running into tree line. Man wore black shorts and shirt. Movement of one tree suggested man had climbed tree to hide himself. Previously reported tunnel entrance at BT 352118 had 2 freshly dug additional entrances (3 feet by 3 feet) 6 feet on either side of main entrance.
2. 1400-1535 25Oct65 General sweep of Chu Lai TAOR. Sighted large quantities of harvested rice on mats, in flat baskets and on ground in VAN TUONG (3) (BS 705950) and in VAN TUONG (4) (BS 722953). No unusual activity in either village. Received loud Vietnamese talking (woman's voice) on Arty Air Spot Net. Unable to transmit over the noise.
3. 1700-1830 25Oct65 Registration of "M" Battery, 3/11 on BS 47859130. Normal activity in fields and on roads.
4. 0645-0805 26Oct65 Area sweep of Chu Lai TAOR. Sighted 6 carabao (unattended) at BT 375051. At BT 378056, sighted one house in good repair. No personnel observed. Sighted 5 men, wearing black shorts and shirts walking singly East on trail from BS 500918 to BS 509917. Were told to check this area by Recon Unit who reported 6 men in this area who dropped their weapons and dispersed upon sound of a/c. Reported sighting to Recon Unit.
5. 0845-1010 26Oct65 TAC(A) missions for 4th Marines on 2 confirmed VC training areas. At BS 436968 there was good area coverage and defoliation with bombs and rockets. A fire was started in an open grass covered area. No hostile positions or personnel were visible during air strike. At BS 431962, target area was covered by bombs and 20mm. Excellent spot defoliation. No hostile positions sighted. 20mm runs were made on both stream beds in target area.
6. 1240-1430 26Oct65 General sweep of Chu Lai TAOR. Sighted rice drying in THO AN (BS 4795) and TAY PHOUC (1) (BS 4894). 60% of houses in these villages had small circular trays of rice (3 to 4 feet in dia.) drying next to houses. Sighted 5 men moving NW on road at BT 313123. All wore black clothing with "cholie" hats, 2 carried photo sticks with baskets.
7. The Chu Lai TAOR was covered as follows; 1255-1430, 25Oct65, boundary of TAOR to include 5000 meters beyond. 1400-1535, 25Oct65, entire perimeter of TAOR to include 3000 meters beyond. 1700-1830, 25Oct65, areas bounded by N-S Grid Line BS 62 East to coast, North of BS 97 and area North of SONG TRI BONG to E-W Grid Line BS 97, East of N-S Grid Line BS 49. 0645-0805, 26Oct65, entire perimeter of TAOR out to 8000 meters beyond boundary, except area East of N-S Grid Line BS 61. 1240-1430, 26Oct65, entire perimeter to include 5000-8000 meters beyond boundary.

T. E. HUNT
CAPT USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 III MAF (2); G-2 3d Marine Div (2); S-2 1st Marine Div (3); S-2 4th Marines (1); S-2 7th Marines (1); S-2 3/12 Arty Grp (1); File (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

4th M

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
ADC COMMAND GROUP
Sub Unit Number One
Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 28 Oct 1965

Ser: 47-65

1. 0600-0835 28Oct65 Visual recon mission in support of 3/3. The following sightings were made and reported to 3/3; at 0615, sighted 8 sampans (BT 497067) heading West. At 0620, sighted 6 people (BT 487062) wearing light colored shirts, running across rice paddy toward village of KHUONG QUANG (2). Sighted one man at BT 494050 wearing black shorts and white shirt. The man ran across rice paddy and hid himself. Sighted one man wearing khaki clothing squatting in tree line at BT 497061. Sighted 30 men in mixed uniforms and weapons at BT 478054. Identified as Popular Forces by 3/3.
2. 0725-0845 28Oct65 General sweep of Chu Lai TAOR. Sighted 250 people in market place at BS 665979. Sighted 250 people in market place at BS 573972. No hostile personnel observed during this time. Observed normal activity throughout TAOR.
3. 1005-1135 28Oct65 Conducted TAC(A) mission requested by 4th Marines on suspected VC troops and supplies at BT 410026. No personnel or equipment observed in this area. Aircraft expended one-half of their ordnance on this target. Expended other half of aircrafts ordnance on suspected VC troops and supply position at BT 360016. Observed 2 camouflaged grass huts in good repair. No hits on huts with remaining bombs. Strafing runs were directly on this target. No personnel observed in this area. Conducted photo mission of objective area for future operation for 2/4 vicinity of BT 3405, BT 3507, BT 3605.
4. 1205-1350 28Oct65 Special priority TAO mission launched in support of 7th Marines Company sweep through area BS 5191, BS 5291, BS 5292, and BS 5293. Six VC sighted running Northwest and crouched along hedgerow at BT 523936. Air Liaison Officer with company cleared UH1E rocket and machine gun strike. 4 VC probable casualties on first run. On second rocket run, 2 VC tried to run toward wadded high ground at BS 515943. These two were last seen obscured by rocket blast smoke. Subsequent passes did not locate VC. Search by screening ground troops uncovered blood on ground, bloody pack and 1 KIA in immediate vicinity but at different locations. Haystack fire caused by tracers spread to 6 grass huts. Secondary explosion from one hut at BS 522936 caused 50 foot columns of brown and white smoke. All sightings reported immediately to Air Liaison Officer with supported company.
5. 1330-1450 28Oct65 Visual recon of Chu Lai TAOR. No hostile personnel observed. No unusually large groups of people observed. Observed approx 6 tunnel entrances in trees at BS 514925. Holes appeared large enough for a man to enter. Holes did not appear new or recently improved.
6. 1330-1500 28Oct65 Conducted 3 TAC(A) missions in support of 4th Marines. All targets were suspected VC troops and supplies. Target located at BT 353024 had good defoliation from bombs and rockets. This was the only damage observed at this target. At BT 343027 and BT 333018, bombs, rockets, and 20mm straffing gave good area coverage and good defoliation. No personnel or supplies observed in target areas.

CONFIDENTIAL

7. No flights were flown on 27 Oct 65 due to non-availability of aircraft. The Chu Lai TAOR was covered at 0725-0845, 28 Oct 65, and 1300-1500 28 Oct 65. No hostile personnel observed during these TAOR flights.

AE Sommer
for T. E. HUNT
Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 III MAF	(2)
G-2 3dMarDiv	(2)
G-2 Adv I Corps	(3)
G-2 4th Marines	(1)
S-2 7th Marines	(1)
S-2 3/12 Arty Gm	(1)
File	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

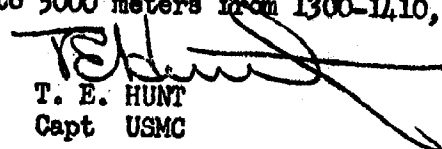
AIR OBSERVATION SECTION
 ADC COMMAND GROUP
 Sub Unit Number One
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 29 Oct 1965

Ser: 48-65

1. 1645-1815 28Oct65 Conducted TAC(A) requested by 4th Marines on suspected VC troop and supply position at BT 360075. Excellent defoliation. No troops or supplies observed in this area. Fired rockets from Helicopter on suspected VC harbor and communication site at BT 359058. No damage assessment due to low fuel state. Observed cave entrance approximately 4 feet by 4 feet next to stream bed on South-east side of finger at BT 365061. No personnel observed in vicinity of cave.
2. 0645-0810 29Oct65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR and area 5000 meters outside TAOR boundary South of East-West Grid Line 00. Observed no hostile personnel or unusually large groups of people. Conducted landing zone recon and Helo escort for landing of recon elements in support of 2/4 Operation.
3. 0700-0915 29Oct65 Air Observation, Artillery Air Spot and Tactical Air Controller Airborne in support of 2dBn, 4th Marines operation. Conducted Artillery and Air prep-fires on two HLZs and dominating high ground. After troops were in landing zone, the observer was called upon for radio relay and to sweep the axis of advance. Reported sightings of huts and carabao directly to the supported unit.
4. 1020-1230 29Oct65 Conducted Air preparation fires on ARVN HLZ for joint operation with 2dBn, 4th Marines. Acted as helicopter guide for helo waves carrying ARVN. Pilot reported that our aircraft was fired upon by an unknown weapon and that he had seen 3 armed men running into the tree line at BT 338108. UN1E fired rockets into the tree line prior to the ARVN landing. Again acted as radio relay for 2dBn, 4th Marines. Unable to contact Sudden Death 22 on 38.8 because of heavy Vietnamese traffic.
5. 1245-1405 29Oct65 Air Observer conducted registration of tanks in indirect fire at approx 13,000 meters. Observed center of sector and then shifted to trail at BS 450950. 4 rounds in adjustment was followed by a battery 3 rounds in effect. Fire for effect was scattered over two grid squares (BS 4595 and BS 4695).
6. 1300-1410 29Oct65 Conducted sweep of Chu Lai TAOR and 5000 meters beyond the TAOR line. Checked with 2dBn, 4th Marines for possible mission, but observer was not required. At 1310 Observer sighted 15 sampans at BT 620015 heading toward SONG TRA BONG river. Also sighted approximately 100 men, women and children, in mixed dress, who appeared to be off loading 12 boats beached at BT 620015. Observed 25 persons, men and women, moving East and West on road at BS 545894. One was on bicycle, and 5 were carrying bundles of rice on choto sticks.
7. The Chu Lai TAOR was covered in detail South of East-West Grid Line BT 00 from 0645 to 0810; and in its entirety, out to 5000 meters from 1300-1410, 29Oct65.


 T. E. HUNT
 Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2, III MAF (2); G-2, 3dMarDiv (2); G-2, 4th Marine (2); G-2, 1st Marine (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION

ADC COMMAND GROUP

4th Unit Number One

Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 30 Oct 1965

Serial 49-65

1. 1445-1605 29Oct65 Launched for FAC(A) mission requested by 4th Marines at BS 436963 (Suspected VC troops and supplies). Unable to conduct mission due to weather. UH1E expended machine gun ammunition and 44 rockets on target. No damage assessment.
2. 0715-0920 30Oct65 At BS 664979, sighted 100 people in market place. At BS 667964 100 people moving along road in groups of 3-15 and 85 people moving along dirt road in groups of 2-15 from BS 665944. Some carried photo sticks and baskets. Sighted 5 men at BS 681960 in draw, wearing black shirts and shorts. 3 had machetes and appeared to be cutting poles. 5 wore coolie hats and were not engaged in any activity. Observed 5 men crouched in trench at BS 560898. Well kept zig-zag trench runs from BS 559898 to BS 560898. Men were dressed in brown and black with no hats. They flattened themselves on bottom of trench when aircraft made low pass and marked position with red smoke. ARVN troops were moving toward this area from burning villages at BS 570898 and BS 568901. Reported sighting to Landmark "A" for relay to ARVN forces. Observed 30 men working in sandbar around 2 boats at BT 510095. They were wearing mixed native dress. Observed 3 men, dressed in brown, run across rice paddy and disappear into village to West at BT 438095 when aircraft came into area. Observed 55 people, men and small boys, in mixed native dress working in edge of water at BT 457107. Appeared to be hauling in large fishnet. 2 large boats beached in this area. With exception of area between East West Grid Line BT 08 and BT 08 the TAOR and area 3000-5000 meters outside TAOR boundary was covered.
3. 1000-1145 30Oct65 Conducted recon of inner TAOR area East of Highway #1 to seacoast and West of Highway #1 for 3200 meters along Highway #1 from AN TOAN (1) (BT 379273) South to HAN TRA (1) (BT 518098). No hostile personnel sighted. Heavy traffic along Highway #1, but normal for Saturday Market day.
4. 1205-1347 30Oct65 Conducted recon of Southern portion of TAOR from Highway #1 East to the sea, and West of Highway #1 4000 meters, and from AN TAN (BT 499066) South East to PHU LOC (1) (BS 594927). No suspicious activity within Southern TAOR. All personnel sighted were engaged in domestic activity - harvesting rice, thrashing rice, tilling soil, or working in house yards. Fishermen were fishing, or mending, or drying nets.
5. 1210-1345 30Oct65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR and area 3000-8000 meters outside TAOR boundary South of East West Grid Line BT 13. Observed trench around village at BS 698955. Strip of cactus 5 feet wide parallel to trench was observed. Trench appears recently improved. Normal activity in village. Observed 2 rectangular holes 20 feet x 5 feet x 5 feet deep completely across road at BS 700946. There is a footpath by pass on South side of road and 10 small circular holes, freshly improved, on Southeast side of road. Observed 3 vertical tunnels shafts 10 feet x 10 feet x 8 feet deep, with tunnels running of shaft at BS 645872. Observed old emplacements on hill at BS 646862. Observed 3 freshly dug holes in bottom of irrigation ditch at BS 580922. No personnel observed in area. Observed 1 man wearing black clothing, moving North on well improved road at BT 438095. The man holding a long object along the side of the road. On a pass he had a marker that he was carrying. Performed radio

CS

UNCLASIFIED

8. The Chu Lai TAOB was covered by aerial observation 0715-0920, and 1210-1345, on 30 Oct/65. The TAOB was covered in part 1000-1145, 1205-1347, and 1430-1515 on 30 Oct/65 as described in preceding paragraphs.

T. E. HUNT
Capt. USAF

G-2	III MAF	(2)
G-2	3dMarDiv	(2)
G-2	Adv I Corps	(3)
S-2	4th Marines	(1)
S-2	7th Marines	(1)
S-2	3/12 Arty Grn	(1)
File		(1)

001 30 1882

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

46M

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION

ADC COMMAND GROUP

Sub Unit Number One

Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Observation Report

Date: 31 October 1965

Ser: 50-65

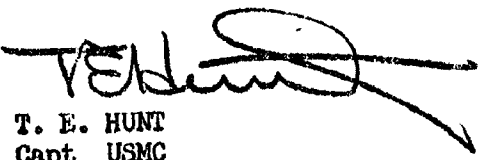
1. 1410-1540 30Oct65 Sweep of inner TAOR. On priority alternate mission for 2/4, sighted 8 men in black clothing at BT 385089. Men were sitting around 4 fires shifting charcoal. Reported sighting immediately to 2/4. On inner TAOR sweep sighted 4 men at BT 467075, armed with weapons, wearing green uniforms and moving North on trail into village. Men appeared friendly. Spot report made to 4th Marines immediately. Sighted 70-90 sailing sampans entering river from seaward at BT 5113. Spot report made to 4th Marines. Checked BT 5301 (in flight mission) for VC. Reported no personnel in area.
2. 1625-1745 30Oct65 Sweep of inner Chu Lai TAOR. Sighted rectangular earth parapet (10 feet x 10 feet x 3 feet high) at BT 508087. Possible well was located on tidal island in open. Very little activity throughout area.
3. 0645-0830 31Oct65 General sweep of Chu Lai TAOR. Sighted old fighting positions (circular and square) around top of ridge at BT 369120. Sighted 200 people in market place at BS 662981. Approx 100 people were seen on roads, traveling to and from market in groups of 3-6.
4. 0845-0955 31Oct65 TAC(A) mission requested by 4th Marines. Controlled one air strike on BS 435962 (suspected VC training area). (12) 250 pound bombs and 12 "Snake eyes" and 20mm expended on target. Good area coverage, nothing uncovered.
5. 1055-1235 31Oct65 General sweep of Chu Lai TAOR. Sighted 8 cattle at BT 382113 and 12 cattle at BT 375105. No personnel sighted. Observed 4 men walking NW on dirt road from BS 476889 to BS 474892. All wore black shorts and shirts and coolie hats and carried choto sticks with baskets on each end. Sighted 2 fresh foxholes (60 yards apart) at BT 475890 on North side of road At BT 473893. Smoke appeared at BS 699926 when a/c entered area. No personnel seen near fire. Sighted 4 men at BS 702922 dressed in black, (2 wore "coolie hats") and walking along stream and carrying nothing. Received in-flight brief to recon BT 390145 for VC company. Checked area 1500 meters E, and 3000 meters N, S, and W. No hostile personnel observed. Only normal activity (women working in fields, young boys tending cattle and people doing domestic chores).
6. 1240-1420 31Oct65 General sweep of Chu Lai TAOR. Sighted one man at BT 360119 wearing black shirt, green shorts and coolie hat and walking N on trail. He carried long thin object (light color, 4 feet long). The man froze in position and after we passed, hid himself. Unable to locate again. Sighted 3 white smoke fire with Vietnamese around each fire (BT 3709) appeared to be making charcoal.
7. The Chu Lai TAOR was covered by Air Observation as follows; 1410-1540 and 1625-1745 on 30Oct65. TAOR area out to boundary. At 0645-0830, 1055-1235 on 31Oct65, entire TAOR perimeter out to 5000 meters beyond boundary and at 1240-1420, 31Oct65 the entire TAOR perimeter out to 8000 meters beyond boundary except

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(East of N-S Grid Line Bf 60.

UNCLASSIFIED


T. E. HUNT
Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 III MAF	(2)
G-2 3dMarDiv	(2)
G-2 Adv I Corps	(3)
✓S-2 4th Marines	(1)
S-2 7th Marines	(1)
S-2 3/12 Arty Gru	(1)
File	(1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
HQ CO 4TH MARINES
011200H OCT 1965
021200H OCT 1965

1200	1	011200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1225	2	010800H	2/4 - ISUM 131	F-in 30-01 folder
1230	3	011225H	ITT - 5 PROCESSED	F
1315	4	011240H	IMP 2 - INT RPT	F
1315	5	011300H	BX 2 - 2 VOS	F
1325	6	011000H	THICKSKIN - INT REPORT	F
1410	7	30Oct65	2/4 - PTL PLAN FOR 3 OCT	F
1540	8	010210Z	CTF 76 - III MAF	F
1540	9	011445H	ITT RPT - RECD 4	F
1630	10	10Oct65	ADC - AO RPT	I,F
1632	11	011340H	VMO 2 - AO RPT	I,F
1730	12	281520Z	MAG-36 - ISUM 6	F
1730	13	272348Z	III MAF - ISUM 189	F
1730	14	261700H	SA2D - ISUM 267	F
1730	15	260620Z	COUNTER INTELL	F
1745	16	011200H	ISUM 144	
1800	17		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1920	18	011800H	MONROE - WEATHER REPORT	F
1930	19	011900H	SW - PF AMBUSHES	F,M
1955	20	012000H	DT - SIT REP	F
2010	21	012005H	SW - ROAD BLOCK COUNT	F
2155	22	291800H	MAG-36 - ISUM #7	I,F
2230	23	012205H	IMP - RPTS L-5 PEOPLE RUNNING BETWEEN TANGER & RIFLE RANGE	S,M,F
2235	24	012210H	SW - PF AMBUSH SITES	S,M,F
2300	25	012257H	IMP - D CO RECD ABOUT 5 RDS OF S/A FIRE	S,M,F
2350	26	012337H	IMP - D CO RECD 10-15 RDS OF S/A FIRE	S,M,F
2400	27		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
0200	28	020130H	AG-3 - SUSPECT GRENADE THROWN IN AFTERGLOW - SMOKE ROOM CHARLIE AREA	F
0230	29		SW - MARINE HEADS OUT	F
0450	30	020435H	IMP - CURFEW VIOLATOR	M,F,I
0710	31	29Sept65	7TH CIT - VC DOCUMENT	F
0720	32	301208Z	INT RPT	F
0720	33	301208Z	INT RPT	F
0800	34	020610H	DIV - WEATHER REPORT	F
0825	35	020710H	SW - L CO RECD 3 RDS S/A	M,S,F
0840	36	Hand Carry	RECON - INT REPORT	
0900	37	020800H	SW 2 - ISUM #136	I,S,F
0925	38	Hand Carry	2/4 - PATROL PLAN	F,P
0925	39	020800H	2/4 - ISUM 132	F,I
0926	40	020830H	AO REPORT	F
0930	41	020910H	BX - REPORT ON POSSIBLE VC	F
0955	42	020800H	1/4 - ISUM 148	I,F
1005	43		TINGE NEG ISUM	F
1000	44		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1200	45		CLOSED JOURNAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQ CO 4TH MARINES

021200H OCT 1965

031200H OCT 1965

1200	1		OPENED JOURNAL	
1242	2	4Oct65	2/4 - PATROL PLAN	F
1410	3	2Sept65	1/4 - INTERROGATION REPORT	F
1445	4	301200H	7TH MAR ISUM #146	I-F
1530	5	021520H	ITT - 1500 RPT	F
1530	6	021505H	IMP - PF AMBUSH SITE	S-M-F
1610	7	021500H	PP - REQ INFO ON VC NAMED TU	F
1710	8	20Oct65	AO - AO RPT 21-65	F
1735	9	20Oct65	4TH MAR - ISUM #145	F
1735	10	20Oct65	LY TIN - INDELL MESS	S-M-F
1750	11	021730H	ITT - 1700 RPT	F
1800	12	021800H	WATCH A ASSUMES DUTY	
1835	13	021800H	TINGE - VN IN TRASH DUMP	F
1855	14	021850H	TINGE - VN IN TRASH DUMP	F
1855	15	021840H	PP-C - MISSING M-14	F
1900	16	021700H	CIT - SPOT RPT (INFILTRATORS)	F
1900	17	20Oct65	CIT - INTERROGATION RPT	F
1910	18	021940H	B MED - VN TO COLLECTION POINT	F
1915	19	021915H	SHOVE 2 - INTERP INFO & 3RD ITT AVAILABILITY	F
1950	20	021900H	SH 3 - "TWINKY TALKIE"	F
2000	21	021830H	MONROE - WEATHER RPT	F
2035	22	022020H	BX - PICKED UP 23 VN	F
2110	23	022100H	MP - 2100 RPT (RECAP)	
2135	24	022050H	SW - PF AMBUSHES	F
2215	25	022145H	SW - RPT ON DRUNK MARINE	F
2230	26	022210H	SW - RPT ON WIA	F-I
2235	27	022205H	IMP - PERSON ON TRAIL	F
2315	28	022020H	COMM - RPT ON RADIO TROUBLE	F-I
2330	29	022300H	BH - RPT OF SIGNALS FOR VC	F-I
2257	30	022210H	BX - RPT ON PF AMBUSHES	F
2400	31	030040H	AG-3 - RPT OF 2 RED STAR CLUSTERS	F
0100	32	030030H	IMP - GRENADE THROWN	F
0540	33	030530H	SHOVE 6 ENGINEER RPT	I-F
0730	34		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
0750	35	030725H	BX - H 1 REG 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE	I-F-M
0740	36	030700H	MONROE - WEATHER REPORT	F
0840	37	030800H	2/4 - ISUM #133	I-F
0910	38	030900H	PP 2/4 - REQ SUPPLEMENT LIST OF DATES	F
0940	39	030925H	SW - I CO PTL REG SNIPER FIRE	I-F-M
0945	40	030800H	1/4 - ISUM #149	I-F
0950	41	030800H	3/3 - ISUM #137	I-F
1013	42	031000H	IMP 2 - MAG-36 PATROL RPT'S NEW HOLES AND A TUNNEL	S-M-F
1020	43	031030H	ITT - 1000 RPT	F
1115	44	030950H	BX - REQ 4 INTERPRETERS	F
1150	45	031130H	AG2 - INFO ON INTERPRETERS	F
1150	46	031145H	AXEHANDLE BRAVO - A PARTY OF MEN TO ENTER HAMLET BT 524063	
1200	47		JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 031200H OCT 1965
 041200H OCT 1965

1200	1	031200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1200	2	031200H	WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
1200	3	031200H	LY TIN - INFIL RPT	F
1230	4	031215H	ITT - 1200 REPORT	F
1245	5	291700H	"I" CORPS - INTELL RPT	F-OOB
1245	6	301700H	"I" CORPS - INTELL RPT	F-OOB
1245	7	30 Sept 65	INTERROGATION REPORT	F
1410	8	031350H	FLSU - WILL DETONATE COORD, APPROX 4 EXPLOSIONS	F
1417	9	031550H	AIR FREIGHT - ETA OF VCS TO DANANG	F
1450	10	031430H	IMP 2 - REQUEST RIVER RECON	F
1455	11	031430H	IMP 2 - REF. MESSAGE 031000H	F
1457	12	031300H	AG-2 - MISSING BILLFOLD	F-I
1500	13	20 Oct 65	"C" RECON - AFTER ACTION REPORT	F
1500	14	20 Oct 65	"A" RECON - PATROL REPORT	
1545	15	031500H	AO REPORT	F
1600	16	031545H	BX-2 - LOC AT MINE	M-F
1622	17	031620H	AG - SIGN INTERP OUT WITH PASS FOR ID PURPOSES	F
1620	18	031530H	AO RPT (DEBRIEF)	F
1715	19	031200H	4TH MAR ISUM	F
1715	20	031715H	AG-2 - NAMES OF 2/4 INTERPRETERS	F
1730	21	30 Oct 65	ITT - INTERROGATION REPORT	F
1800	22		WATCH B ON DUTY	
2005	23	30 Oct 65	AO - AO RPT	F
2015	24	031915H	3/3 - PF AMBUSH	M-F
2130	25	032140H	VALUE 2/8 - JAMMING OF NET	F
2210	25	031830H	MONROE - WEATHER REPORT	F
2235	26	032205H	IMP - ENEMY ACTION	F-I
2235	27	032040H	MAG-36 - MOVEMENT IN AREA	F-I
2350	28	032245H	HQCMDT - MOVEMENT IN CP PERIMETER	M-S-F
2350	29	032330H	BH-2 - ACTIVITY REPORT	F
2350	30	032300H	1/4 - PLT NEG RESULTS SEE J-26	S-F
2400	31		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
0030	32	032345H	IMP - HAS 1 WIA	S-M-F
0255	33	301230Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #8	F
0255	34	301208Z	III MAF - ISUM #308	F
0645	35	040645H	WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
0705	36	10 Oct 65	"I" CORPS - ISUM #274	F-OOB
0750	37	011035H	MAG-36 - ISUM	F
0850	38	030800H		
		040800H	SW - ISUM #138	F
0855	39	030800H		
		040800H	BX - ISUM #134	F
0900	40	040900H	BX - 3 VCS PICKED UP BY PLT "H" CO	M-F
0915	41	271700H	2ND INF DIV - ISUM 268	F-OOB
1030	42	030800H		
		040800H	IMP - ISUM #150	F
1030	43		TINGE-2 - REPORT NEG ISUM	
1055	44	041052H	BX - HAVE COMPLETED SWEEP ON KY LONG (1)	
			3 VCS TO BE PICKED UP BY CHOPPER	F

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
HQ CO 4TH MARINES
031200H OCT 1965
041200H OCT 1965

1145	45	041140H	BX-6 - "H" CO WILL SWEEP KY LONG (2) W/VCS IN TOW UNTIL PICKED UP BY HELO	F
1155	46	041150H	BX - OBS 100 PEOPLE CUTTING RICE	F
1155	47		1/4 - REQ FOR INFO ON DOCUMENT	
1200	48		WATCH B ON DUTY	
1200	49		JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 041200H OCT 1965
 051200H OCT 1965

1200	1	041200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1205	2	60Oct65	2/4 - PATROL PLAN	F
1210	3	041210H	S-2 - REQUEST INTERP	F-Pending
1320	4	041315H	SH-2 - RETURN INTERPRETERS	F
1430	5	041245H	SW - VC MOV	M-S-I-F
1455	6	30Oct65	1/4 - PHOTO REQ	F-Pending
1635	7	40Oct65	CIT - INFORMATION RPT	F
1715	8	40Oct65	AO RPT	F
1750	9	041750H	ITT REPORT	F
1800	10	40Oct65	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1745	11	40Oct65	SD-2/4 - VC UNIT LOC	I-F-M
1813	12	40Oct65	RECON OPERATION ORDER	F
1910	13	041905H	IMP-2 - PP D FOUND 3 CARBINE CART.	I-F-M
1925	14	041850H	MONROE - WEATHER REPORT	F
1927	15	041920H	SW - PF AMBUSHES	F-M
1938	16	041925H	BH-2 - CAPTURED 4 VCS	I-F-M
2030	17	042025H	SW - VEH ROAD BLOCK RPT	F
2040	18	40Oct65	4TH MAR ISUM #117	F
2045	19	40Oct65	VMO - AO RPT	F
2123	20	042050H	SH-2 - REQ TO KNOW WHO CAPTURED THE TWO VC CADRE. INFORMED THEM THAT SW CAPTURED THEM.	S-M-F
2155	21	042055H	ITT REPORT	F
2330	22	042315H	IMP-2 - D PATROL RECD SNIPER FIRE	S-M-F
2400	23		WATCH A ASSUMED THE WATCH. PVT OAKES IN DANANG WITH 1STLT CAPPALUZZO	
0220	24		IMP - FOLLOW UP RPT ON D CO PATROL	M-F
0220	25		IMP - GRENADE THROWN AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT	M-F
0610	26	050600H	NAILFILE * WEATHER REPORT	M-F
0700	27		IMP - NIGHT ACT RPT	M-F
0800	28	050650H	MONROE * WEATHER	F
0840	29	050800H	3/3 - ISUM 139	F
0845	30	050850H	3/3 - 4 MINES	F
0900	31	050800H	2/4 - ISUM 135	F
0900	32		2/4 - PATROL PLAN	F
0900	33		2/4 - PATROL PLAN	F
0940	34	050800H	1/4 - ISUM 151	
1020	35	051040H	SW2/4 - SGT LO	
1130	36	051110H	IMP-3 - 1 VCC	F
1155	37	051145H	SW - "K" FOUND A 155 DUD ARE BLOWING IT.	S-M-F
1155	38		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1200	39		CLOSED JOURNAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 051200H OCT 1965
 061200H OCT 1965

1200	1		OPENED JOURNAL	
1241	2	50ct65	VMD-6 - AO REPORT	F
1256	3	40ct65	3RD ITT REPORT	I-F
1310	4	50ct65	2/4 - PTL PLAN	F
1325	5	50ct65	7TH CIT REPORT	F
1325	6	051310H	IMP-2 - SW 24 LOCAL AGENT FOUND 1 VC KILLED	S-M-F
1355	7	051355H	ITT - 1400 RPT	F
1407	8	041452Z	ITT MAF - CHALL & PASS WORD	F
1610	9	051555H	BX-2 - 3 VN CHILDREN IN BUNKER	S-M-F
1624	10	50ct65	4TH MARINES INT-SUM #148	F
1710	11	50ct65	ADC - AO REPORT	F-I
1710	12	50ct65	VMD-6 - AO REPORT	F-I
1730	13	051710H	TS-2 - 3 CHILDREN IN BUNKER	F
1735	14		ITT - 1700 RPT	F
1735	15	051645H	SW - LOC SW AMBUSHES	F-M
1750	16	051730H	SW-3 - SW K FOUND PUNJI STICKS	I-F-M
1820	17	041800H	SW - PF AMBUSHES	F-M
1800	18		WATCH "A" ASSUMED THE WATCH. PFC GAULT STANDING BY WHILE PVT OAKES IS IN DANANG	
1820	19	051815H	IMP - PLT (REIN) LOC ON KY XUAN ISLAND	M-F
1830	20	051730H	PP 24 - AGENTS RPT	M-F
1850	21	051840H	IMP-2 - APPREHENDED 1 CIVILIAN	M-F
2010	22	040808Z	MCB-10 - STOLEN WEAPON	F
2020	23	052015H	ITT - COMPOUND RPT	F
2020	24	051945H	SW - RPT LOC OF PUNJI PIT	F-M
2026	25	021520Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #10	F
2025	26	052020H	LO-LY TIN - RPT ON 1 VC BN REQ ARTY	F-M
2055	27	052050H	IMP - OBS 3 PERSONS	F-M
2110	28	052155H	HQ CO - RPTD OBS SUSP MOVEMENT	F-M
2255	29	051900H	BOOTH-2 - PATROL RPT	F
2255	30	052230H	IMP-2 - OBS 1 INDIVIDUAL	F
2400	31		WATCH B ON DUTY	
0100	32		RECON - OPRPT OPER-9-65	F
0700	33		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
0730	34	031227Z	III MAF - ISUM #145	F
0730	35	041450Z	III MAF - ISUM #146	F
0735	36	060650H	MONROE - DAILY WEATHER RPT	F
0625	37	060805H	TINGE - 10 VN FEMALE	I
0900	38	060800H	3/3 ISUM #140	I-F
0915	39	060800H	2/4 ISUM #136	I-F
0907	40	041430H	3/3 AFTER ACTION REPORT #37	I-F
0920	41	50ct65	7TH CIT REPORT	I-F
0940	42	60ct65	1/4 ISUM #152	I-F
1010	43	50ct65	1/4 - RECOMMENDED BUS. ESTABLISHMENTS	F
1030	44	50ct65	1/4 - HYPO NEEDLE AND NEGATIVES FOUND BY "D" CO	I-F-M
1100	45	50ct65	ITT REPORT	F
1105	46	061055H	AG-2 - REQ MORE INFO FR 1/4 ON J-43	F

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
HQ CO 4TH MARINES
051200H OCT 1965
061200H OCT 1965

1200 1140 47 060030H
48

AG-2 - REQ COORD ON 2 VILLAGES
JOURNAL CLOSED

F

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 061200H OCT 1965
 071200H OCT 1965

1200	1		JOURNAL OPENED	
1200	2		A WATCH ASSUMED THE DUTY. PVT OAKES	
			STILL IN DANANG PFC GAULT STANDING WATCH	
1205	3	0611145H	AO - VILLAGE BURNING	M-F
1215	4	061215H	IMP - RPT OF DINH BO	F
1240	5	061240H	BX-2 - RPT OF TUNNEL	M-F
1300	6	70Oct65	BX - PATROL PLANS	F
1300	7	061000H	PP 24 - COORD OF THANH HOA	F
1300	8	061045H	PP 24 - COORD OF THAI HOA	F
1300	9	061300H	IMP BRAVO - 4 ARVN DESERTERS APPREHENDED	F
1315	10	061315H	B MED - VC TO GO TO DANANG	F
1450	11	061430H	BX-3 - APPREHENDED 1 VCS	F-M
1505	12	061500H	IMP-2 INFO ON MR. TRINH ASS'NT VIL CHIEF	
			OF KY HOA	F
1535	13	061535H	2/4 - RPT ON 2 VC PLT'S	F-M
1550	14	60Oct65	4TH MARINES INTSUM #149	F
1600	15	041340Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #12	F
1610	16	061605H	BX-2 - RPT ON 1 VCS	F
1709	17	061650H	AG-2 - MISSING I D CARD	F
1715	18	061700H	ITT 1700 REPORT	F
1730	19	061716H	SW - "K" CO FOUND RICE CACHE	M-S-F
1815	20	061815H	2/4- BX-6 HELO RECD S/A	M-S-F
1915	21	061800H	DIV - WEATHER FORECAST	F
1930	22		MAG-36 - AO RPT	F
2000	23		III MAF - IN REPT 133	F
2000	24		III MAF - IN REPT 131	F
2000	25		III MAF - IN REPT 129	F
2130	26	061900H	AO DEBRIEF	F
2130	27		SW-24 - AIRCRAFT IN TROUBLE-MAYBE	F
2130	28	061845H	SW-3 - PF AMBUSHES	F
2135	29		SWAIN - ORDERS FROM THE NORTH	F
2135	30	061820H	SW-3 - WILL DESTROY RICE	F
2145	31	062130H	ITT - RECD 5 VCS FROM 7TH MAR	F
1945	32	061900H	PP-24 - VC LOC	M-S-F
2235	33	062155H	1/4 - SDC FIRED 1 RD	M-S-F
2240	34	062200H	2/4 - REQ FOR INTERP	F
2400	35	062300H	TS-2 - PP-24	
0013	36		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
	37	062355H	TINGE-2 - OBS TWO PEOPLE IN FRONT OF	
			WIRE FIRED W/NEG RESULTS	S-M-F
0645	38		WATCH A ASSUMED THE WATCH	
0725	39		MONROE - WEATHER FORECAST	F
0730	40		SA, QUANG TIN PROV - ISUM #211 THROUGH	
			216	OOB-F
0750	41	060830H	III MAF - RESP UNDER GENEVA CONVENTION	
			FOR HANDLING OF CAPTURED PERSONNEL	F (Admin)
0750	42	050100Z	3D MARDIV - CORD FOR USE ON VC CAPTIVES	F (Admin)
0750	43	031210Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #11	F
0750	44	030032Z	3D MARDIV - PLAN FOR REASSIGNMENT OF	
			PERS IN WEST PAC	F (Admin)

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 061200H OCT 1965
 071200H OCT 1965

0750	45	050810Z	RLT-7 - ISUM #52	F
0750	46	060520Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #13	F
0750	47	051716Z	3D MARDIV - DIV SITREP 152	F
0809	48	070630H	SW-2 - REF J-19	F
0809	49	070650H	SW2/4 - 20 VC & CADREMEN	F-M
0845	50	070800H	BX-2 - ISUM #137	F
0850	51	070020Z	TINGE-2 - ISUM #150	F
0930	52	070915H	BX-2 - PATROL HAS 3 VCS	F
0940	53	070800H	SW-2 - ISUM #141	F
0940	54	061300H	SW MIKE - RECON/MEDCAP PATROL REPORT	F
0945	55	070800H	IMP - ISUM #153	F
1050	56	40Oct65	ITT - CONSOLIDATED INTERR RPT	F (Admin)
1050	57	50Oct65	ITT - CONSOLIDATED INTERR RPT	F (Admin)
1050	58	60Oct65	ITT - CONSOLIDATED INTERR RPT	F (Admin)
1109	59	071055H	IMP - CALL ON MINE	F
1200	60		WATCH ASSUMED DUTY	
1200	61		JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 071200H OCT 1965
 081200H OCT 1965

	1		JOURNAL OPENED	
1220	2	071220H	SW-2 - LY TIN INTELL RPT	F
1300	3		2/4 CHANGE OF PATROL PLAN	F
1300	4	071250H	1/4 - PF THREW GRENADE	F
1400	5	071335H	2/4 - K CO PICKED UP 1 VCS	F
1400	6	070815H	VMO-6 - AO RPT	F
1400	7	071050H	VMO-6 - AO RPT	F
1410	8	071445H	IMP - FOLLOW UP OF SAM LINH INCIDENT	F
1445	9	071445H	ITT - 3 VCS FOR DANANG	F
1630	10	050100Z	3D MARDIV - CORD FOR VCC	F
1630	11	061012Z	RLT-7 - ISUM 53	F
1630	12	061410Z	III MAF - ISUM 148	F
1640	13	071640H	ITT - 1200 RPT	F
1640	14	071340H	AO RPT	F
1710	15	70oct65	7TH CIT - REPORT	F
1730	16	071610H	MAG-36 - RECD S/A FIRE	F
1810	17	071810H	SW-2 - 2 VC CO.	M-S-F
1810	18		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1813	19	70oct65	4TH MARINES ISUM #150	F
1835	20	60oct65	ITT CAPTIVE RPT	F
1920	21	071900H	SW - PF AMBUSH SITES	S-M-F
1937	22	071805H	BX-6 - HELO RECD 5-10 RDS S/A FIRE	S-M-F
1955	23	70oct65	AO - AO RPT	F
2000	24	071700H	MAG-36 - REC INCOMING S/A FIRE	I-F-M
2135	25	072100H	NAIL FILE - KLONDIKE OBS 60 TO 70 PEOPLE	I-F-M
2155	26	071750H	SW-3 - SW-6 REQUEST TO SEND IN ONE CO	I-F-M
2157	27	071805H	MONROE - WEATHER RPT	
2159	28	072130H	SW-3 - RD BLOCK RPT	F
2230	29	072145H	OXWOOD-3 - PLANE HAD ACCIDENT AND LOST BOMB ON TAKE-OFF	F
2255	30	072245H	IMP-3 - DELTA CO PICKED UP 5 VCS	I-F-M
2324	31	072324H	ITT REPORT	F
2350	32	072200H	IMP - RECD 5 TO 6 CARBINE RDS	S-M-F
0110	33	080100H	1/4 - 1 WIA FR D-2	M-S-F
0710	34	071945H	ITT - REPORT 1 VCS	F
0735	35	080600H	IMP - 1 WIA CONCUSS GRENADE	F
0745	36	080650H	MONROE - WEATHER REPORT	F
0855	37	051200H	2/7 ISUM 147	
0910	38	080830H	3/12 - 5 VN TO COLL POINT	F
0915	39	080909H	BX - CARBINE FIRE CHU LAI VILLAGE	
0915	40	080800H	BX - ISUM 138	
0950	41	080800H	1/4 - ISUM 154	
1000	42	080800H	3/3 - ISUM 142	
1010	43	080920H	SD2/4 - REQ HYDRO DATA	F
1035	44	080840H	ADC - AO RPT	F
250	45	50oct65	RECON - GROUND OBS RPT	F

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
HQ CO 4TH MARINES
071200H OCT 1965
081200H OCT 1965

1100	46	080800H	3/12 ISUM	
1145	47	100ct65	2/4 - PATROL PLANS	F
1150	48	80ct65	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTIES	
1158	49	80ct65	3RD ITT SUB TEAM #1 INTERROGATION RPT	
1200	50	80ct65	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HqCo, 4th Marines

081200H Oct 1965

091200H Oct 1965

1200	1	80oct1965	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1220	2	081215H	SW - M CO RECVD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE	F-M
1235	3	081230H	ITT - 1200 REPORT	F
1415	4	80oct1965	IMP INCIDENT REPORT	F
1420	5	80oct1965	IMP REPORT OF VC INFILTRATION	F
1421	6	80oct1965	IMP VCS REPORT	F
1427	7	80oct1965	IMP CAPTIVE REPORT	F
1530	8	081510H	WH 24 - PSYCHO WARFARE CURFEW HAS BEEN EXTEND.	F
1650	9	80oct1965	SW - I CO RPTD PF SHOOTING	F-M
1715	10	081700H	VMO 6 AO REPORT	F
1745	11	081635H	IMP DELTA CO PTL FOUND GEAR	F
1755	12	80oct1965	ADC AO REPORT	F
1910	13	081910H	B MED HAVE TWO VC	F
1916	14	081910H	BX HELO RECVD SMALL ARMS FIRE	F
1955	15	80oct1965	AO DEBRIEFING REPORT	F
2015	16	082000H	SW 24 - VN STOPPED IN TRUCK	F
2020	17	081930H	PP 24 - RPTD VC BN	F-M
2327	18	082140H	IMP CURFEW VIOLATED	F
2330	19	082315H	SW - K CO HEARD SMALL ARMS FIRE	F-M
2330	20	082140H	PP - 3 INCOMING ROUNDS	F-M
2330	21	082235H	IMP RPT FROM AN TAY	F
2330	22	081147Z	ADC - DEFENSE POLICY	F
2400	23		WATCH B ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
0057	24	082230H	PP D RPT FROM KY XUAN	F-M
0635	25	071036H	III MAF ISUM #149	F
0625	26	070828H	7TH MAR ISUM #54	F
0645	27		WATCH C ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
0730	28	090800H	BX - ISUM #139	F
0730	29	090600H	MON DAILY WEATHER REPORT	F
0730	30	090725H	ITT 0700 REPORT	F
0800	31	80oct1965	4TH MARINES ISUM #151	F
0831	32	90oct1965	TINGE NEG ISUM	F
0900	33	061410Z	III MAF INTSUM #143	F
0930	34	090905H	ITT 0900 REPORT	F
0930	35	090800H	3/3 - ISUM #143	F
0955	36	90oct1965	VMO 6 - AO REPORT	F-M
1040	37	090800H	IMP - ISUM #155	F
1115	38	091100H	SW 24 - RPT ON 1 VC PLT	F-M
1115	39	091058H	SW 24 - RPT ON 1 VC REGT	F-M
1140	40	051200H	QUANG TIN ISUM #217	F
1140	41	061200H	QUANG IN ISUM #218	F
1140	42	081200H	QUANG TIN ISUM #219	F
1150	43	90oct1965	I CORP CURFEW ORDER	F
1200	44	90oct1965	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
HqCo, 4th Marines
091200H Oct 1965
101200H Oct 1965

1200	1	091200H	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1200	2	091200H	WATCH A ASSUMED THE DUTY	F
1220	3	1100t65	BX 2 - PATROL PLANS	F-M
1220	4		ITT - 4 VCS FROM c/1/7 AND 1 VC TO DANANG	F
1430	5	091430H	CADAVER - SIGNIFICANT DATES	F
1515	6		ITT CONSOLIDATED INTERROGATION REPORT	F
1521	7	091515H	SW - RPTD HEARING SMALL ARMS FIRE	F-M
1547	8	091530H	AG - LOST WALLET	F
1655	9	091540H	BX - MAN SELLING WPNS	F
1655	10	091650H	1/4 - B CO PICKED UP 2 VCS	F
1700	11	091650H	ADC - AO REPORTS	F
1705	12	091705H	TS - VN ATTEMPTED TO SELL WPNS	F
1800	13		WATCH B ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
1830	14	900t65	ADC AO REPORT	F
1830	15	091900H	DW WEATHER REPORT	F
1920	16		1/4 RETURNED INTERPRETER	F
1930	17	091920H	3/3 - L CO RECVD 10 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE	F
1930	18	091900H	III MAF ISUM #150	F
1930	19	081200H	3/3 - PF AMBUSHES	F
2030	20	900t65	ADC - AO REPORT	F
2130	21	081536H	III MAF - INTELLIGENCE REPORT	F
2330	22	092330H	HQCMDT - GRENADE THROWN	F
2400	23		WATCH C ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
0600	24	100530H	IMP HEARD CARBINE FIRE	F
0600	25	100600H	BX - MAN ON BIKE	F
0600	26	100600H	WATCH A ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
0635	27	100630H	IMP - MAN WASHING	F
0755	28	100700H	MONROE - WEATHER REPORT	F
0830	29	080830Z	III MAF - VN CIV RPTS VC	F
0830	30		MAG 36 - ISUM S# 12 & 14	F
0830	31	100800H	2/4 - ISUM #140	F
0830	32		B RECON PATROL REPORT	F
0830	33	071250H	III MAF - POSSIBLE COMPROMISE OF CLASS INFO	F
0945	34	100945H	SW 24 - LOC OF 1 VC REGT	F
0950	35	071200H	GROUP ORDER 13-65	F
1015	36	100800H	SW 2 - ISUM #144	F
1055	37	100800H	IMP - ISUM #156	F
1055	38	700t65	D 1/4 - PART OF PROPAGANDA	F
1055	39		B ENGR - AMRING PLUG	F
1145	40		MASS 2 - 1 S/A SHOT	F
1145	41	1000t65	ALO - AO DEBRIEFING	F
1200	42	1000t65	WATCH B ASSUMED WATCH	F
1200	43		JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 101200H OCT 1965
 111200H OCT 1965

1200	1		JOURNAL OPENED	
1200	2	101137H	BX - CO H RECD S/A FIRE	F
1200	3	101205H	AG14 - AIR STRIKE RECD S/A FIRE	F
1230	4	101210H	SW - 65 VCS	F
1245	5	101230H	IMP-3 - HEARD 1 RD CARBINE FIRE	F
1300	6		ITT INTERR RPTS	F
1315	7		ITT INTERR RPTS	F
1630	8	100ct	4TH MAR - ISUM 153	F
1645	9	101630H	1/4 - LOST WALLET	F
1700	10	100ct65	CIT - CI INFO RPT	F
1710	11	101230H	AO DEBRIEF	F
1730	12	100920Z	4TH MAR - CI INFO RPT	F
1735	13	100ct65	ABC - AO RPT	F
1740	14	101740H	4TH MAR - LOST WALLET	F
1740	15		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1850	16	101830H	MONROE - WEATHER RPT	F
1905	17	101855H	IMP-2 - BUSK PTL REPORT	F
1920	18	100ct65	ABC - AO REPORT	F
2000	19	101940H	SW - PF AMBUSH SITES	F-M-S
2010	20	101958H	IMP - C CO HEARD 3 .45 CAL RDS	S-M-F
2017	21	102010H	BX - ENCOUNTERED 8 VC	S-M-F
2040	22	102038H	BX - RPT ON AMBUSH	I-F
2055	23	102050H	SW - TRAFFIC RPT	F
2150	24	102125H	IMP - REPORT ON RDS	I-F
2235	25	102230H	IMP - RPTS THAT A PF SHOT ANOTHER PF	F
2345	26	102200H	TS-2 - REQ INFO	F
2400	27	110001H	WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
0430	28	081200H	RLT-7 - ISUM #55	F (NonTact)
0630	29		WATCH B ON DUTY	
0710	30	071700H	I CORPS - INT REPORT	F
0710	31	081700H	I CORPS - INT REPORT	F
0810	32	101200H	III MAF - ISUM 122	F
0810	33	010430Z	INSURANCE	F
0820	34	100820H	SW 24 - INT RPT	F
0830	35	110705H	MONROE - WEATHER REPORT	F
0850	36	100850H	TINGE ISUM	
0940	37	100900H	RECON PATROL REPORT	
0925	38	110900H	AG-3 - AIR STRIKES	F
0925	39	100800H	SW - ISUM 145	
0955	40	100800H	2/4 - ISUM 141	
1000	41	101000H	1/4 - ISUM 157	
1030	42	111000H	AG-14 - AIR STRIKE	
1120	43	101120H	BX - PF FOUND 4 BODIES	
1130	44	101130H	IMP - 3 VCS TO COLL POINT	F
1145	45	101145H	BX - REQ INTERP	F
1200	46	110ct65	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTIES	
1200	47	110ct65	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HqCo, 4th Marines

111200H Oct 1965

121200H Oct 1965

1200	1	110Oct1965	Journal Opnd	F
1204	2	110Oct1965	ITT - INTERROGATION REPORT	F
1215	3	111015H	IMP - APPREHENDED 2 VN MALES	F
1223	4	110Oct1965	VMO 6 - AO REPORT	F
1230	5	130Oct1965	BX - PATROL PLAN	F-M
1345	6	111330H	BX - 4 VC BODIES AT 437023	F-M
1420	7	110830H	CO 4TH MAR REQUIREMENTS FOR INFO ON VC	F
1525	8	110Oct1965	4TH MARINES ISUM #	F
1600	9	111400H	PP 24 - REF GAILAWIND 2	F
1600	10	110Oct1965	CO 3RD RECON RECON PLT REPORT	F
1705	11	111645H	SW 24 - LOC OF 1 VC CO	F
1705	12	111635H	ITT - 1600 REPORT	F
1715	13	111710H	ITT - 1700 REPORT	F
1735	14	111735H	SW - PF PATROL WAS AMBUSHED	F-M
1835	15	111755H	SW - RPT ON AMBUSH	F
1835	16	111746H	IMP - REPORT OF RICE	F-M
1800	18	111800H	WATCH A ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
1915	19	111852H	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	F
1920	20	111915H	SW - PF AMBUSH SITES	F
1940	21	100920Z	4TH MAR - CI HAS BEEN SENT INFO REPORT	F
2030	22	112030H	IMP A/W FIRE AT LZ WASP	F
2030	23	112005H	SW - ROAD BLOCK REPORT	F
2043	24	112040H	IMP - VC PLANTING MINES	F-M
2122	25	112040H	BH - COURIER KILLED	F
2122	26	112103H	B MED - RECEIVED 2 VCS	F
2131	27	112125H	IMP - ILLEGAL VENDING	F
2155	28	112107H	FSCC - VC STOLE 80 BAGS OF RICE	F-M
2155	29	112330H	PP 24 - MSG FOR PENANT WINNER	F
2255	30	112010H	HQ CO - 1ST SBT REQ ILLUM	F
2255	31	112230H	BX - VC SURRENDER	F-M
2115	32	112115H	IMP - MORE INFO FOR WPN FIRE AT LZ WASP	F-M
2255	33		1/7 PASSWORD	F
2310	34	112125H	IMP - HEARD SHOT	F
0005	35	120001H	PP 24 - UNABLE TO CONTACT MR YOUNG	F
0005	36	111900H	PP 24 - SOIC AGENT REPORT	F
0025	37	112315H	PP 24 - LIST OF SIGNIFICANT DATES	F
0030	38	120012H	SW 24 - 1 VC MF CO	F-M
0040	39	112320H	TS 2 - UNNECESSARY SHACKLE OF VC ACTIVITY	F
0645	40		WATCH C ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
0720	41	120640H	MONROE WEATHER REPORT	F
0745	42	120740H	SW - CO M PTL REC 10 RDS S/A FIRE	F-M
0800	43	120800H	TINGE - NEG ISUM	F
0825	44	110Oct1965	VMO - AO REPORT	F
0945	45	110945H	ITT - REPORT ON 2 VCC	F
0953	46	120800H	SW - ISUM #146	F
0955	47	120Oct1965	BX - ISUM #142	F
1000	48	120Oct1965	IMP - ISUM #158	F
1023	49	110638Z	RLT 7 ISUM #58	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 111200H OCT 1965
 121200H OCT 1965

1023	50	111156Z	III MAF - ISUM #153	F
1023	51	101450Z	III MAF - ISUM #152	F
1023	52	121005H	PANZER - FOUND GLASS IN COKE IN AN TAN	F
1100	53	121045H	BX - "F" CO REC 3 RDS CARBINE FIRE	I-F-M
1200	54	121200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 121200H OCT 1965
 131200H OCT 1965

1200	1	JOURNAL OPENED	
1200	2	WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
1200	3	ITT - COMPOUND RPT	F
1205	4	120945H PP 24 - REQUEST FOR ISUM	F
1210	5	140ct65 BX - PATROL PLANS	F
1217	6	120ct65 AO - AO REPORT	F
1255	7	121230H BX - 3 SHOTS IN NEW LIFE	F
1255	8	121225H SW - 1 CO KILLED 3 VC	F-M-Chart
1255	9	121220H MAJ GRIFFEN ASKED ABOUT VC EVAC	F
1255	10	121220H SW - VC JAMMED RADIO	F
1303	11	121225H SW - RPT ON "I" CO FIREFIGHT	F
1315	12	120930H PP 24 - NO MORE INFO FROM TAM KY IF DON'T SHACKLE	F
1305	13	121305H CIT - CON INTER RPT	F (Non Tac)
1400	14	121400H PP - 1 MALE VN RPT CAPTURED HAS RETURNED	F
1423	15	100ct65 CIT - RPT OF VC TRANS BY SENIOR ADVISOR OF LY TIN	F (Non Tac)
1440	16	121440H BX - PF WILL NOT RELEASE VC TO ITT. ITT WILL INTERRUPT AT BX CP.	F
1625	17	111248Z III MAF - VN VOLUNTEER INFO	F (Non Tac)
1625	18	120305Z ADC - MARINE CORPS BIRTHDAY	F (Non Tac)
1630	19	121605H PP - MR. HONG ALIAS NGO LE AND 3 VCS TO PP CP.	F
1735	20	120ct65 AO - AO RPT & DEBRIEF	F (Non Tac)
1735	21	121730H IMP - FOUND DOG TAG	F (Non Tac)
1747	22	121200H 4TH MARINES ISUM #155	F
1747	23	90ct65 4TH MARINES SIR	F
1800	24	WATCH B ON WATCH	
1815	25	121815H ITT - FLIGHT TO DANANG CANCELLED	
1830	26	121800H MONROE - WEATHER	F
1830	27	121755H IMP - SEE 121900H UP BY D CO	F
1925	28	121915H 1/4 - PEOPLE PICKED UP BY "D" CO	F-M
1945	29	121925H S-2 INFO ON CAPTIVES	F
1950	30	121845H 3/3 - PF AMBUSHES	F
2130	31	122130H MP'S - 4 FROM 1/4	F
2210	32	122120H 1/4 - PICK UP OF VC	F-S-M
2400	33	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
0100	34	130100H SW 24 - 2 MESS SENT TO LY TIN INFO IN TAM KY ISUMS	F
0650	35	071200H III MAF - ISUM #157	F
	36	130600H WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
0755	37	130700H MON - DAILY WEATHER RPT	F
0900	38	122015H BX 24 - AIR STRIKE 131800-2300H - BT 388005, 131300-1400H - AT BT 436986 BY I CORPS	M-S-F
0928	39	130910H IMP - FIRING 106'S	F
0928	40	130920H ITT - 0900 RPT	F
30	41	130800H 2/4 - ISUM #143	
1005	42	130800H IMP - ISUM #159	F
1030	43	130800H SW - ISUM #147	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
HQ CO 4TH MARINES
121200H OCT 1965
131200H OCT 1965

1030	44	SW - PATROL REPORTS	F
1040	45 1200t65	AO - AO DEBRIEF	F
1100	46 131000H	TINGE - I SUM	
1200	47	WATCH B ASSUMED WATCH	
1200	48	JOURNAL CLO SED	

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 131200H OCT 1965
 141200H OCT 1965

1200	1	131200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1245	2	150ct65	BX - PATROL PLANS	F
1245	3	140ct65	BX - PATROL PLANS	F
1325	4	121442Z	III MAF - ISUM 154	
1325	5	121200H	BON HERO - ISUM 59	
1345	6	Hand Carry	ITT - INTERROGATION RPT	
1400	7		AO DEBRIEF	
1410	8	120ct65	GIT - CI INFO RPT	F
1410	9	120ct65	CIT - WPNS SELLING OF	F
1445	10	131445H	3/12 - 1 VN TO COLL POINT	
1530	11	120800H	MAG 36 - ISUM 16	
1530	12	130504Z	ADC - MP'S	
1530	13	131505H	3/3 - FOUND BODY	M-S-F
1535	14	131510H	3/3 - BLOOD ON TRAIL	F-S
1540	15		RECON - PATROL PLAN	
1625	16	131600H	CB 15 - RPT ON VC GUARDS AND 1 HARD CORE CO	I-F-M
1630	17	131600H	IMP 24 - VC REG FORCE PLT STOP BUSES	I-F-M
1640	18	Neg	WHL - ENCOUNTERED VC	I-F-M
1705	19	130ct65	AO - AO RPT	F
1710	20	130ct65	AO - AO DEBRIEF	
1750	21		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1750	22		SW -3 - RECAP	F
1755	23	131728H	WH - FOUND 1 RUSSIAN MADE CARBINE	
1803	24	131735H	SW-3 - COMBAT ENCOUNTERED 3 VC FIRE	I-F-M
1910	25	131830H	SW-3 - HILL 69 REC 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE	I-F-M
1915	26	131825H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
1935	27	131915H	SW-3 - PF AMBUSHES	F
2005	28	131950H	IMP - PF SHOT AT VN TROOPS	S-M-F
2005	29	101300Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #15	F
2015	30	132005H	SW - VEHICLE RPT	F
2030	31	130ct65	4TH MARINES ISUM #156	F
2050	32	132015H	AG-3 PATIENT FROM B-MED MISSING	F
2101	33	132035H	SW-3 - LOC OF 1 VC BN	S-M-F
2225	34	132210H	IMP - HEARD & SAW 3 RDS	S-M-F
2303	35	132255H	SHOVE 3 - MAJ. RINGLER CALLED ON VC	
			PROPAGANDA	F
2310	36	132300H	FSCC - MAG-12 REQ ILLUMINATION	F
2337	37	132200H	PP 24 - NO SUCCESS IN OBTAINING BOOK	F
2400	38	140001H	WATCH A ASSUMES DUTY	F
0547	39	131258Z	CG 3RD MAR INTER RPT	F
0547	40	131258Z	MAG-36 ISUM #18	F
0700	41		WATCH A ASSUMES DUTY	
0805	42	140645H	DIV - WEATHER RPT	F
0855	43	140824H	3/3 - "L" CO FOUND RICE	M-S-F
0920	44	140915H	3/12 - NEG ISUM	F
0940	45	140ct65	2/4 - ISUM 144	F
1020	46	140800H	1/4 - ISUM 146	
1100	47	140800H	3/3 - ISUM 148	
1100	48		RECON - AFTER ACTION REPORT	
1115	49		3/3 - SIT REP (SALT & RICE)	
1155	50	140ct65	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTIES	
1200	51	140ct65	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 141200H OCT 1965
 151200H OCT 1965

1201	1	14Oct65	JOURNAL OPENED	
1245	2	14Oct65	3RD ITT INTER RPT	F
1320	3	141000H	DEBRIEF CLEARANCE FOR AIR STRIKE	F
1330	4	141315H	SW-3 - RICE IN AMTRACS	F
1405	5	16Oct65	2/4 - PATROL PLAN	F
1415	6	14Oct65	VMO-6 - AO RPT	F
1635	7	141630H	ITT REPORT	F
1710	8	141710H	AG-2 - SPOT RPT	
1710	9	141700H	SW - RICE IN AMTRACS	F
1718	10	14Oct65	4TH MARINES ISUM #156	F
1000	11	141755H	SW-24 - LOC OF 1 VC BN	S-M-F
1835	12	141808H	IMP - RPT OF FIRING	F
1855	13	14Oct65	IMP - INFO ON VC REC FROM CIV.	F-Pending
1855	14	14Oct65	IMP - SPOT RPT	F-Pending
2000	15	14Oct65	AO - RPT & DEBRIEF	F-Non Tac
2010	16	142000H	IMP - "D" CO HEARD 1 RD S/A FIRE	M-S-F
2045	17		SH-24 - REQ TO KNOW IF 4TH MARINES HAD REQ ITT. MAJOR STATED NEG - PASSED	
2050	18	142010H	SW - LOC PF AMBUSHES	M-S-F
2140	19	142135H	IMP - ROCKS THROWN INTO POSITION	M-S-F
2140	20		SA2NDINF DIV - ISUM #283	OOB-F
2315	21	141900H	PP-24 - REQ INSTR ON SHAKLES	F
2355	22	142120H	PP-24 - ARVN REQ NO ARTY	F
2355	23	142340H	TS-3 - REF MSG 142120H WILL CANCEL ARTY	F
2400	24		WATCH B ON DUTY	
0150	25	150650H	1/4 - "D" CO PICKED UP 2 CURFEW VIOLATORS	M-S-F
0700	26	15Oct65	WATCH C ON DUTY	
0715	27	13Oct65	MAG-36 - ISUM #21	F
0718	28	09Oct65	RLT-7 - ISUM #56, 68, 69	F
0810	29	150810H	ITT REPORT	F
0855	30	150830H	TINGE - ISUM #158	I-F
0915	31	150800H	TS-3 - PROBLEMS DISCUSSED BY CAPT FITZPATRICK AND S-3A	F
0923	32	15Oct65	B RECON - PATROL RPT	F
0925	33	150800H	SW-2 - ISUM #149	I-F
0934	34	150700H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
0935	35	150800H	IMP-2 - ISUM #161	I-F
1000	36	15Oct65	ITT - INTERROGATION RPT	F
1000	37	150955H	B-MED - HAS VC S WOUNDED	S-M-F
1021	38	151000H	AG-3 - REQ FOR CLEARANCE ON AIR STRIKE	F
1035	39	151035H	B-MED - 1 WOUNDED VN MALE	M-F-I
1055	40	150800H	2/4 - ISUM #145	I-F
	41	151200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 151200H OCT 1965
 161200H OCT 1965

	1	151200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
	2	151200H	WATCH A ASSUMED THE DUTY	
1310	3	151000H	PP-24 - INTEL RPT	M-S-F (OOB)
1500	4	151345H	TS-3 TO PP-24 - OPER DATE	F
1515	5	1700t65	BX - PATROL PLAN FOR 7OCT65	F
	6	151546H	SD-24 - REQ SA INTEL EST	F
1555	7	150800H	BX - ISUM #145	F
1600	8	151546H	SD-24 - 4 COPIES INTEL EST FORWARDED	
		Ref Msg	13 OCT VIA BINH SON	
	9	151600H	BH-24 - REQ DISP OF INTEL EST #9	F
1620	10	151620H	SW-2 - "I" CO PICKED UP 3 VCS	F-Chart
1705	11	151620H	SW-24 - VC MOVEMENTS	M-S-F
	12	1500t65	4TH MAR - ISUM 158	F-M
1700	13	151610H	TINGE SPOT RPT (BTRY "H")	F-M
1730	14	151720H	ITT - COMPOUND RPT	F-Chart
1750	15	1500t65	AO RPT	F
1900	16	151820H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
1940	17	151900H	PF AMBUSHES	F
2210	18	152210H	SHOVE-2 - LT RIESE REQ OVERLAY OF MINEFIELD	F-Pending
2400	19		WATCH C ASSUMED WATCH	
0105	20	151900H	PP-24 - LOC OF VC UNITS	S-M-F (OOB)
0200	21	151200H	RLT-7 - ISUM #62	I-F (OOB)
0335	22	160300H	IMP - "D" PATROL HAD A GRENADE THROWN AT THEM	S-M-F
0810	23	160715H	MON - DAILY WEATHER RPT	F-(SITMAP)
0830	24	160800H	BX - ISUM #146	F-(Isum)
0930	25	160930H	TINGE-2 - REF MSG 151645H NEG RESULTS ON MINES	
1030	26	160850H	PP-24 - REQ TO KNOW LENGTH & WIDTH OF AF	F
1030	27	160800H	IMP - ISUM #162	F
1040	28	160800H	SW - ISUM #150	F
1050	29	161035H	SH-2 - 4 FOXHOLES ALSO MUZZLE FLASH FM THIS AREA BT 641001	S-M-F
1050	30	161042H	IMP - LOST I. D. CARD	F
1200	31		WATCH B ON DUTY	
1200	32	161200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 161200H OCT 1965
 171200H OCT 1965

1200	1	161200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1230	2	1800t65	2/4 - PATROL PLAN FOR 18 OCT	F
1400	3	161350H	SW - LOC OF 2 VC REGT	F-M (OOB)
1435	4	1600t65	ITT CON INTER RPT	F-(Non Tac)
1520	5	151400Z	III MAF - ISUM #157	F
1555	6	161510H	SW - PF AMBUSHES	F-M
	7	1600t65	4TH MAR ISUM #159	F
1635	8	1600t65	ADC - AO RPT	F
1800	9		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1920	10	161825H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
2109	11	162045H	SW-3 - ROAD BLOCK RPT	F
2010	12	162035H	1/4 - "A" CO PICKED UP 2 VCS	S-M-F
2155	13	162100H	MAG-36 - 1 RD INCOMING	F-S-M
2353	14	151400Z	III MAF - ISUM #157	F (OOB)
2400	15		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
0335	16	151520Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #28	F
0335	17	160705Z	RLT-7 - ISUM #63	F (OOB)
0600	18	170600H	WATCH B ASSUMES DUTY	
0755	19		1/4 - PTL RPT	M-S-F
0755	20	170655H	DIV - WEATHER RPT	S-F
0815	21	170800H	2/4 - ISUM #147	F-I
1020	22	170800H	1/4 - ISUM #163	F-I
1110	23	171000H	SW-24 - LOC VC SQ.	F-M
1121	24	170800H	TINGE - NEG ISUM	F
1126	25	170800H	SWAIN - ISUM 151	F
1200	26	171000H	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1201	27	1700t65	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 171200H OCT 1965
 181200H OCT 1965

1200	1	171200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1320	2	171315H	MP'S - ROAD CAP. THROUGHOUT TAOR	F
1430	3	171425H	SHOVE-2 - REQUEST NAMES & RANK & EST. OF PERSONNEL	F
1500	4	171415H	BH-2 - 20 VC	F
1500	5	171430H	NAILFILE - S/A FIRE	I-F-M
1500	6		2/4 - PATROL PLAN	F
1515	7	171515H	1/4 - FOLLOW UP ON J-5	I-F-M
1530	8	171230H	AO RPT	F
1615	9	171530H	AG-2 - LIST OF PERS	F
1710	10	131200H	RECON - GROUP ORDER 19-65	F
1735	11	170ct65	ADC - AO RPT	F
1800	12	170ct65	4TH MAR - ISUM #160 HAS BEEN SENT 171845H	F
1800	13		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
1820	14	160ct65	ITT - CAPTIVE RPT	F
1820	15	170ct65	ITT - CAPTIVE RPT	F
1840	16	171820H	PANSE-2 - FOUND A FRAG GRENADE	F
1906	17	171800H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
1915	18	171845H	SW-24 - LOC OF VC UNITS	S-M-F
1953	19	171845H	BX-2 - CHILD INJURED IN TRASH DUMP	F
1955	20	171910H	BX-2 - FOUND A M-14 ON ROUTE #1	F
2010	21	171900H	SW-3 - PF AMBUSH SITES	S-M-F
2025	22	171700H	SW - SEE J-23 160ct65	F
2117	23	172030H	IMP - "B" CORREC'D 6 RDS	S-M-F
2135	24		SH-2 - SPOT RPT ON J-23	F
2241	25	172210H	IMP - VC PLAN TO ATTACK MARINES	F
2325	26	172235H	PP-24 - BA BAO BRIDGE WAS BLOWN	F
2330	27		AG-2 - SPOT RPT	F
2345	28	170645Z	RLT-7 - ISUM #64	F
2345	29	160815Z	2DDIV - ISUM #286	F
2400	30		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	
0335	31	180325H	1/4 - "D" CO HEARD NOISES	M-S-F
0435	32	151400Z	III MAF - VIET HATE AMER	F
0435	33	171300Z	III MAF - ISUM 159	F-(OOB)
0435	34	170945Z	2DINFDIV - ISUM 207	F-(OOB)
0435	35	170745Z	3/12 - SITREP	F
0655	36	180655H	MP'S - CAPTIVE RPT	F
0700	37	180ct65	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTIES	
0920	38	180650H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
0940	39	170ct65	7TH CIT RPT	F
0945	40	180ct65	TINGE - NEG ISUM	F
1010	41	180800H	1/4 - ISUM #164	I-F
1015	42	180ct65	2/4 - ISUM #148	I-F
1040	43	180830H	AO REPORT	F
1150	44	181730H	BX-2 - SPOT RPT	F-M
1145	45		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
1155	46	180800H	3/3 - ISUM #152	F
1200	47		CLOSED JOURNAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 181200H OCT 1965
 191200H OCT 1965

1200	1		OPENED JOURNAL	
1205	2	181100H	PP-24 - SUPPORT CANNOT BE MADE FOR BLOCKING FORCE	F
1218	3	1800t65	ITT - CAPTIVE RPT	F
1232	4	181210H	IMP - ARVN TROOPS ARE USING VCC AS WORKING PARTIES	F
1240	5	160815Z	QUANG NGAI - ISUM #286	F (OOB)
1245	6	181130H	IMP-2 - VC LOC	F (SHOVE 2)
1255	7	Hand Carried	2/4 - PATROL PLANS	F
1345	8	181345H	BH-2 - INTERROGATIVE MSG CONCERNING INTELL EST 9	F-Pending
1415	9	181350H	AG-3 TO BH-3 - AIR STRIKES	S-M-F
1415	10	181315H	AG-3 TO SW-24 - AIR STRIKES	S-M-F
1415	11	1800t65	AO RPT (No Plot)	F
1415	12	1800t65	AO RPT (No Plot)	F
1438	13	1800t65	WH - KILLED 1 VC 2 VCS CAPTURED	S-M-F (Pending Spot Rpt)
1515	14	181500H	TS-2 - NOTIFIED ALL UNITS OF S-2 OFFICERS MEETING	F
1530	15	181525H	IMP - D/3 APPREHENDED 1 MAN	S-M-F
1550	16	181542H	WH - 1 RUSSIAN MADE CARBINE	F
1700	17	181645H	BX-2 - DRIVER FROM 7TH MT FOUND PACKAGE IN HIS 6 x 6	F-Pending
1715	18	1800t65	AO RPT FOR 1800t65	F
1745	19	181650H	IMP - 12 MARINES & PF WILL CONDUCT S SEARCH	F
1750	20		WH - 8 VC KILLED / 6 VC CAPTURED	F-I-Chart
1755	21	181645H	WH-4 - REQ TRUCK & GUARD TO PICKUP 16 POW	F
1750	22	181730H	LSA - AO SPOTTED A LARGE GATHERING OF PEOPLE	S-M-F
1800	23		WATCH B ON DUTY	
1815	24	181430H	SHOVE - LNO BINH SON RPT	F
1815	25	1800t65	4TH MAR - ISUM #161	F
1830	26	161245Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #24	
1900	27	181800H	MON - WEATHER RPT	
1900	28		WH - SIT REP 1830H	F
1900	29	181730H	AO - AO RPT	F
1900	30	181907H	WH - REQ FOR CHOPPER	F
1930	31	1800t65	ADC - AO RPT	F
1945	32	181800H	WH- TOTAL CASUALTIES	S-F
1950	33	181950H	MP - 5 VCS FROM 3/3	F-Chart
2005	34	181955H	TS-2 - REQ TOTAL WPNS	F
2030	35	181945H	AG-3 - INFO ON VCS	F
2130	36	182130H	S-2 - SUMMARY OF 3/3 OP.	F
2130	37	182130H	S-2 - SPOT RPT TO DIV	F
2150	38	182113H	BX - SAW 4 VC AT WIRE	M-S-F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 181200H OCT 1965
 191200H OCT 1965

2215		39	182115H	SW-24 - LOC VC BN	M-S-F
	2300	40	182215H	S-2 - SPOT RPT	F
2400		41	1800t65	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTIES	
2405		42	171800H	MAQ-36 - ISUM #25	F
2406		43	141800H	MAQ-36 - ISUM #22	F
2406		44	181200H	RLT-7 - ISUM #65	F
0715				WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
0735		45	190600H	MON - DAILY WEATHER REPORT	F
0750		46	190715H	WH - 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE	S-M-F
0810		47	190740H	WH - BLEW BOOBY TRAP GRENADE	S-M-F-Pending
0820		48		SW-2 - MARINE APPREHENDED POLICE INFORMER	F
0900		49	190745H	SW-3 - 20 POW S INSTEAD OF 11 TO COLL POINT	F
0922		50	190800H	2/4 - ISUM #149	F
0922		51	1900t65	VMO-6 - AO RPT	F
	0922	52	190920H	TS-2 - REQ RECAP	F
0958		53	191235Z	TINGE - ISUM #162	F
0958		54	190945H	SW-3 - WILL REC A VCC AT REAR CP	F
0958		55	190945H	WH - RECAP	F
0958		56	190800H	IMP - ISUM #165	F
	1030	57	190645H	AG-2 - SPOT RPT	F
	1045	58	190740H	AG-2 - SPOT RPT	F
1120		59	190800H	SW - ISUM #153	F
1200		60	191200H	CLOSED JOURNAL	

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 191200H OCT 1965
 201200H OCT 1965

1200	1	191200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1200	2		WATCH B ASSUMES DUTY	
1200	3	1800t65	2/4 - INTELL PERSONNEL	F
1230	4	191230H	MP - CAPTURE REPORT	F-Chart
1419	5	191415H Time Rec	ITT - TRANS. DOCUMENTS	F
1420	6		WH - HELO MED EVAC	F
1445	7	190625Z	WH - 1 VC KIA AND MORE INFO ON MARINE WIA	F-M
1457	8	191455H	WH - 1 MORE WIA (BOTH AT B-MED)	F
1507	9	191500H	TS-2 - REQ MORE INFO ON WIA	F
1600	10	190732Z	WH - REPLY TO J-9	F
1620	11	191600H	TS-2 - SPOT RPT TO SHOVE	F
1625	12	191625H	S-2 - REQ INFO	F
1645	13	1900t65	AO REPORT	F
1700	14	1900t65	4TH MARINES ISUM #162	F
1715	15		AO RPT	F
1715	16	191720H	DEV ALPHA LOST WALLET	F
1805	17	1900t65	ITT - CONSOLIDATED RPT	F
1850	18	191615H	SW-3 - PF AMBUSHES	F-M
1950	19	191900H	MON - WEATHER REPORT	F
1953	20	191830H	SD-2/4 - 2ND ARVN MAR. BN INVOLVED IN MINING INCIDENT	F-M
2100	21	1900t65	AO REPORT	F
2150	22	192030H	IMP-2 - PP DELTA FOUND BAMBOO 6" IN DIA	F-M
2300	23	192200H	IMP - B INCOMING ROCKS	I-F-M
2330	24	191900H	PP-24 - AGENT C/4 RPTS 300 VC	I-F-M
2340	25	192320H	PP-D PICKED UP VCS	I-F-M
2345	26	182250H	III MAP - ISUM #160	F
2400	27		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
0023	28	192350H	IMP - SEE J-23	F
0030	29	191945H	TS - REQ INFO	F
0040	30		TS - SPOT REPORT	F
0615	31	200620H	IMP - SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	F
0700	32	200645H	SW - INTELL RPT	M-S-F
0645	33		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	
0800	34	200645H	MON - DAILY WEATHER REPORT	F
0820	35	200754H	AO - RPT'S POSS VC BN	M-S-F
0820	36	200800H	TINGE ISUM	F-I
0930	37	2000t65	2/4 - ISUM 150	F
0945	38	200800H	IMP - ISUM #166	F-I
1033	39	201030H	SW-2/4 - RPT FROM VILLAGE	F
1103	40	201103H	SW-2/4 - RPT FROM VILLAGE	F
1130	41	2000t65	SW-2 - ISUM	F
1145	42	200900H	SD2/4 - REPLY TO J-2	F
1153	43	2000t65	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1155	44	201100H	SW-2/4 - INFO ON VC AMBUSH	I-F
1200	45	201200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 201200H OCT 1965
 211200H OCT 1965

1200	1		JOURNAL OPENED	
1340	2	Neg	PP24 - REF 191900H	I-F
1345	3	201343H	ITT REPORT	F
1435	4	181200H	III MAF ISUM #160	F
1450	5	201000H	AO REPORT	F
1450	6	201120H	AO REPORT	F
1455	7		PATROL PLAN 22 OCT	F
1500	8		CIT REPORT	F
1530	9	201515H	1/4 - 2 BOYS SELLING PICTURES	F
1530	10	201510H	2/4 - SPOT REPORT	F
1648	11	200ct65	VMO-6 - AO RPT	F
1655	12		AG - SPOT REPORT	F
1655	13	201630H	IMP - LOCAL PF RPTS LOC OF 1 VC CO	
1725	14	200ct65	4TH MARINES ISUM #163 HAS BEEN SENT	F
1730	15	121200H	QUANG TIN ISUM #223-227	F
1730	16		INTELL EST #9	F
1735	17	201630H	AO REPORT	
1800	18		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
1900	19	190846Z	3RD MARDIV - DISPOSITION OF CAPTURED PERSONNEL	P
1915	20	201915H	SW - PF AMBUSH SITES	S-M-F
1930	21	201940H	IMP-3 - 75 VN WORKERS WILL STAY OVER NIGHT AT LST RAMP	F
1950	22	201935H	SW-24 - TOTAL COUNT ON AMBUSH	F
2015	23	202000H	SW-24 - LOC OF 1 RF VC CO	S-M-F
2015	24	201900H	MON - WEATHER REPORT	F
2025	25	202022H	SW - TRAFFIC RPT	F
2055	26	202026H	TINGE - FIRED 30 AT 2 PERSONNEL	S-M-F
2055	27	202035H	TINGE - TRIP FLARE SET OFF BY VCS. FIRED 8 RDS	S-M-F
2130	28	202026H	TINGE - SPOT RPT J-26, J-27, J-29	
		202035H		
2140	29	202130H	TINGE - POST 3 FIRED 1 RD AT MAN IN TREE LINE.	S-M-F
2155	30	202120H	BH-3 - ARVN AIR STRIKES FOR 21 OCT	S-M-F
2220	31	202210H	IMP - 2 VC CO'S ON KY CHANH ISLAND	S-M-F
2245	31	202244H	SHOVE-3 - WILL SEND DOWN SOME PSYCH WARFARE LEAFLETS	F
0015	32	191512Z	III MAF ISUM 161	F
0015	33	170504Z	III MARDIV - FOREIGN AWARDS	F
0015	34		WATCH B ASSUMES DUTY	F
0225	35	210215H	IMP-2 - S/A RDS FIRED	F
0600	36	210600H	S-2 SPOT REPORT	F
0643	37	210615H	IMP - SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
HQ CO 4TH MARINES
201200H OCT 1965
211200H OCT 1965

	0638	38	210615H	IMP - INTELL SPOT REPORT	F
0656		39	181700H	QUANG NAI - ISUM #285	F
0656		40	191200H	7TH MAR - ISUM #66	F
0740		41	210655H	MON - WEATHER REPORT	F
0800		42	210700H	BX-3 - "E" CO REC 1 WIA FR BOOBY TRAP	I-F-M
0820		43	210750H	BX-2 - "E" CO FOUND CAVE	I-F-M
0830		44	210730H	BX-2 - "E" CO FOUND TUNNEL	I-F-M
	0831	45	210722H	AG - SPOT REPORT ON BX WIA	F
0845		46	210845H	BX - FOUND BOOBY TRAP	I-F-M
0920		47	210758H	BX-2 - MARINE TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP	I-F-M
0925		48	210ct65	TINGE ISUM #164	I-F
0930		49	210ct65	2/4 - ISUM #151	I-F
0940		50	201200H	RECON GROUP ORDER	F
1010		51	210800H	3/3 ISUM 155	F
1015		52	210800H	1/4 ISUM #167	I-F
1020		53	211012H	BX - "E" CO LOC TUNNEL & CAVES	I-F-M
1035		54	200ct65	AO REPORT	I-F
1041		55	201040H	ITT REPORT	F
1140		56	201110H	SD-3 - "F" CO KILLED	I-F-M
	1140	57	201110H	BX-3 - "F" CO KILLED 1 VC	F
1200		58	211200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 211200H OCT 1965
 221200H OCT 1965

1200		1	OPENED JOURNAL	
1200		2	WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
1255		3	210ct65 ITT - CAPTIVE RPT	F
1600		4	211550H MP'S - DISPOSITION OF CAPTIVES	F
	1903	5	211200H 4TH MAR ISUM #164	F
1915		6	211900H IMP - 4 PEOPLE MOVING	F
1915		7	211830H SW - PF AMBUSH	F
1935		8	211930H TINGE - 2 MISSING (LOST) 6X6	F
1935		9	211835H MON - WEATHER REPORT	F
2020		10	211650H SW-24 - DEMO TEAMS	F
1951		11	211920H SW-24 - LOC 1 VC BN	F
2005		12	212000H IMP - NEG REPORT J-6	F
	2222	13	211210H TS - LOST I. D.	F
	2021	14	200ct65 CIT - DEMO TEAMS	F
2050		15	210ct65 AO - AO REPORT	F
2115		16	200722H 3D DIV - DISPOSITION OF CAPTIVE PER	F-Captive
				Folder
2245		17	212245H MP - RPT OF CAPTIVE C-1/7	F-Chart
2230		18	212205H 1/4 - INTELL RPT	M-S-F
2310		19	212245H 1/4 - SUSPECTED MOV	M-S-F
2420		20	211940H PP24 - AGENT REPORT	M-S-F
2400		21	220ct65 WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
2445		22	220030H 1/4 - "D" CO RPTS HEARING S/A FIRE	
0230		23	220140H IMP-3 - HEAVY FIST "B" FIRED 1 TRACER RD	I-F-M
0640		24	151700H SA24 - ISUM 286	
0655		25	220630H 1/4 - ACTIVITY REPORT	F-I-M
0650		26	WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
0730		27	202300Z III MAF - ISUM #162	F
0758		28	200755H TINGE - NEG ISUM	F
0820		29	220700H MON - WEATHER REPORT	F
0840		30	220830H SW - "M" CO HAS 1 VN MALE IN ARVN	
			UNIFORM THAT IS WOUNDED	F
	0840	31	220830H TS - LOST WALLET	F
0840		32	220835H SW - "I" CO HAS 8 VCS	S-M-F
0900		33	211900H RECON - OP RPT	F
0945		34	220915H SW-3 - "M" PLATOON RECD 5 RDS S/A FIRE -	
			RETURNED FIRE - SM GIRL WOUNDED	S-M-F
1015		35	220800H 1/4 - ISUM #168	F
1045		36	AG TO BX - AIR STRIKES FOR 23 OCT	F
1105		37	221045H IMP-3 - AGENT RPTS	S-M-F
1105		38	221046H IMP-3 - 3RD PLT "A" CO REC S/A FIRE	S-M-F
1105		39	221048H SW - "I" CO PATROL CAPT VCS (LOC CAPTURED)	S-M-F
1105		40	220800H SW - ISUM #156	
1145		41	WATCH B ASSUMES DUTY	
1150		42	221128H IMP - RPT ON 5 BOATS	F-M
1158		43	221145H 1/4 - CHECKING S/A FIRE	M-S-F
1145		44	221100H ITT - CAPTIVE RPT	M-S-F
	1145	45	220830H TS-2 - LOST WALLET	F
1245		46	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQ CO 4TH MARINES

221200H OCT 1965

231200H OCT 1965

1200	1	221200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1246	2	221150H	SW - SPOT REPORT OF "M" PATROL	F
1246	3	221030H	PP24 - INFO ON MAPS	F
1325	4	221200H	IMP - INTELL SPOT RPT	F
1405	5	221400H	SW24 - LOC OF VC CO	M-S-F
1410	6	221345H	1/4 - "A" CO REC S/A	M-S-F
1505	7		7TH CIT - UNK LTR	F
1510	8	221412H	1/4 - "A" CO REC S/A	M-S-F
1500	9	220ct65	AO - AO REPORT	F
1535	10	160ct65	G-3 - TARGET LIST	F
1600	11	221540H	IMP - COMPLETED SWEEP	F
1620	12	220ct65	TS - REQ USE OF COORD	F
1638	13	221607H	SW - LY TIN REQ FIRE MISSION	I-F-M
1755	14	221707H	SW - INTELL REPORT	F
1755	15	221750H	NP'S - CAPTIVE RPT	F
1910	16	221800H	MON - WEATHER REPORT	F
1915	17	220ct65	4TH MARINES INTSUM #165	F
2045	18	221940H	IMP-3 - PP "B" POS REC INCOMING ROCKS	I-F-M
2105	19	222100H	PP-2 - NEW TRENCH LOC 9 VC ESCAPED AMBUSH	I-F-M
2150	20	222130H	SW - PF AMBUSHES	F-M
2215	21	221900H	PP24 - LY TIN RPT ON 94TH AND 200 VC	I-F-M
2200	22	222200H	3/3 - AGENT REPORT	F
2335	23	222200H	2/4 - INCOMING GRENADE	F
2340	24	222315H	BX - PATROL PICKED UP 4 VN MEN	I-F-M
2400	25		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
0050	27	220ct65	VMO-6 - AO RPT	F
0150	28	230145H	BX - SPOT REPORT	F
0710	29	230715H	WH - HAS 1 WIA	S-M-F
0715	30	230710H	ITT - 0700 REPORT	F
0725	31	201800H	MAG-36 - ISUM #28	F
0742	32	230725H	SW - SEQUENCE OF EVENTS REPORT	F
0815	33	230905H	DIV - WEATHER REPORT	F
0822	34	230822H	TINGE - NEG ISUM	F
0920	35	230850H	SW - FOUND VC PACK	M-S-F
0930	36	230800H	SW - ISUM #157	F
1025	37	231015H	NP'S - CAPTIVE REPORT	F
1035	38	230ct65	2/4 - ISUM #153	F
1035	39	230800H	1/4 - ISUM #169	F
1035	40	231035H	SW-2 - REQUEST PICKUP DESERTER	F
1050	41	231055H	NP'S - CAPTIVE RPT	F
1050	42	231050H	SW - CO "I" RECD 20 RDS FIRE	M-S-F
1125	43	231120H	SW - SW "M" REC S/A FIRE	M-S-F
1135	44	231050H	A/O - SIX PEOPLE SWIMMING RIVER	F
1145	45	230ct65	AO REPORT	F
200	46		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1200	47		JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 231200H OCT 1965
 241200H OCT 1965

1200	1		JOURNAL OPENED	
1205	2	231033H	1/4 - 1 VN TO COLL POINT	F
1210	3	231145H	BX-2 - REPORT OF 6 RICE CACHES	I-F-M
1356	4	2400t65		
		2500t65	2/4 - PTL PLANS	F
1400	5	2300t65	3RD ITT INTERR RPT	F
1415	6	231145H	BX-2 - FOLLOW-UP REPORT	I-F-M
1430	7	2300t65	1/4 - AIR RECON REQUEST	F
1548	8	231330H	RECON REPORT	P
1630	9	231550H	1/4 - LY TIN AGENT RPT	F
1635	10	231200H	4TH MAR INTSUM #166	F
1655	11	231636H	IMP-2 - "C" CO RPT OF PANJI STAKES, TRENCH	S-M-F
1755	12	2300t65	ADC - AO RPT	F
1755	13		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	
1758	14		ITT - 1730 RPT	F
1900	15	231755H	BX-2 - SPOT REPORT	S-M-F
1915	16	231846H	MON - WEATHER REPORT	F
1925	17	231830H	SW-3 - PF AMBUSHES	S-M-F
1950	18	231915H	BX-3 - AN TAN BIG FIRE	
2010	19	231930H	BX-2 - OLD WOMAN WITH FM	S-F
2050	20	232005H	BX-2 - FOLLOW UP SPOT RPT	F
2105	21	232025H	SW-3 - RPT OF FIRE RESULTS	S-F
2105	22	232100H	SW-3 - ROADBLOCK REPORT	S-F
2240	23	232100H	AG-3 - HEARD AUTOFIRE AND GRENADE EXPLOSIONS	F
2300	24	232150H	IMPS - "E" CO RECD 1 ROCK	S-M-F
0010	25	232210H	III MAF - ISUM #163	F
0055	26	211330H	1ST PLT COB 3RD - PATROL DEBRIEF 20-65	F
0055	27	232100H	RECON PATROL DEBRIEFING 21-65	F
2400	28	231900H	WATCH B ASSUMES DUTY	
0210	29		PP24 - VC LOCATIONS	M-S-I
0310	30	232220H	IMP - RELAY FROM MAG-36 - ORIENTAL IN HELICOPTER	M-F
0310	31	240202H	IMP - ADDITIONAL INFO TO 240202H - ORIENTAL IN HELICOPTER	M-F
	32	240315H	TS-2 - REQUEST INFO ON PP24 232200H	
0525	33	240525H	MAG-36 - ISUM 26	
0700	34	181300H	QUANG NQAI - ISUM 295	
0700	35	200900Z	MAG-36 - ISUM 27	
0700	36	191800H	WATCH C ASSUMES DUTY	
0701	37	2400t65	IMP-3 - "A" CO RECD S/A & A/W FIRE.	
0820	38	240745H	"B" CO HAS 1 VCS	S-M-F
0825	39	240940H	PP-B 7 VCS CIVS	I-F-M
0940	40	240940H	ITT REPORT	F
0940	41	240900H	1/4 - RECD S/A FIRE	
0940	42	240900H	2/4 - INTERP WOUNDED	F
0940	43	240800H	3/3 - ISUM 158	F
0945	44	2400t65	2/4 ISUM #154	F
1000	45	2400t65	TINGE - NEG ISUM	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
HQ CO 4TH MARINES
231200H OCT 1965
241200H OCT 1965

1030	46	240935H	IMP - IMP C-2 AND B REC SNIPER FIRE	I-F-M
1035	47	240945H	1/4 - 15 TO 20 PUNJI TRAPS	I-F-M
1040	48	240ct65	1/4 - ISUM #170	I-F
1045	49	240ct65	1/4 - VILLAGE AND HAMLET	F
1106	50	241000H	IMP - A & B FOUND AP MINES & PUNJI STAKES	I-F-M
1200	51	241000H	3/3 - 3 VCS	
1200	52	241152H	3/3 - 2 VCS	
1200	53	270745H	1/4 - FISHING BOATS SEEN IN RIVER	I-F-M
1200	54		JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
HqCo, 4th Marines
211200H October 1965
251200H October 1965

1200	1	240ct65	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1201	2	230ct65	AO REPORT	F
1201	3	240ct65	WATCH A ON DUTY	F
1215	4	241157H	PP 24 - SEE J-30	F
1230	5	241100H	PP - HAS 4 VCS AND LOC A CAVE	F
1231	6	260ct65	2/4 - PATROL PLAN	F
1300	7	241130H	AG - REQ CLEARANCE FOR AIR STRIKE	F
1300	8	241130H	REQ CLEARANCE FOR AIR STRIKE	F
1300	9	241230H	PP - B HAS COMPLETED SWEEP AROUND NORTH TIF	F
1300	10	240ct65	ITT CAPTIVE REPORT	F
1320	11	201128H	3RD MAR DIV - FUNDS FOR COLLECTION OF INFO	F
1320	12		KIN REPORT	F
1320	14	241320H	MAG-36 - ISUM #29	F
1420	15	241205H	SHOVE LOC OF A GUN POS	F-M
1420	16	241335H	PP - DESTROYING ROOBY TRAPS	F
1500	17		STAKEOUT ROMEO - THINKS THE OPER WILL LAST LONG	F
1500	18		STAKEOUT THINKS BIRDS SCREWING WITH HIM	F
1510	19		OILFIELD SEE J-17 and 18	F
1549	20	241500H	PP - "BU" DESTROYED 3 CAVES	F
1549	21	241510H	PP - "BU" HAS 5 VCS	F
1600	22	241545H	PP - 1 VC WIA, 2 VCC	S-M-F
1615	23		B MED - RPTD THAT 1 VC WIA FROM A CO DIED ON OPER TABLE - MP NOTIFIED TO DISPOSE OF BODY	
1625	24	241200H	SHOVE 2 - DISP OF CAPTIVES	F
1640	25	241640H	AG 4 - REQ FLIGHT FOR VC TO DANANG	F
1705	27	240ct65	GROUP A - PATROL RPT	F
1705	28	240ct65	GROUP A - PATROL RPT	F
1705	29	210630H	GROUP A - GRP ORDER 22-65	F
1715	30	161900Z	3RD MAR DIV - SIT REP 163	F
1715	31	241640H	PP - HELO FIRE ON	S-M-F
1720	32	241615H	PP - PF SAYS HE CAN LOC WPNS - A CO RPTS IN- COMING S/A FIRE	S-M-F
1720	33	241700H	BX 2 - APPREHENDED 1 VN WOMAN W/HYPO NEEDLES	S-M-F
1735	34	240ct65	AIR OBS REPORT	F
1740	35	241650H	PP - 1 VC KILLED - 1 VC WIA - 1 VCS	S-M-F
1800	36		WATCH ASSUMED DUTY	
1800	37	240ct65	TS-2 - ISUM 167	F
1835	38	241830H	MP'S - 3 CAPTIVES FROM B 1/7	F
1845	39	241800H	PP- BRAVO CO 33 VCS BEING BROUGHT IN	F
1845	40	241800H	MON - DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	F
1855	41	241845H	PP - COMMENCED RETRACTION AT 1845	F
1925	42	241900H	S-2 S-2 NOTES	F
2010	43	241915H	SW - PF AMBUSHES	M-S-F
2025	44	241955H	BX - SPOT REPORT	M-S-F
2025	45	241958H	BX - SPOT REPORT	M-S-F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 241200H OCT 1965
 251200H OCT 1965

2045	46	242020H	BX-2 - FOLLOW UP SPOT REPORT	F
2045	47	242025H	BX - SPOT REPORT	M-S-F
2050	48	242045H	BX-2 - FOLLOW UP SPOT REPORT	M-S-F
2055	49	242045H	BX-2 - SPOT REPORT	M-S-F
2200	50	242150H	BX - SPOT REPORT	M-S-F
2220	51	242828H	CG III MAF - CHALLENGES & PASS WORDS	F
2220	52	250032Z	CG III MAF - CHALLENGES & PASS WORDS	F
2230	53	242215H	AG - S-2 NOTES	F
2345	54	242345H	BH - RPT OF ARTY RD	S-F
2345	55	242335H	AG-3 - RPT OF GRENADES	S-F
2335	56	242335H	1/4 "E" CO THREW GRENADES	S-F
1201	57		WATCH C ON DUTY	
0011	58	250005H	IMP - ROCK THROWER	I-F-M
0200	59	250050H	IMP - ROCK THROWING	I-M
0610	60	250610H	ITT RPT	F
0615	61	211200H	RLT 7 ISUM #63	F
0615	62	241300H	MAG-36 ISUM #30	F
0615	63	231200H	III MAF ISUM #165	F
0645	64		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
0715	65	250650H	MON - WEATHER REPORT	F
0915	66	250800H	2/4 - ISUM #155	F
0920	67	250ct65	MAJ WARNER STATED THAT MP'S (1STLT BAER) REFUSED TO DISPOSE OF DEAD BODY OF VC WHO DIED AT "B" MED. VC WAS DELIVERED TO B MED BY CO "A" 1/4. MATTER TURNED OVER TO AG-1.	
0945	68	250915H	BX-3 - S/A FIRE GS 5005	S-M-F
0945	69	250915H	BX-2 - SPOT RPT OF J-68	F
0945	70	250ct65	AO RPT	F
1000	71	250800H	IMP - ISUM #171	F
		250ct65		
1000	72	251000H	TINGE - ISUM NEGATIVE	F
1040	73	251010H	TS-2 - REQ OVERLAY OF VILLAGE BOUNDARIES IN QUANG TIN PROVINCE	F
1052	74	251045H	SW - LOC OF 2 VC CO	S-M-F
1100	75	250800H	3/3 - ISUM #159	I-S-F
1125	76	257110H	SW24 - LOC OF THE 94TH VC BN	S-M-F
1155	77	250ct65	ADC - AO REPORT	
1200	79		JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

2-2

HQ CO, 4TH MARINES
251200H OCTOBER 1965
261200H OCTOBER 1965

1200	1	251200H	S-2 JOURNAL OPENED	F
1210	2	251153H	BX - SPOT REPORT	F
1215	3	251215H	MPS - CPATIVES AT LY TIN	F
1220	4	251220H	SW - WOUNDED VCS	F
1240	5	2700t65	2/4 - PATROL PLANS	F
1400	6	251400H	MPS CAPTIVE REPORT	F
1430	7	251415H	BX - FOLLOW UP SPOT REPORT	F
1430	8	251430H	IMP LOST MAP SHEETS	F
1435	9	2500t65	ITT INTERROGATION REPORT	F
1435	10	2500t65	ITT INTERROGATION REPORT	F
1600	11	251546Z	S-4 - CAPTIVE TRANSPORTATION	F
1615	12	221030H	QUANG NGAI ISUM 292	F-M
1630	13	251600H	3/3 - WOUNDED VN GIRL	F
1635	14	250800H	4TH MARINES ISUM #166	F
1635	15	251610H	IMP PF AMBUSHES	F-M
1725	16	251120H	SW - INJURED VCS	F
1725	17	2500t65	AO REPORT	F
1725	18	251615H	TS - REQUEST OVERLAY	F
1730	19	251605H	TS - ARRIVAL OF TS 2 AND TS 5	F
1730	20	251715H	W - WOUNDED BOY	F
1730	21	251715H	TINGE - LOST ID CARD	F
1750	22	NONE	B MED - WOUNDED BOY	F
1715	23	251805H	C 1/7 - CAPTIVES	F
1800	24	2500t65	WATCH C ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
1830	25	251800H	MONROE WEATHER REPORT	F
1830	26	2500t65	AO REPORT	F
1840	27	251800H	SW INFO ON VCS	F
1840	28	251810H	COLLECTION POINT INFO ON VCS	F
1915	29	242330H	IMP LOST WALLET	F
1925	30	251925H	BX - VC HARVESTING RICE	F
1930	31	251935H	ITT - 1 VCS FROM 3/3	F
1955	32	251950H	BX - SURVEILLANCE OF ARTY FIRE	F
2000	33	251930H	PF - AMBUSHES	F-M
2100	34	251720H	SW - LY TIN 1 VC BN	F-M
2145	35	251430H	WING G-2 SIGHTED AA POSITION	F-M
2155	36	252140H	IMP - 2/7 FIRED 15 RDS MG	F
2225	37	252200H	IMP - DELTA THREW 3 HAND ILLUMINATION	F
2250	38	252220H	IMP - MORE INFO ON J-36	F
2351	39	252330H	IMP - D CO PTL REPORTS BEING FOLLOWED	F
2400	40		WATCH A ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
0025	41	252400H	SBA - 11 VCS AT COMPOUND	F
0025	42	252355H	IMP - FIRED ILLUM AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT	F
0112	43	260045H	IMP - INFO ON 2 PEOPLE	F
0130	44		PP 24 - HAVE OVERLAY WILL SEND ASAP	F
0210	45	252015H	PP 24 - LY TIN INTEL REPORT	F
0300	46	250110H	TINGE FIRE FIGHT W/VC	F
0445	47	262352H	PP 24 - REQ INFO ON VCS	F
0600	48	260540H	BX - INCOMING GRENADE	F-M
0645	49	260645H	WATCH B ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
0705	50	NONE	AO REPORT	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO, 4TH MARINES
 251200H OCTOBER 1965
 261200H OCTOBER 1965

0755	51	260645H	WATCH B ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
0800	52	260745H	MP'S PRISONER 447 TO LY TEN	F
0810	53	260700H	MONROE DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	F
0810	54	241338H	III MAF INTSUM #166	F
0815	55	241200H	RLT 7 INTSUM NO 72	F
0820	56	251932Z	III MAF ISUM 167	F
0845	57	260820H	IMP - 2 VCS APPREHENDED	F-M
0850	58	260830H	TINGE - NEGATIVE ISUM	F
0850	59	260ct65	AO REPORT	F
0930	60	260ct65	CO INTSUM #156	F
0945	61	260920H	PP 24 - GALEWIND NO TRIP TO CHU LAI	F
1030	62	260ct65	CO SUMMARY ENEMY ACTIVITY	F
1030	63	260ct65	CO 1/4 SUMMARY ENEMY ACTIVITY	F
1035	64	260ct65	SW 2 - INTSUM #160	F
1035	65	261035H	MPS CAPTURED VCS	F
1100	66	260935H	PP 24 - MESSAGE SHACKLED	F
1105	67	260ct65	ITT CONSOLIDATED TINTERROGATION REPORT	F
1145	68	260ct65	AO REPORT	F
1200	69		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F
1200	70		JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 261200H OCT 1965
 271200H OCT 1965

1200	1		JOURNAL OPENED	
1205	2	261200H	1/4 - "A" PTL RECD S/A FIRE	I-F-M
1205	3	261201H	1/4 - "D" PTL 2 VCS	I-F-M
1255	4	261115H	SW24 - VC KNOWS WHERE CAVE IS	I-F-M
1255	5	280ct65	2/4 - PATROL PLAN	F
1345	6	210ct65	III MAF ITT RPT	F
1350	7	261350H	ITT REPORT	F
1420	8	261400H	IMP-2 - "A" PTL RPT ON FIRE FIGHT	F
1425	9	260ct65	RECON ALFA - VC HARBOR SITES	F-M
1500	10	261400H	IMP-2 - LY TIN RPT ON BLOWN CAVES	I-F-M
1530	11	260ct65	AO RPT	F
1645	12	OCT65	SA QUANG NGAI AREA STUDY	F
1645	13	231415Z	SA 2NDDIV ISUM	F
1645	14	250050Z	III MAF SUP. CHALLENGE & PASS WORD LIST	F
1705	15	261655H	IMP-3 - WOUNDED VC BEING FOLLOWED	S-M-F
1705	16	210740Z	RLT 7 ISUM 68	F
1720	17		AO RPT	F
1740	18		RECON PATROL PLAN	F
	19	261755H	WATCH "A" ASSUMED DUTY	
1805	20	261200H	RLT 4 - ISUM #169	F
1810	21	261800H	IMP-3 - 2 VC SPOTTED POSS WOUNDED ONE/ FOLLOWING	S-M-F
1810	22	261515H	IMP-3 - PF AMBUSH	S-M-F
1840	23	261815H	MON - DAILY WEATHER RPT	F
1845	24	261830H	SW24 - INTELL RPT ON 94TH & 34TH BN	S-M-F
1853	25	261840H	IMP - RECD 5 RDS FR VC	S-M-F
	26	261910H	TS-2 - REQ INFO ON MSG	F
1910	27	261910H	IMP - LOC OF 30 VC	S-M-P
1950	28		ITT - 26 VCS FROM L-3/7	
2010	29		AO REPORT	F
2010	30		WH24 - ANSWER TO J-26	F
2015	31	262015H	IMP - ANSWER TO J-27	
2058	32	262030H	SHOVE 2 - REQ INTERROGATION RPT ON VCS THAT WERE CAPTURED ON 24 OCT	F
2105	33		WH24 - SEE J-24	F
2150	34	262120H	SW - VEHICLE RPT	F
2225	35	262130H	SW3 - PF AMBUSHES	S-M-P
2315	36	240720Z	SA 2NDDIV - ISUM #294	OOB
2320	37	262300H	SH 2 - METHOD OF A/P MINE BEING CAMOUFLAGED	I-S
2350	38	262305H	BH 3 - NOTIFY COLL POINT 2 CHOPPERS WILL PICKUP VC	I-F
2355	39	262345H	SW 3 - TRAFFIC III	F
2400	40	262400H	WATCH B ASSUMES DUTY	F
0040	41	272000H	PP 24 - REPORTS LY TIN 25 OCT	M-S-F
0405	42	270350H	AG 34 - THROWN GRENADE	F
0515	43	270510H	IMP - DELTA PATROL SPOTS PEOPLE	F
0635	44	270350H	AG 2 - SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT	F
0655	45	240803Z	RLT 7 - INTSUM #71	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
HQ CO 4TH MARINES
261200H OCT 1965
271200H OCT 1965

0655	46	265745Z	CO 7TH MAR INTSUM #73	F
0725	47	270645H	MON - WEATHER REPORT	F
0830	48	270830H	3/3 - PTL RECD S/A FIRE	F
0905	49	270800H	2/4 - ISUM #157	F
0940	50	270935H	ITT REPORT	F
1010	51	270800H	1/4 ISUM #173	F
1030	52	270800H	3/3 ISUM #161	F
1030	53		3/3 PATROL PLAN	F
1052	54		BX 2 - CATFISH 4 HEARD FIRE FIGHT	I-F-M
1055	55	270830H	TINGE ISUM #170	F
1110	56	271145H	3/3 FOLLOW UP REPORT	F
1130	57	271110H	B MED RPT ON 1 VC WOUNDED	F
1145	58		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
1200	59		CLOSED JOURNAL	

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQ CO, 4TH MARINES

271200H OCTOBER 1965

281200H OCTOBER 1965

1200	1	271200H	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1300	2	210630H	RECON GROUP ORDER 22-65	F
1300	3	24Oct65	RECON PATROL REPORT	F
1300	4	25Oct65	RECON PATROL REPORT	F
1300	5	24Oct65	RECON PATROL REPORT	F
	1444	6	271420H AG - AERIAL PHOTO REQUEST	F
1455	7	241700H	ITT INTERROGATION REPORT	F
1455	8	241230H	ITT INTERROGATION REPORT	F
1455	9	27Oct65	ITT INTERROGATION REPORT	F
1455	10	27Oct65	ITT INTERROGATION REPORT	F
1600	11	222338Z	III MAF CHALLENGE AND PASSWORDS	F
1600	12	262320H	III MAF ISUM	F
1625	13	27Oct65	7TH CIT - CI INFO REPORT	F
1645	14	271640H	IMP INTERPRETER RETURN	F
1715	15	271706H	TINGE - C BTRY RECVD 4 RDS S/A	F-M
1735	16	271720H	STBD 55- MSG REF DISP OF VCS CAPTURED	F
1735	17	271735H	SW 24 - 2 VC COMPANIES	F-M
1735	18	271725H	SW - AO REPORT'S RADIO ANTENNA	F-M
1745	19	271745H	SW 3 - ARTY FIRE MISSION	F
	1755	20	27Oct65 RLT 4 ISUM #170	F
1755	21	271746H	IMP - PF AMBUSH	F
	1800	22	271800H WATCH B ASSUMES THE DUTY	F
1850	23	271830H	IMP - MARINES YELLED AT MSG	F
1945	24	271810H	MON DAILY WEATHER REPORT	F
1945	25	271830H	TINGE CIVILIAN TRUCK	F
1945	26	271840H	TINGE - REF TO MSG 271830H	F
1950	27	271845H	IMP LOST WALLET	F
1955	28	271920H	SW PF AMBUSHES	F
1930	29	271900H	MP CAPTIVE REPORT	F
2030	30	272025H	THICK SKINNED LOST WALLET	F
2055	31	271900H	RECON FRAG ORDER 1-65	F
2100	32	272055H	BX TRIP FLARES SET OFF	F
2220	33	271930H	PP 24 - ENEMY LOCATIONS	F-M
2220	34	272110H	FALSE T SMALL ARMS FIRE	F
2400	35		WATCH A ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
0242	36		SW - HEARD S/A FIRE AND EXPLOSION	F
0307	37	280307H	ACTIVITY REPORT	F
0310	38	280310H	ACTIVITY REPORT	F
0400	39	280435H	RESULT OF INTERROGATION AT B MED	F
0400	40	280440H	ACTIVITY REPORT	F
0639	41	280639H	ACTIVITY REPORT	F
0700	42	280640H	IMP NIGHT SUMMARY	F
0700	43		WATCH A ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
0815	44	280800H	IMP - D PATROL FOUND FOX HOLES AND SHELTERS	F-M
0815	45	271727H	7TH MAR CHANGE TO OPERATION PLAN	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO, 4TH MARINES
 271200H OCTOBER 1965
 281200H OCTOBER 1965

0815	46	270752H	7TH MARINES ISUM #72	F
0815	47	261415Z	MAG 36 - ISUM #31	F
0815	48	271348H	III MAF ISUM #169	F
0815	49	280615H	SW SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	F
0834	50	280830H	SW WENT OUT TO PICK UP MEMBERS OF THE ASS TEAM	F
0850	51	280845H	IMP - LIST OF ITEMS T AT "C" CAPTURED	F
0850	52	270ct65	VMO 6 - AO REPORT	F
0922	53	280900H	BX ISUM #158	F
0922	54	280910H	SW - I & K ARE IN POSITION	F
0922	55	280900H	SW - FOUND A CHILD BLADLY BURNED BY FIRE	F
0930	56	280110Z	TINGE ISUM #171	F
0930	57	280ct65	VMO - AO REPORT	F
1030	58	280ct65	VMO - AO REPORT	F
1040	59	281027H	SW - SEE J-55	F
1120	60	251700H	2ND INF DIV - ISUM #296	OOB
1120	61	261700H	2ND INF DIV - ISUM #297	OOB
1120	62	210ct65	BINH SON RELAESE OF VC BY USA	F
1120	63		BINH SON INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION	F
1120	64	280800H	IMP - ISUM #174	F
1120	65	281030H	AG - REQ AIR STRIKE CLEARANCE	F
1120	66	281145H	AG - REQ AIR STRIKE CLEARANCE	F
1135	67	281110H	SW - SEARCH OF VILLAGE	F
1135	68	281020H	SW - SPILL SEARCHING VILLAGE	F
1200	69	281020H	SW - SPILL SEARCHING VILLAGE	F
1200	70	281200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 281200H OCT 1965
 291200H OCT 1965

1200	1	281200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
1200	2	281200H	WATCH B ASSUMES DUTY	F
2215	3	281200H	MON - DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	F
1220	4	281215H	SW - SIT REP	F
1305	5	281255H	TINGE - OBS DEMO CHARGE	F
1320	6	281230H	LY TIN - VC LOCATED AN TAN	F
1320	7	280ct65	AO REPORTS	F
1345	8	280ct65	SW 2 - INTSUM #162	F
1345	9	280ct65	3RD ITT - INTERROGATION RPT	F
1350	10	270ct65	3RD ITT - INTERROGATION RPT	F
1350	11	270ct65	3RD ITT - INTERROGATION RPT	F
1355	12	280ct65	3RD ITT - CONSOLIDATED INTERR RPT	F
1320	13	281405H	GYSGT MORELAND - VC SHOT AT TRUCK	M-S-F
1420	14	281058H	CG III MARDIV - SUMMARY OF 27 OCT 65 NIGHT ATTACK	F
1435	15	281435H	S&C - INTELLIGENCE MATERIALS FROM S&C	F
1435	16	281435H	LETTER FROM G-2	F
1445	17	281445H	7TH CIT - REQ LISTING LOST WPNS	F
1455	18	281445H	SW 24 - ENEMY MOVEMENT	M-S-F
1505	19	281405H	SW - "I" CO TO INVESTIGATE SHOOTING OF TRUCK.	F
1545	20	281525H	SW - "I" CO RETURNED	F
1600	21	281520H	IMP - PF AMBUSHES	M-S-F
1615	22	280ct65	AO REPORT	F
1615	23	281400H	MP - CAPTIVE DISPOSITION	F
1635	24	281455H	1/4 - CREDIT FOR VC KIA'S	F
1645	25	281620H	BX 2 - VN FOUND .45 AMMO	M-S-F
1735	26	280ct65	AO REPORT	F
1735	27	281715H	SW 24 - GUERRILLA PICKUP	F
1745	28	281430H	PP 24 - AN TAN OFF LIMITS	F
1745	29	280ct65	AO REPORT	F
1750	30	280ct65	CO 4TH MAR INTSUM #171	F
1905	31	281540H	SW 24 - ENEMY MOVEMENTS	F
1945	32	290995H	RLT 7 - ISUM #296	F
1945	33	281905H	PF AMBUSHES	F
2200	34	281845H	MON - WEATHER REPORT	F
1125	35	Neg	STRD 55 G-2 REQUEST INFO VCC	F
2251	36	282300H	TINGE - BTRY "G" OBS 1 MAN IN BLACK	I-F-M
0007	37		SW 3 - BX 3 - RPTS MOVEMENT OF PEOPLE	I-F-M
0008	38	282345H	SW 24 - RPT 1 VC BN	I-F-M
0010	39	280051H	RLT 7 - MISSING RIFLE	F
0420	40		WATCH "A" ASSUMED DUTY	
0500	41	260522Z	CINPACFLT - VN MEDAL	I-F
0607	42	290450H	BX - CATFISH RPTD MOVEMENT	S-M-F
0650	43	290525H	BH - REQ ARTY MISSION	S-M-F
0715	44	290600H	PP 24 - VC AMBUSH	I-F
	45	290650H	MON - DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 281200H OCT 1965
 291200H OCT 1965

0755	46	290730H	FDC - 1 ONTOS HITS LAND MINE	M-S-F
0755	47	290740H	TINGE - 1 ONTOS HITS LAND MINE	F
0815	48	290800H	TINGE - ISUM WON'T BE SUBMITTED	F
0900	49	290ct65	CO 4TH MAR INTSUM #159	F
1000	50	290945H	MP'S - NUMBER OF CAPTIVES	F
1020	51	291000H	SD 2 - SPOT REPORT	M-S-F
1035	52	None	CO 1STBN 4TH MAR INTSUM #175	F
1045	53	290ct65	AO REPORT	F
1045	54	290ct65	AO REPORT	F
1100	55	291035H	BX 2 - SPOT REPORT	M-S-F
1100	56	291040H	BX 2 - SPOT REPORT	M-S-F
1115	57	290ct65	SW 2 - INTSUM #163	F
1120	58	291110H	BX 2 - SPOT REPORT	M-S-F
1150	59	290ct65	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1200	60	290ct65	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQ CO 4TH MARINES

291200H OCT 1965

301200H OCT 1965

1201	1	291200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1325	2	280ct65	INTERR RPT	F
1400	3	290915H	AO RPT	
1440	4	291205H	2/4 - BLEW CAVE	F
1530	5	291505H	ARVN RPT 40 VC	F
1530	6	291530H	ITT RPT	
1545	7	290800H	4TH MAR ISUM #172	F
1615	8		QUANG NGAI ISUM #298	F
1650	9	291630H	SW 24 - LOC OF VC BN	S-M-F-OOB
1700	10	291635H	SD - 1 VC BN LOCATION	S-M-F-OOB
1700	11	291630H	IMP 3 - PF AMBUSHES	S-M-F
1700	12	290ct65	AO RPT & DEBRIEF	F
1800	13		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
1835	14	291745H	SD 2 - SPOT RPT	S-M-F
1925	15	291845H	BX - SPOT RPT	S-M-F
1925	16	291858H	SW - PF AMBUSHES	S-M-F
2030	17	292000H	BX 3 - MARINE RUNS AWAY	F
2030	18		BX - SPOT RPT ON J-17	F
2030	19	201100Z	CIT - VC DEMO TEAMS	F
2030	20	210320Z	SA, 2NDINFDIV - ISUM	F-OOB
2030	21	271100Z	SA, 2NDINFDIV - ISUM #297	F-OOB
2030	22	281340Z	III MAF - ISUM 271200 - 281200H	F-OOB
2120	23	291850H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
2120	24	292107H	IMP "B" - INCOMING ROCKS	S-M-F
2130	25	191304Z	3RDMARDIV - ESTAB OF DIV CLUBS	F
2130	26	211330Z	III MAF - ISUM #163	F-OOB
2230	27	292135H	IMP - BOATS GOING BACK AND FORTH TO KY XUAN ISLAND	S-M-F
2235	28	292325H	IMP 3 - 7 RDS INCOMING CARBINE RDS POST#2	S-M-F
2221	29	292211H	SW - 2 MEN TRIPPED TRIP FLARE N END OF A/S	S-M-F
2400	30		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	
0030	31	300015H	1/4 - PATROL RPTS NEG SEE J-28	
0115	32	300115H	TS 2 - REQUEST INFO SEE J-33	F
0400	33	290002H	PP 24 - ENEMY MOVEMENTS	M-S-F
0400	34	300230H	IMP - MACHINE GUN FIRE	M-S-F
0400	35	300400H	IMP - REF TO 292135H	F
0400	36	300215H	SW - S/A FIRE FROM LY TIN	M-S-F
0505	37	300455H	S-2 NOTES	F
0630	38	300630H	OX - BOATS OFF COAST	M-S-F
0700	39	300ct65	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
0740	40	291200H	RLT 7 - ISUM #76	F
0743	41	300625H	MON - WEATHER REPORT	F
0820	42	300815H	ITT RPT	F
0900	43	300810H	TINGE - WOUNDED VN	F
0915	44	300900H	SW 3 - 1 PLT VC ENGAGED PF	I-F-M
0930	45	300800H	2/4 ISUM #160	I-F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
HQ CO 4TH MAR
291200H OCT 1965
301200H OCT 1965

	0935	46	300855H	TS - INFO ON ANNIVERSARY	F
0937		47	300ct65	TINGE - NEG ISUM	F
1000		48	300950H	IMP - 10 VN IN AREA OF SALVAGE DUMP	I-M
	1017	49	300ct65	TS - BRIEFCASE CAPTURED	F
1015		50		1/4 - PATROL DEBRIEF	F
1015		51	300800H	1/4 - ISUM #176	F
1020		52	300840H	SD - SPOT REPORT	I-F-M
1030		53	301050H	3/3 - FIRED AT VN MAN	F
1130		54	301115H	BINH SON INTELL RPT	F
	1147	55	301140H	TS - INTERR OF GUERRILLA	F
1150		56		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
1200		57		CLOSED JOURNAL	

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 301200H OCT 1965
 311200H OCT 1965

1200	1		OPENED JOURNAL	
1226	2	301155H	SW 24 - LOC OF 94TH BN	S-M-F
1226	3	301130H	PF 24 - REQ WE CONTACT SA 2D DIV	F
1226	4	301252H	IMP - APPREHENDED 3 VN	S-M-F
1245	5	301240H	MP - CAPTIVE RPT	F
1255	6	301030H	SD 2 - SPOT RPT (1 VC - 4 VCS)	S-M-F
1320	7	300800H	SW 2 - ISUM #164	F
1330	8		BINH SON INTELL INFO	F
1330	9	300ct65	ITT - CAPTIVE RPT	F
1355	10	301345H	SH 3 - 3/3 "I" CO TO GO TO DANANG BY 1500H	F
1355	11	1Nov65	2/4 - PATROL PLAN	F
1400	12	300345Z	ADC - BLACKOUT REGULATIONS	F
1400	13	301340H	2/4 - "F" CO CAPTURED 1 VCS	F
1400	14	301350H	2/4 2 - SPOT REPORT ON OPER	F
1410	15	301350H	SW - "K" 60 FOUND RICE/1 VCS	S-M-F
1420	16		AO - RPT ON VC LOCATIONS	S-M-F
1500	17	191512Z	III MAF - ISUM 161	F-OOB
1500	18	291642Z	III MAF - ISUM 171	F-OOB
1500	19		AG 2 - ADVISED SGT OLSON (ITT) THAT AG 2 HAD SOME DOCUMENT UP HERE FROM 2/4 THAT MAY HELP WITH THEIR INTERROGATION OF THE CAPTURED VCS.	
1500	20	281415Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #33	F-OOB
1500	21	291315Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #34	F-OOB
1520	22	301500H	ROSEMONT - AO RPT	S-M-F
1550	23	301435H	TS 14 - HELO LIFT	F
1615	24	301530H	AO RPTD 70-90 SAMPANS	S-M-F
1625	25	300ct65	AO DAILY RPT	F
1630	26	301025H	SD 6	
1630	27	None	3/12 - SPOT RPT	
1700	28	300ct65	4TH MAR - ISUM #173	F
1710	29	301645H	IMP 3 - PF AMBUSHES	M-S-F
1710	30	301649H	SD 6 - SITUATION REPORT	F
1715	31	301700H	IMP 2 - PERSONS MISSING FROM THE 3RD HAMLET	F
1720	32	301716H	SW 3 - VCS FOUND ON AIRFIELD	M-S-F
1730	33	300ct65	AO DAILY REPORT	F
1730	34	301700H	SH 2 - INTERROGATION RPT OF VC CAPTURED BY PF	
1750	35	300822Z	III MAF - INTERROGATION RPT	F
1815	36	301815H	WATCH B ASSUMES DUTY	
1816	37	300ct65	AO REPORT Ser: 49-65	F
1830	38	300ct65	7TH CIT - CI INFO REPORT	F
1835	39	301805H	MON - DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	F
1850	40	301845H	TS - PRIMARY PASSWORD COMPROMISED	F
1951	41	301554H	CG III MAF - PASSWORD COMPROMISED	F
2015	42	302000H	SW - PF AMBUSHES	M-S-F
2017	43	300ct65	ITT INTERROGATION REPORT	F
2018	44	300ct65	ITT INTERROGATION REPORT	F
2020	45	302005H	BX - ARVN RESULTS OF OPERATION	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 301200H OCT 1965
 311200H OCT 1965

2035	46	301920H	CG III MAR - SPECIAL SITREP	F
			AS OF 300400Z OCT 65	
2200	47	302130H	IMP - REPORT OF PATROL	M-S-F
2205	48	302145H	IMP - FOLLOW UP OF 302130H	
2320	49	302315H	IMP - CAPTIVES AT COLLECTION POINT	F
0010	50	300625Z	7TH MARINES INTSUM #77	F
0010	51	300844Z	CG III MARDIV - CORRECTION OF 300658Z	F
0010	52	300216Z	CG III MARDIV - CAPTURED RADIOS	F
0015	53	310ct65	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
0215	54	310210H	VALVE - 1 RD ILLUM	F
0430	55	310345H	SLAVE BORN - LVT PICKED UP MALE	I-F-M
0600	56		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
0625	57	310615H	IMP - SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	F
0725	58	310710H	MON - WEATHER RPT	F
0900	59	310900H	SW - "K" CO HAS 1 VCS	S-M-F
0915	60	310057Z	AG 2 - DISP OF CAPTURED PERS	F
0922	61	310800H	2/4 - ISUM #161	F
1000	62	310915H	OX 3 - REQ BOAT TO BE CHECKED OUT BY AO	S-M-F
1010	63	310ct65	VHIE - AO RPT	F
1030	64	290ct65	CIT - INTERROGATION RPT	F
1030	65	310800H	IMP - ISUM #	F
1030	66	310025H	IMP - REF 301520H	F
1030	67	310ct65	UHIE - AO RPT	F
1045	68	311045H	BK - NEG ANSWER ON ACTION NIGHT OF	
			27-28 OCT 65	F
1059	69	301354Z	III MAF - ISUM #172	F
1105	70	310800H	SW - ISUM #165	F
1155			JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES
 311200H OCT 1965
 011200H NOV 1965

1200	1	311200H	WATCH B ASSUMES DUTY	F
1220	2	311207H	SW - VC CO AT/REQ ARTY	M-S-F
1300	3	311230H	AG 2 - REQ CLEARANCE STRIKES ON 1 NOV	F
1300	4	311230H	AG 3 - REQ CLEARANCE STRIKES ON 1 NOV	F
1315	5	311300H	AO - MAN WITH 4' STAKES	M-S-F
1320	6	310057Z	4TH MAR - DISPOSITION CAPTURED PERSONNEL	F
1321	7	301354Z	CG III MAF - INTSUM 172	F-OOB
1322	8	301354Z	CG III MAF - INTSUM 172	F-OOB
1323	9	310ct65	3D ITT CONSOLIDATED INTERROGATION REPORT	F
1531	10	311530H	MP'S - CAPTIVES REPORT	F
1535	11	28-290ct65	SA QUANG TIN PROVINCE ISUM 235	F-OOB
1535	12	29-300ct65	SA QUANG TIN PROVINCE ISUM 239	F-OOB
1535	13	310ct65	IMP 2 - SPECIAL INTELL RPT	F
1555	14	311545H	SW - PATROL FINDS GRAVES	F
1615	15	311553H	OXWOOD - REPORT OF 2 AIR BURSTS	F
1650	16	311800H	RECON (A) - INTSUM # 42	F
1728	17	311705H	BX - LAND LINE CUT	M-S-F
1745	18	310ct65	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1825	19	311750H	MON - WEATHER REPORT	F
1900	20	311850H	BX 2 - 3 DRUNK VN	I-F-M
1910	21	311855H	IMP 2 - RPT ON VC CONNECTED WITH ATTACK ON	
			ON CHU LAI AIRSTRIP	F
1925	22	310ct65	4TH MAR ISUM #174	F
1945	23	310ct65	ADC - AO RPT	F
1945	24	311900H	BH - 40 FISHING BOATS	F
1945	25	311945H	SW - PF AMBUSHES	F-M
2010	26	310ct65	B RECON DEBRIEFING	F
2030	27	310ct65	AO RPT	F
2105	28	310ct65	SW 3 - FIRE MISSION ON 1 VC CO	I-F-M
2130	29	312133H	3/3 - 1 VC CO MOVED ACROSS HIGHWAY 1	F
2040	30	312205H	3/3 - 1 MAN SEEN	F
2400	31		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
0050	32	010030H	IMP 3 - OP SIERRA RPTD 1 BURST A/W FIRE AT	
			AN TAN BRIDGE	S-M-F
0120	33	010116H	SW 3 - FIRING AT AN TAN BRIDGE	S-M-F
0130	34	010112H	BX 3 - PERCH 3 HEARD NOISES	S-M-F
0215	35	311005Z	7TH MAR - ISUM #78	F
0214	36	010120H	SW 3 - FIRING AT AN TAN BRIDGE	S-M-F
0340	37	010310H	BX 3 - TRIP FLARE SET OFF "G" CO	S-M-F
0405	38	010402H	OX 3 - TRIP FLARE SET OFF 300 METERS	
			N END OF AIRSTRIP	S-M-F
0409	39	010407H	IMP 2 - NF RPTS SIGHTING 2 VN NEAR WIRE	S-M-F
0630	40	010550H	IMP - NIGHT ACTIVITY	F
0720	41	010715H	BX 2 - CHECK ON LIGHTER	F
0800	42	010700H	WATCH B ASSUMES DUTY	
0830	43	010830H	BX 2 - ELDERLY FLAG WAVERS	M-S-F
835	44	010715H	MON - DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	F
0925	45	311236H	CG III MAF - INTSUM #173	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2
HQ CO 4TH MARINES
311200H OCT 1965
011200H NOV 1965

0935	46	010925H	IMP 2 - FLARES AND FIRING LAST NIGHT	M-S-F
0935	47	010925H	IMP 2 - SMALL FIRE OBSERVED	M-S-F
0935	48	None	BX - PATROL REPORT	F
0940	49	010945H	TS - SOP WHEN VC WEARING WATCH	F
1000	50	011200H	RECON FRAG ORDER #3-65	F
1020	51	011000H	IMP - VN FIRE SALUTE	F
1020	52	None	CO 1STBN 4TH MAR - INTSUM #178	F
1050	53	011040H	SW 24 - INVITATIONS TO CO'S	F
1100	54	None	SW 2 - INTSUM # 166	F
1110	55	011100H	NF 3 - SECURITY FOR CHOPPER	F
1110	56	01Nov65	CO 2NDBN 4THMAR - ISUM 162	F
1135	57	011130H	IMP - 2 WOMEN WOUNDED	M-S-F
1155	58	011155H	IMP - WANTED RESULTS OF ITT INTERROGATION	F
1200	59		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1200	60		JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

2:CNW:jtv
22 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Compilation of ITT Interrogation Reports

1. Following is a compilation of ITT Interrogation Reports received by this Headquarters during the period 1 through 20 October pertaining to captives apprehended by units of this Command:

CHAU NGOC LIEN, 12, #40-10-CL--Hamlet #8, KY SANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by H-2-4 on 4 Oct 65 in vic 445054. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN, sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN DANG, 60, #41-10-CL--Hamlet #8, KY SANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by H-2-4 on 4 Oct 65 in vic 445054. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN, sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN AI, 44, #42-10-CL--Hamlet #8, KY SANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by H-2-4 on 4 Oct 65 in vic 445054. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN, sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN BA, 35, #56-10-CL--TRUONG TOAN, KY HA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by MAG 36 on 5 Oct 65 in vic 523131. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN, sent to S-2 1-4 on their request.

NGO THI THO, 33, #57-10-CL--TRUONG TOAN, KY HA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by MAG 36 on 5 Oct 65 in vic 523131. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN, sent to S-2 1-4 on their request.

DAI CONG AN, 13, #58-10-CL--CHU LAI, LY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by 2-4 on 5 Oct 65 in vic 512052. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN, sent to LY TIN District.

HUYEN TOI, 26, #59-10-CL--Hamlet #1, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by D-1-4 on 5 Oct 65 in vic 438104. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN, sent to LY TIN District.

LE THEIT, 23, #60-10-CL--Hamlet #4, KY SANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by B-Recon on 5 Oct 65 in vic 415031. Captive states that Mr. Cam, 30, Mr. PANG, 34, and Mr. Cai, 25 are VC from Hamlet #4, KY SANH(V). Captive states that all VC are in Hamlet #4 and 8, KY SANH(V) because others are occupied by PF's. No other OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN THI HUE, 16, #61-10-CL--Hamlet #4, KY SANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by B-1-4 on 5 Oct 65, vic 415031. Captive states VC came into Hamlet #4, KY SANH(V) 6 or 7 days ago and passed out leaflets. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN, sent to LY TIN District.

DINH TUY, 87, #62-10-CL-- TRUONG AN, BINH SA, BINH SON, QUANG TIN. Captured by B-1-4 on 5 Oct 65 in vic 491097. Captive states that TRAN KLET, 30, is speaker at VC meetings, last meeting about 2 months ago. No OB information obtained.

NGUYEN THI, 31, #92-10-CL--Hamlet #1, KY SANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by H-2-4 on 7 Oct 65 in vic 453032. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN, sent to LY TIN District.

PHAM THIST, 54, #93-10-CL--Hamlet #5, KY SANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by H-2-4 on 7 Oct 65 in vic 454032. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN, sent to LY TIN District.

VO HEN, 50, #94-10-CL--Hamlet #5, KY SANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by H-2-4 on 7 Oct 65 in vic 458023. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN, sent to LY TIN District.

MAI TAI, 45, #86-10-CL--Hamlet #5, KY SANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by 2-4 on 6 Oct 65 in vic 450048. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN, sent to LY TIN District.

DINH THANH, 28, #110-10-CL--3dBn, 47th Regt, 23rdInfDiv at BAN NH. Captured by D-1-4 on 7 Oct 65 in vic 494083. Captive was on leave from his unit but has been gone for three months. ARVN deserter sent to DANANG and I CORPS.

TRAN PHO, 32 #111-10-CL--HOA AN, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by D-1-4 on 7 Oct 65 in vic 494083. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN, sent to LY TIN District.

DO BONG, 33, #113-10-CL--Hamlet #8, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by D-1-4 on 7 Oct 65 in vic 494083. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN, sent to LY TIN District.

DANG CAS, 14, #119-10-CL--Hamlet #2, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by B-1-4 on 8 Oct 65 in vic 515095. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

DO THI QUAT, 41, #120-10-CL--Hamlet #2, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by D-1-4 on 8 Oct 65 in vic 515095. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN, sent to LY TIN District.

DECLASSIFIED

DANG GENG, 45, #121-10-CL--Hamlet #2, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by D-1-4 on 8 Oct in vic 515095. Captive states that PHAM TU aged 44, is VC Plt Ldr, last seen on KY XUAN Island 10 days ago at night. PHAM TU is apparently ill and does not have his Plt with him. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN, sent to LY TIN District.

NGO VAN KHAM, 34, #122-10-CL--Hamlet #1, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by D-1-4 on 8 Oct 65. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGO HONG ANH, 22, #123-10-CL--Hamlet #1, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by D-1-4 on 8 Oct 65. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN NGUYEN, 40, #124-10-CL--Hamlet #2, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by D-1-4 on 8 Oct 65. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

PHAM PHONG, 14, #125-10-CL--Hamlet #1, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by D-1-4 on 8 Oct 65. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN HOA, 13, #126-10-CL--Hamlet #3, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by D-1-4 on 8 Oct 65. Captive states that NGO CONG THIANG, 27, is VC. This man is husband of captives' sister, NGO THI XUAN, 25 a resident of Hamlet #3, KY XUAN(V). Captive has not seen brother-in-law since 10 Aug 65. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN KHAM, 30, #127-10-CL--Hamlet #1, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by D-1-4 on 8 Oct 65. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN VAN VE, 17, #128-10-CL--Hamlet #1, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by D-1-4 on 8 Oct 65. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NAME UNKNOWN, Approx 33, ADDRESS UNKNOWN, Captured by M-3-3 on 8 Oct 65. Captured in vic 434076. This captive had no comprehensive powers at all and acted in an extremely un-normal manner throughout the interrogation. No information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN SON, 21, #134-10-CL--VINH AN, BINH SA, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI.
Captured by B-1-4 on 9 Oct 65 in vic 518090. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to BINH SON District.

NGUYEN NGUU, 40, #135-10-CL--VINH AN, BINH SA, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI.
Captured by B-1-4 on 9 Oct 65 in vic 518090. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

3
stake
BIET, 10, 1965, 10, BINH SA

DECLASSIFIED

LUONG NGOC CHAU, 37, #137-10-CL--DONG BINH, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by D-1-4 on 10 Oct 65 in vic 491095. Captive states that below listed people followed VC about 2 months ago:
 LUONG BLET, 18, from DONG BINH(H).
 LUONG HUNG, 21, from DONG BINH(H).
 NGUYEN TAI, 20, from DONG BINH(H).
 No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

Below listed captives were captured by B-1-4 on 11 Oct 65 in vic 515098. No OB information obtained. They were both sent to LY TIN District as CIVILIANS.

PHAM HAT, 25, #150-10-CL--SAI HAY, KY HA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 NGUYEN SINH, 17, #151-10-CL--SAI HAY, KY HA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.

Below listed captives were captured by D-1-4 on 11 Oct 65 in vic 555001. All live in CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. No OB information obtained. Sent to LY TIN District as CIVILIANS.

BACH THI TOA, 36, #152-10-CL
 NGUYEN THI GIA, 8, #153-10-CL
 PHAM AN, 8, #154-10-CL
 NGO THI HUONG, 38, #155-10-CL
 HUYNH THI LOAN, 15, #156-10-CL

HUYNH ANH, 16, #171-10-CL--#5, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by D-1-4 on 11 Oct 65 in vic 476095. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

HUYNH LA, 44, #172-10-CL--#5, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by D-1-4 on 11 Oct 65 in vic 476095. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

HUYNH PHAM, 17, #173-10-CL--KHUONG MICH, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by M-3-3 on 12 Oct 65 in vic 435089. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

TRUONG HUNG, 29, #174-10-CL--KHUONG MICH, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by M-3-3 on 12 Oct 65 in vic 435089. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

HUYNH KIMH, 45, #200-10-CL--DONG XUAN, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by D-1-4 on 12 Oct 65 in vic 481117. Captive states that TRAN KICH, 28, is "President" of KY XUAN(V). Does not know if he is VC or not. VO CHON, 35, hearsay that this man is VC Plt Ldr. PHAM TO, 25, hearsay that this man is VC Plt Ldr. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

BUI XUAN HIEU, 38, #201-10-CL--DONG XUAN, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by D-1-4 on 12 Oct 65 in vic 481117. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

LE TRINH, 45, #202-10-CL--DONG XUAN, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by D-1-4 on 12 Oct 65 in vic 481117. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGO LE, 42, #203-10-CL--DONG XUAN, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by D-1-4 on 12 Oct 65 in vic 485116. Captive states he was taken to mountains by 5 u/1 VC about 29 Sep 65 and kept him until 8 Oct. The VC told him not to work as assistant Gov't Hamlet Chief of DONG XUAN(H). Captive does not know where he was taken in mountains because he was blindfolded. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

Below listed captives were captured by H-2-4 at 0430 14 Oct 65 on Hi-Way #1 just outside of CHU LAI Hamlet. All captives live in CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN and are CIVILIANS. All were sent to LY TIN District. No OB information obtained.

LE THI CAM, 32, #206-10-CL
PHAM QUI, 34, #207-10-CL
HUYNH THI THI, 73, #208-10-CL
DANG THI HOA, 24, #209-10-CL
LE THI LUOC, 25, #210-10-CL
LE THI HOA, 10, #211-10-CL
BACH THI COI, 38, #212-10-CL
NGUYEN THI CAM, 33, #213-10-CL
DANG THI HOA, 32, #214-10-CL
NGUYEN THI TOAN, 35, #215-10-CL
NGUYEN THI DI, 33, #216-10-CL
BACH THI DUNG, 15, #217-10-CL
CHAU THI TIEN, 48, #218-10-CL
LE THI BICH, 24, #219-10-CL
DANG XUAN, 16, #220-10-CL
DO THI CHUOC, 70, #221-10-CL

PHAM THI DIEN, 23, #227-10-CL--DONG XUAN, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by D-1-4 at 141130 Oct 65 in vic 485116 from PF personnel. Captive states that husband, NGUYEN THANH BINH, deceased, was Security Office worker in KY XUAN(V) and was killed by VC 9 months ago. Captive states that TRAN KICH, 33, was speaker at 3 or 4 meetings attended by captive. Captive last saw TRAN KICH about 4 months ago but states that his family still is in DONG XUAN(H). No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

TRAN THACH, 43, #228-10-CL--DONG XUAN, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by D-1-4 at 150045 Oct 65 in vic 481117 for violation of curfew. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN, fisherman, sent to LY TIN District.

LE HONG, 54, #229-10-CL--DONG XUAN, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by D-1-4 at 150045 Oct 65 in vic 484117 for violation
of curfew. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN, fisherman,
sent to LY TIN District.

TRAN THI THIEP, 19, #226-10-CL--DONG XUAN, KY XUAN, LY TIN,
QUANG TIN. Captured by D-1-4 at 141130H OCT 65 in vic 485116
from PF personnel. Captive states that following people are
followers of VC:

TRAN PHU, 27, (brother of captive) followed VC about 5 years
ago and hasn't been seen since.

TRAN TIE, 24, (brother of captive) followed VC 3 years ago.
Came home to DONG XUAN(H) about 2 months ago but father
told him to leave.

TRAN DINH, 50, (uncle of captive) followed VC about 11 years
ago but never seen or heard from again.

TRAN THO, 35, followed VC about 10 years ago and never seen
again.

TRAN NHI, 30, VC guerrilla from DONG XUAN(H) last seen 2
months ago, armed with rifle and grenades.

LE MOT, 34, VC guerrilla from DONG XUAN(H) last seen 2 months
ago, armed with rifle and grenades.

TRAN QUAN, 32, VC guerrilla from DONG MY(H) last seen about 2
months ago, armed with rifle and grenades.

Captive states that TRAN THI DIEU, 27, was captured by VC and
held for 2 years. She returned to DONG XUAN 5 months ago and
collected rice and money for VC and worked with TRAN KICH,
30, DONG XUAN(H) Chief. This woman left DONG XUAN(H) 3
months ago.

Captive states that she attended 4 meetings, last one about 2
months ago. TRAN KICH, 30, was speaker at all meetings.
People were told that the VC had won many battles and had
captured many weapons. Captive states she had been mem. r of
Youth Movement for 1 month and had collected money (\$25 .N)
from children. No other OB information obtained. CIVILIAN
sent to LY TIN District.

PHAM TRIEU, 21, #273-10-CL--XUAN TRUNG, KY HA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by A-1-4 at 172015 Oct 65 in vic 524104 for no ID
card. Captive states that Marines took his ID Card away on
15 Oct 65 and never returned it. No OB information obtained.
CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN NGOC CHAU, 29, #274-10-CL--XUAN TRUNG, KY HA, LY TIN, QUANG
TIN. Captured by A-1-4 at 172015 Oct 65 in vic 524104 for no
ID card. Captive states that he was writing a letter for
issuance of new ID cards for himself and #273-10-CL when
captured. Marines also took captives ID Card 15 Oct 65
and never returned it. No OB information obtained.
CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

PHAM LU, 43, #279-10-CL--DUC BO, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 Captured by 3-3 on 18 Oct 65. No circumstances or coordinates. Captive states that HO XUAN, 40, is VC Hamlet Chief of DUC BO(H). DO VINH, 43, works for VC but does not know his exact job. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

DO NGOC, 35, #280-10-CL-- DUC BO, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 Captured by 3-3 on 18 Oct 65. No circumstances or coordinates. Captive states that DO VINH, 45, is VC Finance cadre in DUC BO(H). HO XUAN, 50, is VC Hamlet Chief of DUC BO(H). NGUYEN TUONG, 45, is Security Chief in DUC BO(H). NGUYEN TICH, 30, leader of Autonomous Team in DUC BO(H). NGUYEN TOA, 25, (female) is leader of women cadre in DUC BO(H). UNG BINH, 30, is Youth Group Leader and also VC guerrilla, armed w/U/I short weapon (resembles Thompson SMG w/cylindrical magazine). Captive states that from 15-20 Sep 65 about 100 VC came out of mountains and stayed in DUC BO(H). They were armed w/assorted small arms (Carbines, MAS-36 and pistols), all wore black shirts (no insignia or numbers) and rubber tire shoes. Captive does not know why they came to DUC BO(H) but stated that they slept in the school house. Hearsay information that they spoke with a Central Dialect. No other OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

LE TONG, 36, #281-10-CL--DUC BO, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 Captured by 3-3 on 18 Oct 65. No circumstances or coordinates. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN PHIEN, 35, #282-10-CL--DUC BO, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 Captured by 3-3 on 18 Oct 65. No circumstances or coordinates. Captive states that HO XUAN, 43, is VC Hamlet Chief of DUC BO(H). No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGO TRIET, 48, #283-10-CL--DUC BO, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 Captured by 3-3 on 18 Oct 65. No circumstances or coordinates. Captive states that the following are VC from DUC BO(H):
 HO XUAN, 45, VC Hamlet Chief
 NGUYEN THAI, 40, Political Cadre and assistant Hamlet Chief.
 NGUYEN TONG, 43, Finance committee chief, brother of NGUYEN THAI.
 UNG HOANH, 38, Propaganda chief.
 PHAM TOA, 19, collects rice for VC. Collects 1 can of rice and 20 piasters a month from each family.
 TRAN TU, 28, VC guerrilla, armed w/shotgun.
 NGUYEN HONG, 20, VC guerrilla, armed w/red colored rifle
 TRAN KHOI, 32, possible VC guerrilla leader, armed w/pistol and grenade. No other OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

DOAN DIEU, 42, #284-10-CL--DUC BO, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by 3-3 on 18 Oct 65. No circumstances or coordinates.
No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN XAM, 60, #285-10-CL--DUC BO, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captive states that HO MY, 38, is VC Hamlet Chief of DUC BO(H),
and NGUYEN DICH, 30, is a VC guerrilla from DUC BO(H). No
OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

DINH VAN GIUP, 21, #276-10-CL--SON HAI, KY HA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by D-1-4 at 171130 Oct 65 in vic 508092 for not having
ID Card. No OB information obtained. DESERTER sent to DANANG
and "I" Corps.

DUONG BA, 55, #277-10-CL--DUC BO, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by 3-3 on 18 Oct 65. No circumstances or coordinates.
Captive states that DO VINH, 45, (father of #278-10-CL) is VC
information cadre in DUC BO(H). HO XUAN, 40, VC Hamlet Chief
of DUC BO. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to
LY TIN District.

NGUYEN DUOC, 40, #292-10-CL--DUC BO, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by M-3-3 on 18 Oct 65. No circumstances or coordinates.
Captive states HO XUAN, 40, spoke at meeting 7 days ago; TRUON
TAO, 23, VC guerrilla armed w/SMG; NGUYEN DIEM, 24, VC guerrilla
armed w/SMG; and NGUYEN TU, 50, collects rice and money for VC.
No other OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN Dis-
trict.

NGUYEN TAN, 40, #293-10-CL--DUC BO, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by M-3-3 on 18 Oct 65. No circumstances or coordinates.
Captive states that HO XUAN, 45, is VC hamlet Chief of DUC BO(H);
NGUYEN THONG, 45, collects rice and money for VC; and NGUYEN
KHOI, 30, is VC guerrilla armed with rifle. No other OB informa-
tion obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

TRAN HOA, 62, #294-10-CL--DUC BO, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by M-3-3 on 18 Oct 65. No circumstances or coordinates.
No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

PHAM A, 58, #295-10-CL--DUC BO, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by M-3-3 on 18 Oct 65. No circumstances or coordinates.
No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

PHAM BUU, 39, #296-10-CL--DUC BO, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by M-3-3 on 18 Oct 65. No circumstances or
coordinates. Captive states that HO XUAN, 45, is VC hamlet Chief
Chief of DUC BO(H); NGUYEN CU KHOI, 30, VC guerrilla leader from
KY CHANH (V). No other OB information obtained. CIVILIAN
sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN DINH CU, 59, #297-10-CL--DUC BO, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by M-3-3 on 18 Oct 65 while tending cattle. No OB
information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

TRUONG KHA, 34, #299-10-CL--DUC BO, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by M-3-3 on 18 Oct 65. No circumstances or coordinates.
Captive states that NGUYEN TAO, 20, is VC guerrilla, armed w/
rifle; HUYNH THI CAU, 25, VC guerrilla, armed w/shotgun; and NGO
BE, 20, VC guerrilla, armed w/rifle. These guerrillas were last
seen 5-15 days ago (3-13 Oct 65). No other OB information
obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN THANH, 36, #300-10-CL--DUC BO, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by M-3-3 on 18 Oct 65. No circumstances or coordinates.
Captive states that 90 VC passed through DUC BO(H) 12 Oct 65
and headed towards mountains. Captive states that TRUNG LE,
40, is Farmer Association Leader. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN
District.

NGUYEN DINH HUE, 35, #286-10-CL--DUC BO, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by 3-3 on 18 Oct 65. No circumstances or coordinates.
Captive states that HO MY, 45, VC hamlet Chief of DUC BO(H);
UNG BINH, 29, local VC cadre from DUC BO(H); DO VINH, 45, VC
information cadre; and NGUYEN HAI, 40, VC guerrilla. No other
OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

TRUONG TAM, 16, #291-10-CL--DUC BO, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by M-3-3 on 18 Oct 65 while hiding in hole. Captive
states that the following people are VC:

HO XUAN, 40, VC Hamlet Chief of DUC BO(H), last seen about
1 Oct 65.

LE TUONG, 19, VC Security Chief of DUC BO(H).

DO VINH, 45, VC information cadre in DUC BO(H).

DO THI LIEN, 19, VC Youth Group Leader. (#278-10-CL, 16 yrs old)

NGUYEN HONG, 17, VC guerrilla, armed w/rifle.

HUYNH DUNG, 21, VC guerrilla, armed w/shotgun.

HUYNH PHAI, VC guerrilla, armed w/shotgun.

No other OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN
District.

PHAM DAC BUU, 14, #287-10-CL--DUC BO, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by M-3-3 on 18 Oct 65. No circumstances or coordinates.
No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

DECLASSIFIED

NGUYEN NHU, 57, #288-10-CL--DUC BO, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by M-3-3 on 18 Oct 65. No circumstances or coordinates.
Captive states that people of DUC BO(H) must give one bowl
of rice a month to VC. Captive states that NGUYEN DUC, 40, and
TRUONG LIEM, 42, spoke at 2 meetings attended by captive about
1 month ago. No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to
LY TIN District.

DO THI LIEN, 16, #278-10-CL--DUC BO, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by M-3-3 on 18 Oct 65. No circumstances or coordinates.
Captive states that she saw ~~some~~ in DUC BO(H) 15 days ago.
Denies knowing anyone named by other captives as working for VC.
This captive was pointed out as VC Youth Group Leader in DUC
BO(H) by #291-10-CL. No OB information obtained. VCS sent to
LY TIN District.

NGUYEN XUY, 53, #289-10-CL--DUC BO, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by M-3-3 on 18 Oct 65. No circumstances or coordinates.
No OB information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

VO DAU, 59, #290-10-CL--DUC BO, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by M-3-3 on 18 Oct 65. No circumstances or coordinates.
Captive states that HO XUAN, 40, is VC hamlet Chief of DUC BO(H).
NGUYEN THONG, 42, collects rice and money for VC; NGUYEN KHOI,
30, is VC guerrilla chief in KY CHANH Village. No other OB
information obtained. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

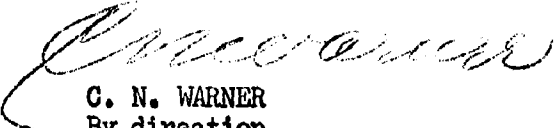
HUYNH VAN QUANG, 16, #310-10-CL--KHUONG LONG, KY KHUONG, LY TIN,
QUANG TIN. Captured by D-1-4 on 19 Oct 65 for selling obscene
literature. CIT interest and disposition.

NAME UNKNOWN, 31, #311-10-CL--Hamlet #4 KY HA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by 1-4 on 19 Oct 65 for no ID Card. Captive refuses
to give name; lies about his age; answers questions about general
subjects but will not answer anything regarding name, age, or VC.
Sent to 12th DTA as VCS.

HUYNH CAO THANG, 12, KHUONG LONG, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
#312-10-CL.

PHAM TOAN, 13, #313-10-CL--KHUONG LONG, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
These 2 captives were captured by D-1-4 on 20 Oct 65 for selling
obscene literature. CIT interest and disposition.

2. Future reports of results of interrogation will be disseminated as
received by this Headquarters.


C. N. WARNER
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 1st Bn, 4th Mar (5)
CO, 2nd Bn, 4th Mar (5)
CO, 3rd Bn, 3rd Mar (5)
CO, "B" Co, 3rd Recon Bn (2)
-2, 3rd Mar Div

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

25 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Compilation of ITT Interrogation Reports

1. Following is a compilation of ITT Interrogation Reports received by this Headquarters during the period 21 through 26 October pertaining to captives apprehended by units of this Command.

DOAN THE KHOI, 40, #323-10-CL--KHUONG NHON, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by I-3-3 on 22 Oct 65 in vic 435090 for not having ID Card. Captive states that PHAN BO, 40, VC Hamlet Chief and Autonomous Committee chief in KHUONG NHON(H). Captive states he saw 2 VC pass through KHUONG NHON(H) about 17 Oct 65, armed w/U/I weapons and wearing ash colored clothing and packs. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN TRONG, 42, #325-10-CL--KHUONG NHON, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by I-3-3 on 22 Oct 65 in vic 435090 for not having ID Card. Captive states that VC have been in control of his Hamlet for 3 years and Village chief does not allow issuance of plastic ID Cards. Captive states that the following are VC: NGUYEN KHACH, 25, VC Hamlet Chief of KHUONG NHON(H). TRAN CAO, 35, Leader of Autonomous Committee in KHUONG NHON(H). PHAN BO, 43, leader of Finance Team in KHUONG NHON(H). MAI DAN, 18, VC local guerrilla, left KHUONG NHON 1 year ago and joined VC. Captive states there were 15 VC in KHUONG NHON about 1 month ago. They were armed but captive could not recognize the types of weapons. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN CHUONG, 54, #329-10-CL--KHUONG NHON, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by M-3-3 on 22 Oct 65 in vic 434089, no ID Card. Captive states that VC held a meeting about 15 Oct in sub-hamlet of KHUONG NHON(H). NGUYEN KHACH, 30, spoke at meeting and told people they should contribute money and provisions to VC cause. Captive states he sees 4 to 5 VC pass through KHUONG NHON(H) every day and at least one or two are armed. Captive named the following people as VC: HOANG CHUA, 35, leader of Farmers Association, black clothing, central dialect.

NGUYEN KHOA, 40, Chairman of Autonomous Committee, black clothing, central dialect.

CHAU, 45, Guerrilla Chief, black clothing, central dialect, has weapon.

DECLASSIFIED

NGUYEN KHACH, 30, Black clothing, central dialect, has weapon.
CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

PHAM TAN KHANH, 28, #317-10-CL--KHUONG PHI, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by M-3-3 on 22 Oct 65 in unknown vic for no ID Card. Captive states that LUONG VAN KIA, 37, is KHUONG PHU(H) VC hamlet Chief, (hearsay information). ARVN Deserter sent to 12th, QUANG NGAI City.

NGUYEN THO, 35, #318-10-CL--KHUONG NHON, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by I-3-3 on 22 Oct 65 in vic 435090 for no ID Card. Captive states he has not been issued ID Card because KHUONG NHON is VC controlled. Captive states the following people are VC: PHAN BO, 45, VC Village Chief of KY KHUONG (V), last seen 17 Oct 65. CHAU, 48, lives in KHUONG THO(H), spoke at meeting in KHUONG NHON at meeting 3 days ago. Leader of 20-22 man local guerrilla force in KHUONG NHON(H). LE NGHIA, 25, VC guerrilla, armed w/rifle, collects rice and money. LAUT, 22, VC guerrilla, armed w/rifle, SM's, possible BAR's, and grenades. Also, captive saw 2 or 3 rounds of Approximately 60mm mortar size ammo. People of KHUONG NHON(H) give about 3 small cans of rice to VC every month. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN PHU U, 31, #320-10-CL--KHUONG NHON, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by I-3-3 on 22 Oct 65. Captive states that he was forced to give 6 bags of rice to VC last year. Captive saw 6 or 7 VC on 20 Oct but only knew one of them: HOANG CHUA, 40, Farmers Association leader, Youth Group leader, lives in KHUONG NHON(H). Captive states the following people are VC: NGUYEN KHACH, 27, VC Hamlet Chief of KHUONG NHON(H), formerly VC guerrilla armed w/MAS-36. PHAN BO, 40, works for VC, job unknown. MAI TAT CHAU, 37, in charge of finance and economy for VC about 6 months ago. Last seen 5 months ago. NGUYEN THANH, 24, ** Following people are all VC Local guerrillas from KHUONG NHON(H). They have MAS-36's, carbines, SM's, grenades, and U/I rifles. NGUYEN TAN, 22
NGO TU, 30
NGUYEN QUAN, 27
HUYNH CANH, 25
NGUYEN NE, 25
NGUYEN XUANG, 20
LE NGHIA, 24
PHAM MAO, 23
NGUYEN HUOC, 31
NGUYEN LUAT, 24
NGUYEN THI THUAN, 21, female never seen w/weapon
CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN NHAN, 47, #321-10-CL--KHUONG NHON, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by I-3-3 on 22 Oct 65 in vic 435090 for no ID Card. Captive forced to attend meetings but did not know the speakers. Captive states that HOANG CHAU, 45, is VC Farmer Group leader, Security Chief, and Autonomous Cell leader. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

DOAN MAU, 40, #330-10-CL--KHUONG NHON, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by M-3-3 on 22 Oct 65 in vic 434089. Captive states that he saw 3 VC in KHUONG NHON(H) 16 Oct 65, armed w/ rifles, but they just walked around hamlet and left. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

DINH CAN, 12, #338-10-CL--Hamlet#1, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by D-1-4 at 221520 Oct 65 in vic 481100 for no ID Card. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

TRAN DAN, 15, #343-10-CL--Hamlet#1, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by D-1-4 at 221430 Oct 65 in vic 481100 for no ID Card. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

HI DUONG, 35, #331-10-CL--KHUONG NHON, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by M-3-3 on 22 Oct 65 in vic 434089. No circumstances. Captive states the VC held a meeting in KHUONG NHON on 17 Oct 65 and told people they should support the VC and that the VC would come and collect rice tax soon. Captive states the following are VC guerrillas:
 NGUYEN LUAT, 19, rifle, black clothing, central dialect.
 LE NGHIA, 20, rifle, utility uniform, central dialect.
 NGUYEN XUNG, 20, long rifle, green or black clothing, central dialect.
 Captive states the following people are VC in KHUONG NHON(H):
 NGUYEN NHACH, 25, Chairman Autonomous Committee, black clothing central dialect.
 HOANG CHUA, 40, leader of Farmer Association, black clothing, central dialect.
 NGUYEN HUOC, 19, works for farmer association, black clothing, central dialect.
 CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

MAI TUONG, 35, #332-10-CL--KHUONG NHON, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by M-3-3 on 22 Oct 65 in vic 434089. No circumstances. Captive states that civilians are allowed to use only one of the 3 trails into mountains because VC use other 2. Captive states there are no booby traps or punji traps along civilian trail but there are signs in the mountain areas saying "Keep away". Captive attended a meeting 1 month ago and was told to give rice to VC. Captive gave 3 bags of rice. Captive states the following people are VC:

DECLASSIFIED

PHAN BO, 40, KHUONG NHON VC Hamlet Chief, very thin, black clothing, carries long weapon, central dialect, last seen 1 month ago.

HOANG CHUA, 45, Leader of both Farmers association and Autonomous Committee, black clothing, central dialect.

NGUYEN KHACH, 23, Youth Group leader, rifle, black clothing, central dialect.

LE NGHIA, 20, guerrilla, rifle, black clothing, central dialect.

NGUYEN LUOC, 2, rifle, guerrilla, black clothing, central dialect. Captive states there are about 7 or 8 other guerrillas but he does not know their names or where they live. Captive states the guerrillas have one or two of their group stand guard for the others to warn of approach of ARVN or Marine units. Captive states he is worried about the Marines because they always use Hi-Way #1 and sweep towards the mountains. "How can they get VC that way?" "They should start at the mountains and sweep towards H-Way #1". CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

DINH CANH, 32, #339-10-CL--Hamlet #1, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by D-1-4 at 221430 Oct 65 in vic 481100 for no ID Card. Captive states TRAN KICH, 37, Autonomous Cell Chief in Hamlet #1, last seen 6 months ago; VO CHON, 40, speaker at meetings, last seen 6 months ago. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN CANG, 31, #322-10-CL--KHUONG NHON, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by I-3-3 on 22 Oct 65 in vic 435090. No ID Card. Captive states he saw 7 VC carrying U/I weapons (Description best fits ChiCom Carbine) 2 days ago in KHUONG NHON (H). Captive states the following people are VC:
 PHAN BO, 45, carries carbine.
 NGUYEN KHACH, 40, carries carbine.
 VO THAM, 29, VC cadre, carries SMG.
 NGUYEN THANH, 28, VC guerrilla, rifle
 HOANG CHUA, 35, Leader of Farmer Association.
 NGUYEN KHOA, 35, Assistant farmer group leader
 LE NGHIA, 25, VC guerrilla
 NGUYEN QUAN, 23, VC guerrilla
 NGUYEN LUAT, 23, VC guerrilla
 NGO TU, 30, Assistant Youth Group Leader
 NGUYEN BA, 30, Youth Group Leader
 CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District

DOAN MANH, 47, #333-10-CL--PHU VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by A-1-4 on 22 Oct 65 for no ID card. Captive states that DOAN CAM, 50, is PHU VINH VC hamlet Chief, organizes meetings and makes people work on trenches. Captive states NGUYEN BE, 22, armed w/ carbine and VO HAU, 25, armed w/ rifle are living in PHU VINH (H). CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

DECLASSIFIED

LE SON, 45, #334-10-CL--HOA BINH, KY HOA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by A-1-4 on 22 Oct 65. No circumstances or coordinates. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

LE VINH, 37, #336-10-CL--PHU VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by A-1-4 on 22 Oct 65. No circumstances or coordinates. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN SINH, 40, #340-10-CL--Hamlet #3, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by D-1-4 at 221520 Oct 65 in vic 478091 for no ID Card. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGO BUT, 60, #341-10-CL--Hamlet #3, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by D-1-4 at 221520 Oct 65 in vic 478091 for no ID Card. Captive states that NGUYEN BO, age unknown, used to gather people for meetings but he moved away about 90 days ago. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

DINH CHUNG, 30, #342-10-CL--Hamlet #1, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by D-1-4 at 221430 Oct 65 in vic 481100 because he used to be VC. Captive states that HUYNH BA, 45, is Hamlet #1 VC hamlet chief. Also states that TRAN KICH, 32, and VO CHON, 38, forced people to dig trenches. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

TRAN DINH TRI, 22, #344-10-CL--Hamlet #3, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by D-1-4 at 221530 Oct 65 in vic 480088 for no ID Card. Captive states he heard that TRAN KICH, 34, is Hamlet #3 VC Chief. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

DINH VAN TRUNG, 30, #345-10-CL--Hamlet #1, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by D-1-4 at 221430 Oct 65 in vic 481100. Captive states that HUYNH BA, 40, is VC Hamlet Chief of Hamlet #1. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

HUYNH THIEN, 18, #319-10-CL--KHUONG NHON, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by I-3-3 on 22 Oct 65 in vic 435090 for no ID Card. Captive states the following are VC in KHUONG NHON(H).
KHACH, 30, KHUONG NHON VC Hamlet Chief.
NGUYEN LUAT, 20, VC guerrilla, armed w/rifle.
NGUYEN HOANG, 20, VC guerrilla, armed w/rifle.
NGO TU, 30, VC guerrilla.
HOANG CHUA, 40, leader of Farmers Group
LE HUONG, 30, Youth Group Leader
Captive states that VC collect 1 small can of rice from each family every 3 or 4 days. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

BUI DOA, 35, #335-10-CL--PHU VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by A-1-4 on 22 Oct 65. No circumstances or coordinates. Captive states he was forced guard for VC in May 65 and was taken to mountains for "mind training" in Sep 65. Captive states he saw 100 VC pass through PHU VINH(H) about 1 month ago. They were armed with rifles and U/I short weapons, wore grey uniforms and camouflaged hats. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

PHAM THO, 58, #337-10-CL--HOA BINH, KY HOA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by A-1-4 on 22 Oct 65. No circumstances or coordinates. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

DECLASSIFIED

Below listed (4) captives were captured by 2-4 on 22 Oct 65 for breaking curfew. No OB information was obtained and all were sent to LY TIN District as CIVILIANS.

LE VAN KHOI, 15, #346-10-CL--CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 PHAM QUAN, 16, #347-10-CL--CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 PHAM LONG NGUON, 22, #348-10-CL--CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 NGUYEN LANH, 16, #349-10-CL--CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.

Below listed captives (6) were picked up by RUT 4 Mts on 23 Oct 65 at Trash Dump. All captives live in CHU LAI, KY LINE, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. No OB information was obtained. All are civilians sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN THI HOA, 24, #361-10-CL
 CHAU NGOC DUC, 14, #362-10-CL
 HO VIET ON, 14, #363-10-CL
 TRAN THI NHAN, 14, #364-10-CL
 NGUYEN THI AN, 14, #365-10-CL
 PHAM THI DAU, 45, #366-10-CL

CHAU SO, 51, #367-10-CL--XUAN TRUNG, KY HA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 Captured by A-1-4 at 231033 Oct 65 in vic 529107 for no ID Card. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN TE, 14, #370-10-CL--Hamlet #3, KY SANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 Captured by A-1-4 on 23 Oct 65 in vic unknown for breaking curfew. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

Below listed captives were picked up by 1-4 during sweep on 24 Oct 65. These captives (4) are from HOA XUAN, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. CIVILIANS sent to LY TIN District. No OB information.
 DANG CHU, 53, #380-10-CL
 BUI MIENG, 53, #417-10-CL
 NGUYEN CHAU, 38, #423-10-CL
 HO DONG, 58, #425-10-CL

Below listed captives were picked up by 1-4 during sweep on 24 Oct 65. These captives (19) are from PHU VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. No OB information obtained. CIVILIANS sent to LY TIN.
 NGUYEN MAY, 60, #381-10-CL
 NGUYEN TAT, 70, #382-10-CL
 NGUYEN GIAC, --, #392-10-CL
 LE TRI, 50, #398-10-CL
 NGUYEN THANH, 17, #401-10-CL
 PHAN CONG, 57, #402-10-CL
 NGUYEN DOAN, 69, #403-10-CL
 LE MINH, 46, #408-10-CL
 NGUYEN LOAN, 75, #411-10-CL
 NGUYEN PHI, 55, #415-10-CL
 NGUYEN NGHE, 74, #418-10-CL
 VO ANH, 68, #419-10-CL
 VO VEN, 64, #421-10-CL
 NGUYEN HU, 57, #426-10-CL

DECLASSIFIED

NGUYEN AT, 60, #427-10-CL
DO TAI, 47, #428-10-CL
DO XU, 63, #433-10-CL
NGUYEN NGOA, 55, #437-10-CL
TRAN NGOC QUE, 32, #439-10-CL

Below listed captives were picked up by 1-4 during sweep on 24 Oct 65. These captives (9) are from DONG THANH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. No OB information obtained. CIVILIANS sent to LY TIN District.

PHAM NAY, 65, #384-10-CL
PHAM QUYEN, 61, #393-10-CL
TRAN DIET, 58, #394-10-CL
NGUYEN DINH, 61, #407-10-CL
TRAN DUC, 50, #416-10-CL
TRAN MAI, 55, #424-10-CL
NGO MONG, 52, #429-10-CL
PHAM HY, 65, #435-10-CL
PHAM DANG, 51, #433-10-CL

TRAN VAN HIEU, 24, #431-10-CL--HOA DONG, KY HOA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by 1-4 during sweep on 24 Oct 65. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN MINH, 71, #404-10-CL--NAM SON, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by 1-4 during sweep on 24 Oct 65. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

VO TRINH, 71, #413-10-CL--HOA MY, KY HOA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by 1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

DO LUONG, 66, #390-10-CL--KY VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by 1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN TE, 54, #441-10-CL--NAM SON, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by 1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

MAI DAI, 38, #371-10-CL--KHUONG NHON, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by 1-3-3 on 24 Oct 65 in vic 448088 for no ID Card.
Captive states HOANG CHUA, 38, is leader of Farmer Association in KHUONG NHON. Captive last saw VC (11 or 12 local guerrillas) 15 days ago. LE NGHIA, 23, armed w/rifle and NGUYEN LUAT, 20, armed w/rifle are the only 2 local guerrillas that captive knows. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN LE, 37, #372-10-CL--KHUONG NHON, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by 1-3-3 on 24 Oct 65 in vic 448088 for no ID Card.
Captive states that NGUYEN KHACH, 27, is KHUONG NHON VC Hamlet Chief. Last saw VC (7) in KHUONG NHON(H) 7 days ago; 4 were armed w/rifles and 3 were armed w/U/I short weapons. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

DECLASSIFIED

LE AN, 36, #373-10-CL--KHUONG NHON, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by I-3-3 on 24 Oct 65 in vic 448088 for no ID Card.
Captive last saw VC(3) armed w/rifles in KHUONG NHON(H) 7
days ago. Captive states that NGUYEN KHACH, 30, is VC Hamlet
Chief of KHUONG NHON(H). HOANG CHAU, 38, leader of Farmer
Association in KHUONG NHON(H). CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN
District.

TRAN VAN THAM, 29, #377-10-CL--PHU VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG
TIN. Captured by B-1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep while running
away from patrol. Captive denies any knowledge of VC or their
activities VCS sent to QUANG NGAI Hospital.

DO TINH, 45, #378-10-CL--Hamlet #5, KY PHU, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by C-1-4 on 24 Oct 65 trying to flee in boat. CIVILIAN
sent to LY TIN District.

TRAN XUAN, 57, #379-10-CL--PHU VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by 1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. Forced laborer.
Captive states there are about 6 guerrillas in PHU VINH(H).
Captive states NGUYEN XIEM, 30, PHU VINH VC (H) Chief, black
clothing, central dialect. PHAM TRAN, 25, guerrilla, armed
w/grenade, wears khaki and grey clothing. NGUYEN MAI, 30,
guerrilla, armed w/U/I weapon, striped shirt, black shorts.
CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

HUYNH XO, 62, #382-10-CL--HOA XUAN, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by 1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. Captive states
that HUYNH LONG, 25, guerrilla, armed w/rifle, khaki clothing,
central dialect. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN DAY, 55, #386-10-CL--PHU VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by 1-4 on 24 Oct 65 in sweep. Captive states that
VO TRINH, 30, guerrilla, armed w/rifle and VO HONG, 25,
guerrilla, armed w/rifle, live in PHU VINH. CIVILIAN sent
to LY TIN District.

VO LONG, 51, #387-10-CL--HOA XUAN, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by 1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. Captive states the
VC first came to HOA XUAN(H) 5 months ago and forced people to
dig holes, make stakes, and build fences. 4 or 5 guerrillas come
to HOA XUAN (H) every 2 or 3 days. Captive states that VO
THINH, 40, is HOA XUAN VC (H) Chief. BUI OANH, 30, speaker
at meetings. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

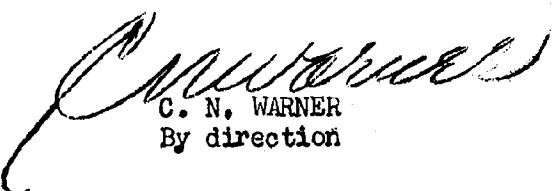
BUI TY, 28, #388-10-CL--HOA XUAN, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by 1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. Captive states that
VO TOC, 40, carries rifle, speaks central dialect, and wears
black clothing. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

VO TINH, 60, #391-10-CL--DONG THANH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 Captured by 1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. Captive states that
 DOAN CAN, 45, black clothes, central dialect, was speaker at
 meetings. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN CANG, 56, #395-10-CL--PHU VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 Captured by 1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. Forced laborer 2
 months ago. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN LENH, 45, #397-10-CL--PHU VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 Captured by 2-1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. Captive states that
 VC have been in control in PHU VINH(H) for 1 and 1/2 months.
 Captive states that PHU VINH(H) VC Chief is NGUYEN DOAN, 25,
 unmarried. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

2. Future reports of results of interrogation will be disseminated as
 received by this Headquarters.


 C. N. WARNER
 By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 1stBn, 4thMar
 CO, 2ndBn, 4thMar
 CO, 3rdBn, 3rdMar

G-2, 3rdMarDiv

NGUYEN AT, 62, #411-10-CL
 DO TAI, 47, #428-10-CL
 DO XU, 63, #433-10-CL
 NGUYEN NGOA, 55, #437-10-CL
 TRAN NGOC QUE, 32, #439-10-CL

Below listed captives were picked up by 1-4 during sweep on 24 Oct 65. These captives () are from DONG THANH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. No OB information obtained. CIVILIANS sent to LY TIN District.

PHAM NAY, 65, #384-10-CL
 PHAM QUYEN, 61, #393-10-CL
 TRAN DIET, 58, #394-10-CL
 NGUYEN DINH, 61, #407-10-CL
 TRAN DUC, 50, #416-10-CL
 TRAN MAI, 55, #424-10-CL
 NGO MONG, 52, #429-10-CL
 PHAM HY, 65, #435-10-CL
 PHAM DANG, 51, #433-10-CL

TRAN VAN HIEU, 24, #431-10-CL--HOA DONG, KY HOA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 Captured by 1-4 during sweep on 24 Oct 65. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN MINH, 71, #404-10-CL--NAM SON, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 Captured by 1-4 during sweep on 24 Oct 65. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

VO TRINH, 71, #413-10-CL--HOA MY, KY HOA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 Captured by 1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

DO LUONG, 66, #390-10-CL--KY VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 Captured by 1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN TE, 54, #441-10-CL--NAM SON, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 Captured by 1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

MAI DAI, 38, #371-10-CL--KHUONG NHON, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 Captured by I-3-3 on 24 Oct 65 in vic 448088 for no ID Card.
 Captive states HOANG A, 38, is leader of Farmer Association in KHUONG NHON. Capt's last saw VC (11 or 12 local guerrillas) 15 days ago. LE NGHIA, 23, armed w/rifle and NGUYEN LUAT, 20, armed w/rifle are the only 2 local guerrillas that captive knows. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN LE, 37, #372-10-CL--KHUONG NHON, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 Captured by I-3-3 on 24 Oct 65 in vic 448088 for no ID Card.
 Captive states that NGUYEN KHACH, 27, is KHUONG NHON VC Hamlet Chief. Last saw VC (7) in KHUONG NHON(H) 7 days ago; 4 were armed w/rifles and 3 were armed w/U/I short weapons. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

30 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Compilation of ITT Interrogation Reports

1. Following is a compilation of ITT Interrogation Reports received by this Headquarters during the period 27 through 30 October pertaining to captives apprehended by units of this Command.

HUYNH SY, 65, #389-10-CL--PHU VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by 1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. Captive states that about 6 months ago, on election day he and about 50 other people were captured and taken to DUC BO(H) to attend a 5 day school on land reform. Captive states that: HUYNH HA, VC cadre taught school on land reform; DOAN QUYEN, 35, VC Hamlet Chief, Autonomous cell leader, armed w/rifle; DOAN LOAN, 27, autonomous cell member; DOAN CAM, 37, VC village chief, armed w/pistol; NGO HONG, 23, VC main force, carries what was described as BAR. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN TAN, 55, #385-10-CL--PHU VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by 1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. Captive states that DOAN CAM, 40, VC Hamlet Chief; VO CHUU, 30, assistant Hamlet Chief, spoke at meeting and told people that they would have to give 2 bags of rice at harvest time; Captive states the following young men left PHU VINH (H) to follow VC: NGUYEN DIEP, 20, NGUYEN UOC, 15; NGUYEN GA, 25; NGUYEN PHO, 30; NGUYEN GIA, 30; TRAN DO, 20. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

HO BUU, 15, #438-10-CL--HOA XUAN, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by B-1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. Captive states Youth Group in HOA XUAN(H) was set up about 15 days ago. One meeting was held and they were told to dig trenches and build fences. Captives' group dug a tunnel in DONG TAN(S-H), 50m long, 1m wide and 1m high. Captive saw 20 guerrillas go through HOA XUAN(H) 3 days ago, all were armed and wore black clothing. Captive states HUYNH NGOC ANH, 20, is leader of Youth Group. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN KIET, 26, #422-10-CL--PHU VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN
Captured by A-1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. Captive states that VC have established 4 groups: Farmers Group, Youth Group, Womens Group, and old mens group. All groups are led by DOAN CAN and DOAN NGON. Captive states that DOAN BUON, 25, is guerrilla and DOAN THANH, 15, is guerrilla. CIVILIAN, ex-ARVN, sent to LY TIN District.

VAN CONG HANH, 55, #444-10-CL--CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by F-2-4 on 25 Oct 65 at trash dump. CIVILIAN, RMK worker, sent to LY TIN District.

TRAN TIET, 56, #450-10-CL and TRAN NGA, 12, #451-10-CL--(father and son)--AN DONG, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by PF and marine patrol on 25 Oct 65. CIVILIANS sent to LY TIN District.

VO DUAN, 62, #410-10-CL--DONG THANH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by 1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. Captive states that Mr. VINH, 30, is chairman of Autonomous committee, black clothing, central dialect. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

MAI MIAN, 32, #447-10-CL--KHUONG NHON, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN District. Captured by 1-3-3 on 25 Oct 65. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

PHAM THUAN, 45, #412-10-CL--#412-10-CL--PHU VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by A-1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN ANH, 50, #440-10-CL--PHU VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by A-1-4 on 24 Oct 65 in vic 433139 during sweep. Captive states that BUI PHUC, 25 in VC Hamlet Chief of PHU VINH and DOAN CAM holds meetings every 20 days. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN BA PHUONG, 49, #430-10-CL--DONG THANH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by 1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. Captive states that LE GA is VC Hamlet chief of DONG THANH. TRAN BA, 25, guerrilla leader, armed w/rifle, green uniform, always has 3 or 4 guerrillas with him at all times. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

BUI MAI, 56, #409-10-CL--HOA XUAN, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by B-1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. Captive states that HOA XUAN (H) VC Hamlet Chief is VO TOT (Alias: VO THINH). LE GA, 25, guerrilla armed w/rifle, wears black clothing, CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN LACH, 39, #4-6-10-CL--HOA XUAN, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by B-1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. Captive states that VO TOT (Alias: VO THINH) is HOA XUAN VC (H) Chief. VO LOAN, 40, VC Cadre. NGUYEN TAN, 18, guerrilla, armed w/rifle, lives in HOA XUAN (H). CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

PHAM DUY HOE, 32, #405-10-CL--DONG HAI, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by 1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. Captive states that CAM, 30, is Chairman of HOA XUAN(H) Autonomous committee. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN LENH, 45, #397-10-CL--PHU VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by B-1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. Captive states
that NGUYEN DOAN, 25, is PHU VINH VC (H) Chief. CIVILIAN
sent to LY TIN District.

TRAN TRUNG, 46, #400-10-CL--HOA XUAN, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by B-1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. Captive states
that VO THINH, 42, armed w/rifle, is HOA XUAN VC (H) Chief.
VO LOAN, 40, is VC Cadre in HOA XUAN (

NGUYEN TOA, 46, #422-10-CL--PHU VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by A-1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. Captive states
that VO BO, 40, is PHU VINH VC (H) Chief and Autonomous com-
mittee leader. VCS sent to 12th DTA, QUANG NGAI.

NGUYEN KHAM, 54, #432-10-CL--PHU VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG
TIN. Captured by B-1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. Captive
states that BUI PHUC, 20, VC Cadre in PHU VINH (H). CIVILIAN
sent to LY TIN District.

PHAM BA LUAN, 31, #411-10-CL--HOA BINH, KY HOA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by A-1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. Captive states
the following people are VC: THANG, 30, Youth Group
leader; DO HAN, 31, HOA BINH (H) Chief, DO LAM, 32, guerrilla,
NGUYEN NGO, 17, guerrilla, armed w/shotgun; LE CAI, 23, guer-
rilla, armed w/carbine; MAI SA, 18, guerrilla, armed w/carbine;
NGUYEN SANG, 17, guerrilla, armed w/M-1; NGUYEN NIEM, 22,
guerrilla, armed w/grenades; GIA, 22, guerrilla; NGUYEN
THI MAI, 19, collects rice. VCS sent to 12th DTA, QUANG
NGAI.

NGUYEN LOI, 28, #420-10-CL--PHU VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by 1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. Forced laborer,
Captive states the following are VC guerrillas in PHU VINH (H):
HONG, 23; PHAM KHANH, 20; NGUYEN MINH; TRINH;
GIO; ANH; THUONG; and GA. Captive
states these men all wear black clothing, speak w/central
dialect, some carry rifles and some have hand grenades.
VCS to 12th DTA, QUANG NGAI City. Captive was pointed out
by informer as Combat Youth leader in PHU VINH (H). Also
named by 2 other captives as working for VC.

DOAN THUYEN, 27, #396-10-CL--PHU VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by A-1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. Captive states
that he served with ARVN 7th Div for 3 years and was dis-
charged in Mar 63. States he began working for VC in Apr
65 because Hamlet was under VC control. Forced to attend
classes on Land Reform. DOAN QUYEN, 38, spoke at classes
along with 4 other men. One of the other men spoke with
northern dialect. Captive states that about 2 months ago each
family in PHU VINH (H) was forced to sharpen approximately

100 bamboo stakes and about 15 days ago each family was told to make 15 sharpened bamboo stakes about 1m long. The VC forced the people to dig holes, make mats to prevent the holes from caving in. They built many man traps on the island. From the first group of stakes collected, but the 2nd group of stakes have not been collected yet. DOAN QUYEN and DOAN VO usually told the people to make the stakes. The VC instruct the people to hide the stakes when USMC or ARVN troops come. All members of each family usually participate in the stake making. If families refuse, one member of family is captured and held for 2 days of indoctrination.

Captive states that 2 times a month the people are forced to give rice to VC according to how much land of rice they have. Some of the people are forced to pick up the rice for VC in PHU VINH(H):

DOAN THI PHONG, 20, and THI SIENG, 20. Captive states these girls have no other VC connection.

Captive states that the people of PHU VINH(H) are very miserable as every night they must sleep in their "bomb-shelters" and the VC close all the fences in and around the hamlet area every night. Captive thinks that perhaps booby traps are attached to the fences at night.

Many guerrillas carry grenades. Warning shots are fired to warn VC of approaching U.S. or ARVN troops and all VC guerrillas leave hamlet to hid in tunnels or caves. Captive states there is only one tunnel in PHU VINH (H) now, but doubts its' usefulness because of the rains. Captive doesn't know if weapons are stored in tunnel because civilians are not allowed in tunnel. Entrance is camouflaged and cannot be seen when covered with sand.

Civilian force. There are 6 squads of 15 civilians each, no weapons, that are used by VC as laborers. DOAN QUYEN is in charge of the civilian force. If people do not participate they are forced to dig trenches, tunnels, mantraps and build fences all over the island. These people are supervised by local guerrillas.

Captive states the following people are VC:

DOAN QUYEN, 30, VC Autonomous leader/Hamlet Chief, heads civil force, guerrilla squad, and land reform; last seen 1 month ago.

DOAN VO, 40, VC information chief, organizes people with loudspeaker, assistant hamlet chief; last seen 4 days ago.

DOAN THANH, 19, guerrilla, armed w/M16-36.

NGUYEN TOA, 18, armed w/grenade.

DOAN KIM, 19, guerrilla, armed w/grenade

DOAN BUONG, 25, guerrilla, armed with long, green grenade.

COMMENTS OF INTERROGATOR:

Captive was pointed out as VC guerrilla by paid informer. Sent to DANANG by VCC.

PHAM DANG, #399-10-CL, PHU VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 Captured by B-14 on 24 Oct 65. Found in hole in swamp. VC took over PHU VINH(H) in May 65. Started organizing 3 months ago. Captive was placed in children's group, consisting of 30-40 children, mostly around 10 years of age. Group was led by Mrs THUYEN who ran away when marines came. Activities in childrens' group was singing propaganda songs. 15 days ago captive was told he was being transferred to the youth guerrilla squad and training w/MAS-36 was started by TRINH. Also was to learn how to use carbines. Stated in 15 days he would have joined TRINH's squad. Claims he knows how to fire MAS-36 but not how to load it. Captive states there are 9 guerrillas in this sub hamlet. Claims guerrilla run to forest outside of PHU VINH when troops approach. Claims all members of squad are armed with either carbine or MAS-36. TRINH is leader of squad. Each family must save 1 handful of rice every day. Rice is collected every 15 days by a Mr. PHUC, sub-hamlet chief. PHUC, 30, Sub-Hamlet Chief, unarmed, black clothing, central dialect.
 TRINH, 30, guerrilla leader, red rifle, black clothing, central dialect.
 Mrs. THUYEN, 25, childrens group leader, assorted clothing, central dialect.
 PHAN SOC, 20, guerrilla, carbine, black clothing, central dialect.
 QUAC, 25, guerrilla, MAS-36, black clothing, central dialect.
 KIEN, 25, guerrilla, MAS-36, black clothing, central dialect.
 PHAN CHIEN, 30, assorted clothing, central dialect.
 Captive states his father #412-10-CL is member of farmer association. COMMENTS OF INTERROGATOR: Very cooperative. Claims he surrendered to marines so he could escape VC. Sent to DANANG as VC youth group member.

NGUYEN TUNG, 17, #434-10-CL, PHU VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
 Captured by 1-4 via 425139 on 24 Oct 65 hiding in water. Captive claims VC took over PHU VINH(H) in May 65. In Sep 65 Youth Group was organized and captive was appointed leader of a squad of 9 persons. Claims he was never told exactly what his job as youth leader was nor was any mission assigned the squad. Claims the only thing his unit did was supervise the construction of a fence around BINH AN(H) and call people together for meetings. Captive was appointed squad leader by DOAN CAM. Captive states meetings were held once a month, last one ten days ago. Captive and his squad rounded up the people and made them go to the meeting. Members of captives squad: TRAN NGOC, 22, green clothing, central dialect. PHAM HONG, 23, black clothing, central dialect; NGUYEN KHANH, 20, black clothing, central dialect; VO DONG, 19, black clothing, central dialect. TRAN GA, 20, black clothing, central dialect. NGUYEN DO, 23, black clothing central dialect. PHAM PHO, 24, black clothing, central dialect; VO TRAN, 24. Captive states DOAN CAM, 50, position unknown, made captive squad leader, green and grey clothing, central dialect.

COMMENTS OF INTERROGATOR: Captive was pointed out by 3 other captives from PHU VINH(H) as youth group leader, age group 10-15, Captive maintains this is not so, he is a leader of age group 16-24. PHAM HONG, NGUYEN KHACH, VO DONG were named by other PHU VINH captives as being guerrillas. To DANANG as VC Youth Group Leader.

VO DO, 28, #436-10-CL--DONG THANH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.

Captured by 1-4 on 24 Oct 65 during sweep. Captive states the VC set up the following groups: Farmer's Association - leader unknown; Womens association - led by TRAN THI QUIT; Youth Association - led by TRAN SO. teaches propaganda songs; Childrens group - leader unknown; and DAN QUAN Group (Peoples Militia) - TRAN DO, 38, leader of this group, VC Cadre. This was forced to build fences and attend meetings every 10 days. VCS sent to 12th DTA, QUANG NGAI City.

NGUYEN NHAN, 47, #502-10-CL--KHUONG NHON, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by 1-3-3 on 27 Oct 65 in vic 437097 for no ID Card. NGUYEN LUAT, 31, armed w/rifle is only armed man captive has seen besides Americans in the last month. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN BIA, 34, #503-10-CL--KHUONG NHON, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by 1-3-3 on 27 Oct in vic 437097 for no ID Card. Captive states he saw about 20 guerrillas pass through KHUONG NHON (H) 10 days ago, armed w/rifles and heading towards mountains to the west. States that NGUYEN HOI, 20, armed w/rifle lives in KHUONG NHON. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN NHUONG, 37, #504-10-CL--KHUONG THO, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by 1-3-3 on 27 Oct 65 in vic 437097 for no ID Card. Captive states he heard from other people in KHUONG THO (H) that NGUYEN CAI, 26, BUI TRONG THIEN, 32, and LE DE, 20, all follow VC. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN THE, 31, #505-10-CL--KHUONG NHON, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by 1-3-3 on 27 Oct 65 in vic 437097 for no ID Card. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

TRAN SU, 65, (Field Interrogation)--DONG THANH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by A-1-4 on 24 Oct 65 for no ID Card and released after interrogation. Captive stated that BUI ICH, 20, HUYNH DA, 19, BUI CAN, 18, and HUYNH TAM, 21, are all guerrillas from PHU VINH(H), armed with carbines and last seen about 14 Oct 65.

TRAN LUT, 46, #519-10-CL--TAM KY City, LY TIN District, QUANG TIN. Captured by A-1-4 on 28 Oct 65 for no ID Card. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

DECLASSIFIED

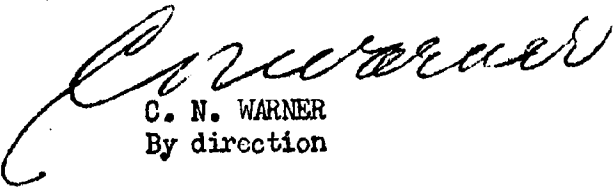
NGUYEN U, 1, #521-10-CL--PHU VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by A-1-4 on 27 Oct 65 in vic 0974. CIVILIAN sent to
LY TIN District.

LE TAN THUONG, 46, #522-10-CL--HOA BINH, KY HOA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by A-1-4 on 27 Oct 65 in vic 443156 for being overly
friendly. Captive saw 3 VC in HOA BINH(H) 10 days ago, dressed
in black, and armed w/rifles, CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

TRAN TRU, 45, #523-10-CL--PHU VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by A-1-4 on 27 Oct 65 in vic 415151 because informant
said he was Youth Group member. Captive has been working in
DANANG until 2 days ago. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN LAN, 55, #525-10-CL--PHU VINH, KY CHANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.
Captured by A-1-4 on 27 Oct 65 in vic 433146. CIVILIAN sent
to LY TIN District.

2. Future reports of results of interrogation will be disseminated as
received by this Headquarters.


C. N. WARNER
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 1stBn, 4thMar (5)
CO, 2ndBn, 4thMar (5)
CO, 3rdBn, 3rdMar (5)
G-2, 3rdMarDiv (2)
S-2 (2)